LOG BOOK.

Nicholson
Whaling
Collection

Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

Wh
B538
1878L

Log Book

of

Bark Bertha

Jany 14th 1878.

1878

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford

Civil Time — — Wednesday Jan. 15th 1878

This Day Commences with S fine breze from N W with good Weather at 8 O'clock A M the Pilot-Boat took us from the Wharf in New Bedford and Stood out to Sea with the Pilot on Board at ½ Past 10 A M the Pilot left us. the Wind from N W Steering S S W at 1 P M the left off Steering S S E with S Steering breze stowed the Anchors & Chains and made all sway for the Night So End this Day one Steering come out Richard Reed

Tuesday Jan. 16th

This Day Commences with a strong breze from N W Steering S by E took in the Top Gallant Sails Close Reefed Main Sail and Fore and Double reefed the Top-Sails at 7 A M Saw a Sail at 1 P M. Steering E by S with Sylvia of Saw at 1 P M. Steering E S E So End the Day

Thursday Jan 17th

This Day Commences with a fine breze from N W Steering E S E at 5 A M. Moderate Made all Sail Employed in fitting the Boat for Whaleing Lat 27-11 N

Friday Jan 18th Long 66-20 W

This Day Commences with a light breze from N Steering by the wind to the Eastward Employed in fitting Boat at 4 O Clock P M Steering breze from N E Steering S E by E under Close reefed Top-Sail and Courses Saw a Sail to the Westward no Alterations to Day

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford Mass 1878.

Saturday Jan: 19th

This Day Commences with @ Strong breze from N E Steering S E & E at 7 A M Kept off Steering S S E saw two Sail vessels Employed in fishing Boats Set the Fore Sail Lat 33=12 N Long 62=41. W.

Sunday Jan 20th

This Day Commences with light variable Winds Steering S by E at 1. P M @ Calm with good Weather

Lat by Observation 33-59 N

Monday Jan: 21st

This Day Commences with @ fine breze from S Steering by the Wind heading E S E sent the Cutting Pennants @ Yoft- and Lashed them at 4 P M @ Steering breze single reefed the Top Sails saw nothing of Note

Tuesday Jan 22nd

This Day Commences with @ Moderate Gale from S Steering by the Wind heading S E by E under close reefed Main Top Sail & Fore Sail saw Nothing of Note

Lat: 37=35 N Long: 58-30 W

Wednesday Jan: 23d

This Day Commences with @ Strong breze from S S W Steering S E by E under Close reefed Top Sails and Fore Sail saw two Sails heading to the Westward

@ Cold Weather and @ heavy Sea running

Lat 34=42 N

Thursday Jan: 24th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze with a clear sweet Sky wind from S S W & N W Steering S & at 4 P M a light breeze with rain Sam & Split

Friday Jan. 25th

This Day Commences with a fresh breeze from N N W & N N E Steering S S E with rain Sam & Split Reefing & the Westward the Watch Employed in Ships duty

Saturday Jan. 26th

This Day Commences with a light variable Wind with rain at 1 P M a fine breeze from S Steering by the Wind heading E S E the Watch & work on Rigging Sallet the Mast Heads. Fore & Main Lat. 31.=20. N. Long

Sunday Jan. 27th

This Day Commences with a Light breez from S & W Steering S E with good Weather Sam & Fair Back. Which Lat. 31=01 N Long 30=18 W

Monday Jan. 28th

This Day Commences with a Calm at 5 P M a light air from S S E Steering E & E Employed in overhauling the Cutting Board and getting it ready for use.

Lat. 30-33 N Long 19=41 W

Tuesday Jan 29th

This Day Commences with a fresh breez from S S W steering S E saw some Black Fish and the Snow Fancy Harris passed under our Lee steering & the Westward the Watch Employed in Ships Duty

Lat 30-14 N Long 18=18 W

Remarks on Board Bark Boston of New Bedford 1878

Sunday Feb. 10th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze from E by E Steering S by E and the Sail

Lat 22=02 N Long 26=39 W

Monday Feb. 11th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze E Steering S with good Weather the Wind at 1= West on Rising Sun Nothing of note Lat 19=46 N Long 26=02 W

Tuesday Feb. 12th

This Day Commences with a light breeze from E by E Steering by the Wind Heading to the Southward and Eastward at 9 A M Saw Black Fish Lowered the Boat but did not get fast— the Boat came on Board at Lat 19=09 N Long 25=26 W.

Wednesday Feb 13th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze from N E Steering S. S W Employed in breaking out Lumber Saw one Sail Steering to the Westward Lat 18=12 N Long 25=12 W

Thursday Feb 14th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze from N E Steering S W at 10 A M Saw St Anthony one of the Cape Verde Islands saw three Sail at 2 P M St Anthony Bearing W N W 8 Miles Distant the Ships Chronometer 13 Miles to the Eastward

Lat by Observation 17=00 N Long 24=30 W

Journal on Board the Brig Belle of New Bedford
Mrs

Friday Feb 13th

This Day Commences with a fine breze from S E at 6 A M
Kept off Steering S W Saw St Croixes at 12 M the E W point
of St Croixes bearing N E by Distant 4 Miles at 1/2 past 12
P M Steering S by E under Single Reefed Top Sails
Lat by Observation 16 = 13 N Long 23-00 W

Saturday Feb 16th

This Day Commences with a fine breze from N E at
3 A M Saw Brava Island at 8 A M Cape Verd
West End Shore at 8 P M the Body come on Board of
Some Hogs Fresh and Potatoes Anchored Roadstead
saw a Sail at 8 Braced forward Reading W N W got
three Men on Shore to go with us in the Ship at 8 P M the
South Point of Brava Bearing S E Distant 3 Miles

Sunday Feb 17th

This Day Commences with a fine breze from N E Reading
N W W Saw a Sail Steering to the Southward
Lat 14-12 N Long 25-22 W

Monday Feb 18th

This Day Commences with a fine breze from N E Reading W N W
at 12 M saw Ship Reading E S E Saw a Sail Employed in
Reading out Lat 16-32 N Long 25-36 W

Tuesday Feb 19th

This Day Commences with a Strong breze from E N E Reading
N with a Employed in Ship Duty Saw Nothing
Note
Lat 16-53 N Long 26-33 W

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford Mass
1868

Thursday Feb 20th

This Day Commences with a Steady breeze from N E Course N N W at 8 A M Left off Steering S S W at 4 P M Lowered the Mainsail in the Mainsail Course & Close reefed Main Top Sail and Jibs Fore Sail Reading E S E Carpenter building the Cook & Galley Forward Lat 17 - 14 N Long 27 - 41 W

Thursday 21st

This Day Commences with a Steady breeze from E N E at 4 P M Furled the Fore Top Sail at 8 A M Left off Steering S S W at 4 P M Lowered in the Mainsail Reading N Sin Nothing of Note Lat 17 - 22 N Long 27 - 31 W

Friday Feb 22 end

This Day Commences with a Steady breeze from E at 8 A M Left off Steering S W at 3 P M Lowered in the Mainsail Reading S S E is Albert employed in Steps Dusty

Lat 16 - 37 N Long 29 - 04 W

Saturday Feb 23 th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze from N E at 8 A M Left off Steering S W the middle is work of Rigging Sins & Bugg Steering in the Forecastle

Lat 15 - 25 N Long 28 - 10 W

Sunday Feb 24th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze from N E Steering S W & W son Nothing of Note

Lat 13 - 18 N Long 30 - 29 - W

Remarks on Board Brig. Bark. of New Bedford 1878

Monday Feb 25th

This Day Commences with a moderate breez from N.E Steering S W by W at 6 P M Lowered the Boat manned a Stood ashore at Noon Set Sail and Tow Sail Steering Same Course Standing S S W at 10 P M passed the Two Sail Supposed Brig Wind & with Thunder & Lightning

Lat 13-25 N Long 32-21 W

Tuesday Feb 26th

This Day Commences with a Moderate Gale of wind with sam at 2 A M Moderate Made all sail the wind from N E Steering W S W saw Nothing of Note—at 6 O Shortened Sail Employed in Rattling down the Fore Rigging

Lat 13-04 N Long 33-29 W

Wednesday Feb 27th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze from N E Steering W N W the wind Veered to West on Rigging Saw Nothing of Note—Mowed the Boat forward in the New Galley

Lat 13-07 N

Thursday Feb 28th

This Day Commences with a fine breez from N E Steering S W at 12 the Ship Seen of New Bedford.

Lat 13-28 N Long 36-34 W

Friday March 1st

This Day Commences with a fine breez from N E Steering S W by W the wind Veered to S W at 6 P M Lowered the Wind Ranging W S W

Lat 14-16 N Long 38-13 W

Remarks on Board Barke Bertha of New Bedford

Saturday March 2nd

This Day Commences with a Light breze from N E Steering S W by W at 6 P M Lasffed to the Wind Steering S E the Watch to work on Rigging Sam Nothing of Note pumbed the Anchors

Lat 13=24 N Long 38=45 W

Sunday March 3rd

This Day Commences with a fine breze from N E Steering N W by W Spoke the Schooner Quick Step from the Schooner Wm A Crozier of Provincetown at 6 P M Shortened Sail Blowing a Steng breze from N E

Lat 12=50 N Long 37=23

Monday March 4th

This Day Commences with a Steng breze from N N E Steering W W the watch to work on Rigging Sam Nothing of Note

Lat 13=30 N Long 40=27 W

Tuesday March 5th

This Day Commences with a fine breze from N E with good Clear weather Steering to the Westward under T.G. Sail and Fore Sail the watch to Work on Rigging Carpenters to work on the House. Sent Louis Foss on Duty again Sam Nothing of Note

Lat 13=17 N Long 41=17 W

Remarks on Board the Brig Baltic of New Bedford

Wednesday March 6th

This Day Commences with a light airs from N E Steering S S W the watch Employed in washing Ship out Side and Painting the Chains at 12 M a Calm so no Steering of Note

Latt 13 = 43 N Long 72 = 05 W

Thursday March 7th

This Day Commences with a light breze from N E Steering S W so as Said Steering to the Westward Employed in breaking out for Water and Provission at 6 P M Shortened Sail and Lay'd to the Wind Steering S E

Latt 13 = 18 N Long 72 = 14 W

Friday March 8th

Commences with a fine breze from N E Steering S W the Watch Employed in Towing down the Fore and aft Sails so a Fine Back Wake at 6 P M Lay'd to the Wind Steering W S W

Latt 12 23 N Long 72 = 08 W

Saturday March 9th

This Day Commences with a fine breze from N E Steering to the Northward the watch so as to Steer on Steering so as Nothing of Note Occurring under Sail to Last Gill and Spanker

Latt 13 = 10 N Long 73 = 10 W

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford

Sunday March 10th

This Day Commences with ps fine breezy from E N E Steering by the Wind heading N Sou Nothing of Note at 6 P M Tacked Ship heading S E

Lat 15-03 N Long 77-07 W

Monday March 11th

This Day Commences with a fresh breezy from N E heading E S E cruising under Top-Sails and Fore Sail Saw a Barkentine Steering to the Westward Set up the Main Top-Mast-Rigging. Employed in mustering Spunyarn & Sewed Mats Sun Rose 6 o'clock A M

Lat 14-14 N Long 73=14 W

Tuesday March 12th

This Day Commences with a Steady breeze from N E heading S S E at 12 M wore Ship heading N by W Employed in Rattling down the Main Rigging and Making Spunyarn and Sewed Mats Saw Nothing of note Cruising under Reefed Top-Sails

Lat 13=36 N Long 72=32 W

Wednesday March 13th

This Day Commences with a Steady breeze from E N E Steering by the Wind heading N the Carpenter building a house over the Fore works the Watch Employed in Rattling down Main Rigging and Making Spunyarn Mended Sails and Wet the Cotton Sails at 6 P M Wore Ship heading S E

Lat 14-12 N Long 72-57 W

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford Mass

Thursday March 14th

This Day Commences with a Steady Breeze from N E Steering by the wind Heading S E under Double reefed Top Sail and Fore Sail the Three Men Manuel Silvia and Wm H Collins Still Sick and off Duty Struck a Porpoise But Did not Save him

Latt 13=03 N Long 72=12 W

Friday March 15th

This Day Commences with a Steady Breeze from N E Steering by the wind At the Southward and Eastward under Single reefed Top Sail and Fore Sail light Squalls of Rain Three Men Sick Manuel Silvia Wm H Collins and Fred Delano Gen Nothing of Note

Latt 12 - 04 N

Saturday March 16th

This Day Commences with a Steady Breeze from N E with a Heavy Sea running Sail into Sail Steering by the wind Heading S E under Single reefed Top Sail and Fore Sail Sprung Squalls of rain Spoke the Schooner Fannie Byrnes of New Bedford from Three Sick Manuel Silvia Wm Collins Horace Nash Fred Delano off Duty the Watch Employed in Working Ship in Side at 4 P M Reefed Close to Heavy Squalls W W

Latt 12=04 N Long 71-18 W

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford Mass 1874

Sunday March 17th

This Day Commences with Strong breez from N E at 7 A M wore. Ship heading S E by S cruising under Single reefed Top Sails and Courses Saw Mass Sail at 6 P M Handed the Main Sail fly Gibb and Staff Top Sail. Two Men Manned. Silvia and Reed Delivered on Duty again Wm H Collins and Horace E Nash still Sick

Lat 12-22 N Long 71-16 W

Monday March 18th

This Day Commences with Strong breez from N E at 11 P M wore. Ship heading N by E cruising under fly Gibb and Main Top Sail and Sail the Watch Employed in the Forenoon at 6 P M Shortened Sail Saw Nothing of Note — Wm H Collins and Horace E Nash on Duty as yesterday

Lat 12-33 N Long 71-23 W

Tuesday March 19th

This Day Commences with a fine breez from N E heading N at 12 M wore Ship heading S E the watch employed in cruising Saw Nothing of Note at 6 P M Shortened Sail

Lat 14-04 N Long 71-28 W

Remarks on Barkt. Bask - Bostkar of New Bedford Mass 1874

Wednesday March 20th

This Day Commences with a Strong breze from N E Steering by the Wind heading N at 4 P M Spoke and Showed the Bask Rescue of New Bedford the Watch Employed in Setting up the Mizzen Stay at 3 P M Lay reduced for American Bask and Marked the Longitude with her and her Longitude was 40 = 36 - W

Lat 13 = 04 N Long 41 - 18 W

Thursday March 21st

This Day Commences with a fine breze from N E Steering N N W at 12 M Steer S W carrying under Main Top Gallant Sail and Fly Jibb Employed in breaking out for Water and Provision at 4 P M Spoke the Brigg Hemen Smith of Boston and Showed her

Lat 12 - 18 N Long 41 - 44 W

Friday March 22nd

This Day Commences with a fine breze from N E with good Weather the Brigg Hemen Smith Still in Sight the Watch to west on Steering S W by S under Top Sail at 6 P M Shortened Sail and Guessed to the Wind heading S E Sent Each Boat with and off Duty

Lat 12 - 51 - N Long 41 - 37 W

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford 1878

Saturday March 23th

This Day Commences with a fine breez from N E Left off Steering S W by W Employed in Rattling Down the Main Top Mast rigging Latitude Taken Still Lick at 6 P M Lufful to Headsail N and N Thing of N E Part of the House over the Try Works Separated the Gibb and Fly Gibb Penants

Left 13-30 N Long 12-32 W

Sunday March 24th

This Day Commences with a fine breez from N E at 6 A M Left off Steering S W by W under Top Sail good Smart Work Sent Main of N E at 6 P M Shortened Sail and Lufful to the Wind Latitude Taken Still Sick

Left 13-40 Long 13-23 W

Monday March 25th

This Day Commences with a fine breez from N E Steering S W by W at 12 M. Steering W good Watch Employed in Setting up the Bob Stays and Bow Sprit Shrouds and Gibb Boys Sent Aloft Latitude Taken Still Sick Carpenter Employed in Building a Locker over the Riders

Left 12-37 N Long 14-01 W

Tuesday March 26th

This Day Commences with a fine breez from E N E Steering W N W at 12 M Steering N W Employed in Rattling the Fore Top Mast rigging and painted the Fly Light Green Latitude Taken Still Sick

Left 13-21 N Long 15-27 W

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford Mass. 1878

Wednesday March 27th

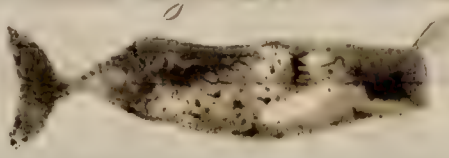
This Day Commences with a Light breez from N E with good weather Spoke the Brigg Clifford of Barbadoes Cutting in two Whales Saled the Captain of the Brigg one Cwt of Bread 162 Gallons and five Lbs of Beef &c at 1 P M made all Sail Steering by the wind Heading N W the most Employed in Breaking out for water Latter Part Light Sail at 6 P M Shortened Sail

Lat 13-56-N Long 45-58 W

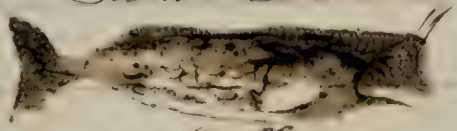
Thursday March 28th

This Day Commences with a light breez from N E made all Sail at 6 A M Punps Raised Spem Whales at 9 O Clock Lowered the Boat the Waist Boat Struck and killed the Whale the Starboard Boat Struck and the Irons Drew and Lost the Whale the Port Bakt Struck the Whale & the Ship and Struck a nother whale and killed him and lost the Whale aloud Side the Starboard and Eastboat followed the Whales till 4 P M and gave them up and Came on Board and Cut in the Whale Spoke the Brigg Clifford of Barbadoes Bailing

killed by the 3rd Mate


killed by the 3rd Mate

W. B.


Irons Drew

N. B.

S B

Remarks on Board Birth Berths of New Bedford Mass. 1878.

Friday March 29th

This Day Commences with a fine breez from N & E Mus Fore-noon Employed in clearing away the Whales Heads. and Commences Boiling the Brigg Clifford Still in eight- Employed in Boiling heading to the Southward and Eastward under. Single reefed Top Sail Lees Top Gall Still Sick

Lat 17 07 N Long 43-56 W

Saturday March 30th

This Day Commences with a fine breez from E & E with good Weather cruising under Main Top Gallant Sail heading N at 12 Tacked Ship heading S S E saw some Sperm. also a Sail Employed in Boiling at 10 P M Finished Boiling Lees Foss. and Mustard Silver Sick.

Lat 17=03 N Long 43:54 W

Sunday March 31st

This Day Commences with a light breez from E N E heading S S E at 1 A M saw. Ship heading N N E the Brigg Clifford Still in sight saw nothing of note Lees Foss Still Sick.

Lat 17=15 N Long 43-31 W

Monday April 1st

This Day Commences with a fine breez from E Steering by the Fore sail heading S by E Employed in Stowing Down Oil Lees Nothing of Note Lees Foss Still Sick.

Lat 17-28 N Long 43-32 W

Remarks on Board of Brash Bartho. of New Bedford

Tuesday April 2nd

This Day Commences with a fine breez from E & E Steering N. the Wind N.E and Westward for one Half the watch Employed in Washing Ship inside good Weather and all Said set at 6 P M Thermometer Said Lat is Two this Sick

Lat 41-15.N Long 45.-42 W

Wednesday April 3rd

This Day Commences with a fine breez from E & E at 6 A M Kept off Steering N. the Westward the watch Employed in Washing Ship Out-side and nothing of Note Lewis Foss Still sick at 6 P M Confined to Mr. mate Heading S E

Lat 41-22 N Long 46-22 W

Thursday April 4th

This Day Commences with a light breez from E & E at 6 A M Light-off Steering N W Employed in Bending the Sails and Painting the Ship-eight seamen Nothing Lewis Foss. Still Sick.

Lat 41-03. N Long 47-23. W

Friday April 5th

This Day Commences with a fine breez from E Steering W by N with good Weather seen Black Fish the Watch Employed in Making seamed Mats and Spunyarn Lewis Foss. still Sick

Lat. 41-17 N Long 48-50 W

Memoirs on Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford Mass. 1878

Saturday Apr. 6th

This Day Commences with a fine breze from E. Steering W under Reefd T.J. Sail the wonted Employed in Shifting Ballast &c. Sent Nothing of Not Saw Fast Sail

Lat 14.-08 N Long 30-56 W

Sunday Apr. 7th

This Day Commences with a fine breze from E. Steering W by S at 3 P.M. Was Pleased Spoke Whales going quick to Windward made all Sail and beat to windward &c. When till Dark but did not gain of the Whales any at Dark Shortened Sail and stood along by the Wind under T.J. Sail Jibb and Spanker heading N by E Saw Fast Sail.

Lat 13=46 N Long 32-41 W

Monday April 8th

This Day Commences with a fine breze from N E by N wind at 12 M Kept off Steering W by S the Watch Employed in Bailing out &c. Sent Nothing of Not Saw Fast Sail.

Lat 13=14 N Long 32.13 W

Tuesday April 9th

This Day Commences with a light breze from E Steering W the Watch Employed in Setting up T.J. Halliard Rigging &c. Sewed Sprouses. also Sail Saw Fast Sail &c.

Lat 13-30 N Long 31-33 W

Remarks on Board Brig Beatrice of New Bedford Wm Fish Master

Wednesday April 10th

This Day Commences with Fresh Light airs from E Steering W by S Employed in Rattling the Buoyes Rigging and making sundry ropes. Said in sight at 12 M Cabo Cabron Leeward Foss. still Said.

Lat 12-37. N Long 35-37. W

Thursday April 11th

This Day Commences with a Cabo at 2 P M in sight bearing from N E Steering W by S one. Said in sight Cayenne Signalized & spoke Employed in Rattling the Buoyes Rigging and Mattising Squared Main Lower Foss. still Said.

Lat 13-15-N Long 56-00 W

Friday April 12th

This Day Commences with a light breeze from N E with sun Squared Steering West ½ S at 12 M Steering W ½ W the Watch Employed in Ship Duty Sun rattling & mending Lower Foss. Still Said. Captain Seabrier made sail on Main Raper Lat 12-52 N Long 57-33. W

Saturday April 13th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze from E Steering W all hands Washing Cl. the Ship Said in sight at 2. O Clock P M saw Barbadoes one of the West Indian Island at 3 P M Signalized the Brig Day Light of New Haven at 6 P M. Grounded the Ship Gallant Said and Main Said the Island of Barbadoes Bearing West 10 Miles Distant

Remarks on Board Brig Betsey of New Bedford Wm. Wood Master.

Sunday April 14th

This Day Commences with fine breezy from N E running down the Coast at 6 A M got up the Chain and Boat then on the Anchor and got the Anchor off the Bow at 10 A M Dropped Anchor in Barbadoes Moored the Sick and Vessel up. the Doctor the Captain and his Wife and Children went on Shore at 6 P M and returned from Board at 8 P M

Monday April 13th

Laying at Anchor in Barbadoes Employed in Painting the Chain Received the Ship and Boat Stores and Provisions Aboard the Boatswain and Some of the crew on Shore at Night Anchor Watches Commences Fine Fore Decks not while on Shore

Tuesday April 16th

Laying at Anchors in Barbadoes at 6 A M Got up and Anchor in the Shore and Stood out of the Harbour at 8 A M Captain Robinson and Wife went on Shore the Ship Laying off on on at 2 P M the Captain came off Board Light off Steering N W by W & W with a Steady Breeze from E with all Sail set

Wednesday April 17th

This Day Commences with fine breezy from E Steering N W by W at 6 A M Saw Martinico at 3 P M Dropped Anchor in Dominica Moored the Ship and Stood up the Deck at Night Anchor Watches

Remarks on Board the Brig Bertha of New Bedford Thos

Thursday April 18th

Laying at Anchor in Dominica Employed in Scaling up the Head Stays Main Stay and Main Fore Mast Stays and Serving Down Rigging Fore and Aft and Scrubbing with the Natives Fruit and Oranges At Night all Hands on Shore Left 9 O Clock but the Anchor Watch

Friday April 19th

Laying at Anchor in Dominica Employed in Tarring Down Rigging Setting up the Fore and Aft Stays, at the Main and Mizen and Painting the Ships Bulwarks Head at Night Anchor Watch

Saturday April 20th

Laying at Anchor in Dominica Employed in Tarring Down and Painting Ship Out Side at Night Anchor Watch Edward Cobb Sick

Sunday April 21st

Laying at Anchor in Dominica all Hands on Shore but the Anchor Watch at 10 the Boat Come off from New Bedford came in and Anchored at 2 P M all Hands on Board Cobb on Duty again Received Board the Mail Stowed away on board of us when we sailed from New Bedford and Shipped with us in Barbadoes Deserted and also Manuel Deserted while on Shore at Night Anchor Watch

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford Mass 1870

Monday April 22nd

Laying at Anchor in Dominica Employed in Painting Ship out side and Boarding out the after hole for Provision at 11 A M have Completed Whales come into the Harbor Lowered the Boats for them but without Success at ½ P M the boats come on Board. so Ends the Day with Sail in the Cooper Sick at Night Anchor Watch

Tuesday April 23d

Laying at Anchor in Dominica Employed in Stowing the After Hole at ½ Commenced to Rain at 1 P M the Rain ceased we Employed in Painting Ship Out Side Geo Adams and Walter Handy Sick at Night Anchor Watch

Wednesday April 24

Laying at Anchor in Dominica Employed in Painting Ship out side and getting Water and Wood and Stowing it down at 6 A M cleared up the Decks and Most of the ests went on Shore till 9 P M Geo Adams and William H Collins Sick Aboard on Duty D gain and also the Cooper. not Rowing Weather at Night Anchor watches

Thursday April 25th

Laying at Anchor in Dominica Employed in Painting Ship inside all and Stowing on board Wood and Water at 6 O Clock P M Cleased up the Decks and the Ests went on Shore till nine O clock at Night Anchor Watches Collins and Geo Adams on Duty D gain

Remarks on Board Brig Bertha of New Bedford Mass. 1865

Friday April 26th

Laying at Anchor in Dominica Employed in getting Board Water and Stowing it down and Washing Ship in Side at 10 P M the Brigg D R. Small came in and Anchored. Fired Salute Each and also Manned Silvia

Saturday April 27

Laying at Anchor in Dominica Employed in Lattering on Board Wood and Fruit at Night Anchor Watch

So Ends the Day the Bark Lena went to Sea to Day at 10 P M the Brig Silvia Boom came in and Anchored at Night Anchor Watches

Sunday April 28th

Laying at Anchor in Dominica the crew on Shore all but the Anchor Watch Wm H Collins and Edward Cobb Deserted while on Shore.

Monday April 29th

Laying at Anchor in Dominica Employed in getting Water at 3 P M took ours Anchs and stood out to Sea the Wind from E Steering N N W in Company with the Brigg D R Small stood the Anchors and Chains at 7 P M the Island of Sandalcoupe Bearing N E 9 Miles Distant Shipped one Man to go with us Henry Johnson by Name

Remarks on Board the Ship Resolution of New Bedford

Tuesday April 30th

This Day Commences with a Calm Lying under the Lee of Sandy Point at 10 AM a high bluff Point from the Southward Steering N W in Company with the Ship Dove of Small at 9 AM saw Montserrat - one of the West India Island at 6 PM the Town of Plymouth on the Island of Montserrat - bearing E N E 1 1/2 Miles Distant - a fresh breeze from N E Steering W at 1/2 past 6 PM passed the Sep Islands. Sail and handed the Main Sail

Wednesday May 1st

This Day Commences with a light breeze from N E at 1 AM Lawing abeam of St Kitts Island at 5 A M braced forward and saw down the Land at 8 AM Capt Robinson and Wife went on Shore the Boat Laying off and on at 3 PM Capt Robinson came on Board kept off Shore W by N. Shipped four Men on Shore and took them on Board at 6 PM Sandy Point of St Kitts Island bearing N N W 7 Miles Distant the Men names are William Heney, John A Robinson William Richards, Bill Mellett.

Remarks on Board Bark Barka of New Bedford

Thursday May 2nd

This Day Commences with fine breze from E N E Log Light - sea the Island of Flores and the Bark Pasa of New Bedford at Anchor sea a Hemisphere Whale alee in a Shore Lowered the Boats for him without success. Painted the Anchors Black took the Windlass apart and cleaned it and Painted it Red at 1/2 past 6 P M the Dog Island Bearing N N E 7 Miles Distant

Friday May 3rd

This Day Commences with fine breze from E & E Steering by the Wind Reading & Employed in Painting the Iron Work aloft Sea'd Steamer Steering N W the Eastward also a Ship Steering N W by W

Lat 39-14 N

Saturday May 4th

This Day Commences with a fine breze from E & E Steering by the wind Reading & Sea's five Sails Painted the Starboard Boat

Lat 20-58 N Long 64-37 W

Sunday May 5th

This Day Commences with a fine breze from E Steering by the Wind Reading N N E five Sails in sight

Lat 22-34 N Long 64-32

Remarks on Board Bark Berthia of New Bedford Mass 1878

Monday May 6th

This Day Commences with a Light breze from S E Steering by the wind Heading E & E Pumbed the Larboard Boat and one Boat on the House Pumbed the Iron work a[illegible] at 12 M a Calm saw one Bark and also a Schooner they were both Steering to the Northward and Westward.

Lat 24.03 N Long

Tuesday May 7th

This Day Commences with a fine breze from S Steering E½S at 12 M the Wind from S to W with rain Squalls at 5 PM the Wind hauled to the N E Steering by the Wind Heading E S E., Pumbed the Waist Boat and the After Boat on the House at 2 A M Double in the Lower Sails and Single Reefed the Top Sail

Lat 24-36 N Long 63-07 W

Wednesday May 8th

This Day Commences with a Steady breze from N E with rain Squalls Steering by the wind heading E by E Employed in Washing Ship inside and out the Sail they were heading to the N W.

Lat 23-34 N Long 61-21 W

Thursday May 9th

This Day Commences with a fine breze from E N E heading E S E Made all Sail at 12 M Tacked Ship heading N Employed in Painting the Mast heads and Stone Gues and Blocks

Lat 23-00 N Long 60-26

Roads on Board Bark Bastin of New Bedford Mass. 1878

Friday May 10th

This Day Commences with Fine Light Breze from E N E Steering by the wind heading N. at 2 P M Set Sail. Ship heading S E at 5 P M Set Sail. Ship heading S by E with all Sail set and good weather Airs Set Sail Employed in Painting the Mizzen Mast and Spanker Boom and the Blocks aloft painted the Oars in the Starboard Boat

Latt 24=27 N Long 60.00

Saturday May 11th

This Day Commences with a fine breze from E S E Steering by the wind heading N E Employed in Repairing out fors. Water and Provision Painted the Blocks on the Stay Light at 4 P M Signalized a Dutch Brigg. Henry Johnson one of the Men Shift Shifted in Dominica Sick

Latt 25-06 N Long 59--07 W

Saundy May 12th

This Day Commences with a fine breze from E S E Steering by the wind heading N E saw five Sail Henry Johnson Still Sick

Monday May 13th Latt 25-38 N Long 58-23

This Day Commences with a fine breze from S E at 1 P M Spoke the Schooner Sola Bastian of New York went on board and sent them Latt at 1/2 past 4 P M Saw and Lowed the Boat for Block Fish Starboard Boat Stuck and Larboard and West boat Stuck and saved Each of Fish took them in the Ship and hoisted the on Board

Latt 26-38 N

Remarks on board Bark Bertha of New Bedford 1875

Tuesday May 14th

This Day Commences with a light air Employed in Cleaning away Black Fish and Mincing the Blubber at 12 Hr a Calm Ensued the Light Sail at 2 P Hr Saw a Sail to the South of us. Supply Trouble Henry Johnson Stiff Sick

Lat 27-23. N

Wednesday May 15th

This Day Commences with a light breeze from E S E Steering by the wind heading E Employed in Boiling and Blackfish ans one Sail to the Northward

Lat 27-51 N Long 37-30 W

Thursday May 16th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze from E S E Steering by the wind heading E at 1 P M a heavy Shower of rain accompanied with heavy Thunder and Vivid Lightning the wind from E S E to S W Steering E at 3 P M the Shower past over, good Weather again Made all Sail

Friday May 17th

This Day Commences with a Steady breeze from W Steering E by S with good Weather Saw three Sail Employed in Black heading the Sheets in the Boats Tackles and Cutting in Steaks with Canvas at 7 P M Lashed to the Ship and under Bridle waited for Light heading to the Northward

Lat 28-08 N Long 34-25 W

Remarks on Board Brig Elisha of New Bedford May 18/77

Saturday May 14th

This Day Commences with Pleasing breezes from W with a Heavy Sea and Cyprus by Weather Heading W at 3 P M Sounded M. Rose Top Sail Sun Black Fish at 4 O Clock P M. Sounded M. Rose Sail

Lat 29-07 N Long 57-07 W

Sunday May 15th

This Day Commences with a Moderate Fine of wind from W with Squalls of rain Keeping 1 to under a Single reefed Main Top Sail and Storm Sails Heading N by W at 5 P M rain. Strong Heading

Lat 29-43 N Long 57-14 W

Monday May 16th

This Day Commences with a Moderating breeze from W at 5 A M Sounded M. Fine Top Sail Single reefed and M. Four Sail Kept off Steering E S E Saw a Brig Steering N W. at 12 M. Wind N E at 3 P M Sounded M. the wind Increasing A Cloudy weather with Light rain Squalls no Observation to day

Tuesday May 17th

This Day Commences with a fresh breeze from N N W Kept off Steering N E at 12 Steering S E under Main Top Sail Storm Sail saw one Sail also a Fini Boat Wind Employed in overhauling Block and Block Heaving Line at 7 P M Shortened Sail and Sounded M. Wind Increasing N N E

Lat 28-29 N Long 53-02 W

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford Mass

Wednesday May 22nd

This Day Commences with a fine breez from W.N.W
& smoky weather Fly Gaff and Main T.G. Gallant Sail
Employed in Breaking out for Water and Rowing
Pass'd school of Porpoise at 7 P.M. Starboard Sail

Lat 22-37 S Long 32-55 W

Thursday May 23rd

This Day Commences with a Calm at 12 M a light air from
N Standing to the Westward Employed on Ship Duty
Pass'd Albatross at 8 A.M.

Lat 22-30 S Long 32-37 W

Friday May 24th

This Day Commences with a Calm at 7. A.M a light breez from
S.S.W Standing W. easterly under Fly Gaff and Main T.G Gallant
Sail Employed in Painting the rail in the Starboard Bow
and Mr. Lowe Takes sun & school of Porpoise at 7. P.M
Single reefed the T.G Sail hoisted the Gibbs and Spanker

Lat 22.23 S Long 33-39 W

Saturday May 25th

This Day Commences with a fine breez from W easterly to
the Northward under Fly Gaff and Main T.G Sail
at 12 Steering W.S.W saw a few Black Fish and Porpoise
at 7 P.M Starboard Sail and Loosed to the Wind
Horace E. Nash sick and off Duty.

Lat 22 22 S Long 34-28 W

Remarks on Board Back Bretha of Nan Bradford Bay 1878

Sunday May 26th

This Day Commences with a fine breez from N Readway N N E & N Sight of Shoring S E at 7 P M Left for the Wind Readway E under Single reefed T.f. Sails. saw a school of Porpise. Hosea E Nash and Henry Johnson Sick

Lat 36=07 N Long 54-06 W

Monday May 27th

This Day Commences with a fine breez from N Readway S by W 1-6 P M Made Sail Shoring by the Wind Readway E by N Employed in Bending the Ores in the Waist Boat and Scraping the Top Boat and Top Gallant Mast 1-7 P M Shortened Sail saw nothing of Note Hosea Nash Still Sick

Lat 25-00 N Long 53-33 W

Tuesday May 28th

This Day Commences with a light breez from the S W Readway S at 5 P M Made Sail Saw two Sail Employed in Breaking out for Water and Painted Ship in Gale at 7 P M Shortened Sail Hosea E Nash and Henry Johnson Still Sick

Lat 28-14 N Long 53-25 W

Wednesday May 29th

This Day Commences with a light breez from S W with cool Weather Shoring under all Sail saw one Sail Hosea Nash on Duty a part of 1-7 P M Sick in the Night saw Land Readway S-S E

Lat 27-11 N Long 52-55 W

Remarks on Board Brit. Bark of Her Bodfosel Mons 1878

Thursday May 30th

This Day Commences with a fair breez from W & W steering W W with a P.M. Sail in sight. Lay Bar at 5 P.M. Spoke the Brit. Barque Bird of Her Bodfosel and the Schoon Helmet Blake of Mason and Turned their Batt

Lat 27-42 N Long 52-58 W

Friday May 31st

This Day Commences with a light breez from W steering by the Wind Close by N & W the Sid in sight the wind & the wather in the same with a P.M. seeing wreck of P.M. Shortwood Sail

Lat 28-21 N Long 53-06 W

Saturday June 1st

This Day Commences with a fair breez from S & W Sunday N 16 M N 12 M Sept off steering N E M 7. Shortwood Sail and Lessed the Wind heading N Lay N Way of Note

Lat 29-08 N Long 53-52 W

Sunday June 2nd

This Day Commences with a fair breez from E steering by the wind heading S E & 1/2 M Sailed 6 hrs steering N E & E saw one Sail also a number of Porpuse at 7. P.M. Shortwood Sail

Lat 25-55 N Long 58-22 W

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford Mass 1878

Monday June 3rd

This Day Commences with a Strong breez from E with a Overcast Sky heading N N E at 12 Pm wore. This heading N the Southward & Westward We wated Employ of in Ships Duty Saw a Pod Porpoise, at 7 P M Sounded reefed the Main Top-Sail hoisted the Fore Top-Sail fitted & Spanker Ld Ends this Day

Latt 29-7 & N Long

Tuesday June 4th

This Day Commences with a fine breez from E with good Weather Employed in Breaking out Fore Water and Provision Saw a Sail Steering N the Westward and Westward At 7 P M Sounded reefed the Top-Sails hoisted the Gibbs and Spanker

Latt 29-21 N Long 5 5-12 W

Wednesday June 5th

This Day Commences with a fine breez from the Southward heading E at 6 A M wore. This heading N N E at A 3 P M Spoke the Schooner Bird of Orient of New Bedford Saw a School of Whales, and brought to Porpoise at 7 P M Sounded Sounded Pick

Latt 29-7 N Long 5 2 5 6 W

Thursday June 6th

This Day Commences with a fresh breez from E P M Wore by the Wind heading W N W made Top Sails fast and Spanker the Water Wash in the Scuppers at 7 P M hoisted the Fore Top Sail and reefed the Main Saw a Sail Steering S W

Latt 29-37 Long 5-7-10 W

Remarks on Board the Brig Betsey of New Bedford 1838

Friday June 1st

This Day Commences with fine breezy from S W with good Weather Employed to the Southward and Eastward under Reef Sails Set and Employed Setting of Sails — the middle Part Light Winds and Squally at 7 P M Lusted the Fore Reef Sail and Reefed the Main Reef Sail Lusted the Set and Squalls

Lat 29-45 N Lay S 3 E 227 M

Saturday June 2d

This Day Commences with fine breezy Weather Employed all Sail on the Sail the Middle Employed in Ships Duty at 4 P M a Talow at 7 P M Handed the Light Sails and the Fore Reef Sail and reefed the Main Reef Sail

Lat 29-08 N Long 32-22 W

Sunday June 3d

This Day Commences with Light breezy from W Northerly on the Sail at 3 P M Spoke the Brig Gilford of Barbados at 7 P M Shortened Sail and the Wind Died away to a Calm

Lat 29-18 N Long 32 29 W

Monday June 4th

This Day Commences with a Light air from N E to N W hauled all Sail and Kept off Steering E the Brig Gilford in Sight at 2 P M Steering E S E at 4 P M Brig at 7 P M this Day at 7 Lusted the Light Sail and Reefed the Reef Sails

Lat 29-[illegible] Long 31-45 W

Remark on Board Bost. Bottle of Hen Bolfood Ship

Tuesday June 11th

At Do Commences with a light Airs from E

Steering by the Wind Standing off under Main Top Gallant

Sail Employed in Boarding Ships in sight at 7 P M

Sounded Mid Ty fath and Main Top Gallant Sail

Saw Nothing of Sable Lat Obs 22-18 N Lon 41-32

Wednesday June 12th

At Do Commences with a light Airs from E Steering

by the Wind Standing S S E at 2 P M Tacked Ship

Standing N N E Saw a large Ship Steering to the

Westward The Wallet Employed in Ship Duty at

7 P M Reefed the Light Sail

Lat Obs 21-31 N Lon 41-57

Thursday June 13th

This Day Commences with a Fine Breze from E

Main Deck Wind Standing E S E under Main Top Gallant

Sail Employed in Boarding Ships in sight at 7 P M

Sounded Mid Ty fath and Main Top Gallant Sail

Saw Nothing of Sable Lat Obs 22-18 N Lon 41-32

Friday June 14th

This Day Commences with a Fine Breze from E S E Steering

by the Wind S E at 2 P M Spoke the Packet Ship

Independence Lon from Boston Bound to Liverpool

Sheered Sail

Lat Obs 20-10 N Lon 38-25 W

1878

Remarks on Board Ship Bertha of Bro Bridport Dorset

Saturday June 15th

This Day Commences with Fine Clear Weather at 6 AM Made all Sail Left Plymouth N.E. Employed on Board as Boatswain at Sea Water Fair Nothing of Note to Report the Day at 7 P.M. finished the Log AM. Sail

Lat 30-48 N Long 47-17 W

Sunday June 16th

This Day Commences with Fine Clear Weather & Light Breezes — AM Same Wheel of Course at 7. P.M. Observed Sail and Employed as the Watch heaving Log &c

Lat 32-06 N Long 46-28 W

Monday June 17th

This Day Commences with Fine Clear Weather & Light Breezes at 8 AM the Watch Employed as the Carpenter Fitting Hatch Coamings Fitted Sundry Sails Water Casks Sundry Sail

Lat 32-22 N Long 46-26 W

Tuesday June 18th

This Day Commences with Light Breezes & Fine Clear Weather at 8 AM the Carpenter Employed as before Fitting Hatch Coamings Watch Employed as Sailmaker Repairing Sails Sundry Sail and off Duty

Lat 32-27 N Long 45-10 W

Remarks on Board of Bastha of New Brafyard Mine

Wednesday June 19th

This Day Commences with a light air from W Pleasant by the Watch having in the Southward the Hulk Employed Sept Set Painting the Anchors Walter Hendy Stuff Pekin Seaman Nothing of Note

Lat 32-02 S Long 4 4-47 W

Thursday June 20th

This Day Commences with as the Hulk Employed in Setting Down P. & Bro Tailor Sawyer & Number of Sepoys Walter Hendy on Duty again as Yard Mr Day Will D Tailor

Friday June 21st

This Day Commences Stuff - a light air from the Eastward Set Sail in sight at 1 P M. & In Harbour Received a Large Sperm Whale 5 Miles to Windward and gave Chase to the Windward saw three Sperm and lost sight of them Wind very light could not follow the Whale at 1/2 past 5 P M saw the Whale against seeing only at 7 P M Shortened Sail. the Ship heading to the Northward the wind died away to a Calm &c.

Ends the Day

Lat 31-17-N Long 4 4-2 4 W

Remarks on Board Back Bastia of Hon Bedford Mass 1845

Saturday June 22 nd

This Day Commences with a Light variable Wind Employed Heaving to the Southward and Eastward saw a number of Whales Struck and a School of Porpoises Also shot Sail They not Heaving to the NE at 7 P M Strained Sail

Lott 31-11 N Long 44-23 W

Sunday June 23 rd

This Day Commences with a fine Breeze from W N W Kept off Steering E S E saw the Bark John Foster of Boston she was Steering to the Eastward at 7 A M caught a Porpoise at 12 M saw a few Humpback Whales at 1 P M Steering S. the Sail in Light at ½ P M and Steering heavy with Sail Squalls fusted the Light Sails and Fought reefed the Top Sails Luffed for the Wind Heaving S S E

Lott 31-44 N Long 43-25 W

Monday June 24 th

This Day Commences with a Light variable Wind with some Squalls Steering the Ship N the at 8 A M saw Whale Sail employed in cleaning the rest of the Head Chaines at ½ P M Strained Sail

Lott 31 12 N Long 43-13 W

Tuesday June 25 th

This Day Commences with a light air and Calm Heaving to employed in Painting the Head Chaines Fore and Sail also a few Grapes at 7 P M Strained Sail

Lott 31-22 N Long 43-33 W

Remarks on Board the Bark Battle of New Berne

Wednesday June 26th

This Day Commences with a necessary Breeze from E.S.E at 7 A.M. Set all Sail & Stood to S.S.W at 12 M. Steering S.W by S. at 8 P.M. Shortened Sail & Stood to the Southward & Eastward Set Top Sail and Jib & E.

Lat 31-16 N Lon 77-30 W

Thursday June 27th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze from E.S.E at 6 A.M. Set all Sail & Steering S.W by S. at 12 M. Steering S.W by S. at 7 P.M. Hauled to the wind Standing to the Southward under Top Sails and Jib

Lat 32-23 N Lon 77-37 W

Friday June 28th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze from E.S.E Steering S.W by S. Wind Standing W.N.W Employed in Bracing about for Squalls and Reefing Sails & Employed Shortening Sail

Lat 31-41 N Lon 78-12 W

Saturday June 29th

This Day Commences with a Light wind & Calm at 12 M. Saw 23 Sail Employed in Fishing

Lat 33-16 N Lon 76-20 W

Remarks on Board Brig Bertha of New Bedford 185

Sunday June 30th

This Day Commences with Calm with good Weather
Sent Attorney of Vessel at 4 P.M. a light air from the
Southward Heading S.E. the Course set at 7 P.M. Shortened
Sail

Lat 32-15 N Long 76-20 W

Monday July 1st

This Day Commences with a light breze from S Heading S.E.
Course set Spoke the Schooner Mayne of Bermuda Sent
Attorney ashore set Sail at 7 P.M. Shortened Sail

Lat 31-59 N Long 75-12 W

Tuesday July 2nd

This Day Commences with a fresh breze from S W Pleasant
sent Attorney of Vessel the Watch Employed in Ships Duty
at 4 P.M. a Squall of Wind and Rain accompanied with
Thunder and Lightning Single reefed the Foresail and Lowered
down Wind

Lat 31-37 N Long

Wednesday July 3 Del

This Day Commences with Light breze from S W with heavy
Thunder Showers & Wind and rain Furled the Fore Sail
and Set Sail at 2 P.M the wind chopped off South-
East Set Fore Sail Lowered and Spun the Vessel
Employed in washing Decks and 15 Bbls of Pork was
Shipped Heading N.N.E. Course

Remarks on Board Brig Bertha of New Bedford Thursday July 4th

This Day Commences with a Strong Breez from W Southerly
the Southward at 12 M Noticed a Brig Standing to the
Northward at 1 P M Furled the Light Sail and
Single reefed the Top Sail

Lat 31-40 N Long 74-06 W

Friday July 5th

This Day Commences with a fine Breez from W Southerly
W by W with good Weather Employed mending our Sails
the Watch Employed in Fishing Cook the Carpenter part of
a Table in the Steerage and the Steerage Company in
giving it Coat these Meals these after the Day at 7 P M
Shortened Sail Manned Pilot and off Duty.
Son Nothing of Note the Ends the Day

Lat 32-20 N Long 74-31 W

Saturday July 6th

This Day Commences with a Strong Breez from S W Steering
by the Wind Standing W N W the Watch Employed in the
Day one Sail in Sight at 1 P M Furled the Fore Top Sail
and Single reefed the Main Top Sail

Lat 32-30 N Long 74-55 W

Sunday July 7th

This Day Commences with Moderate Gale & Hazy from S W
Laying to under Single reefed Main Top Sail and Fore Sail
Standing W by W at 1 P M Moderate Set the Fore Top Sail
Single reefed

Lat 32-42 N

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford Mass. 1878

Monday July 8th

Fri. Day Commences with a Strong breeze from S W
Read. Up W W Employed Scrubbing Decks Main Top Sail
and Fore Sail. Strong Squalls of Wind and Rain all
Day at 3 P M Moderate Set the Fore Top Sail Jibb and
Spanker Set Wind from S W to N. E. Rose Ships Course
So Each Watch Day with Mason

Tuesday July 9th

This Day Commences with a fine Breez from S W with Rain
at 12 M the Wind from East Left off Steering W S W at
3 P M good clear Weather Made all Sail at 6 P M Spoke
the Schooner Wm Wilson of Marion Ba Ends. No Day

Lat 42.-20 N
Long 48 31 W

Wednesday July 10th

This Day Commences with a fine Breeze from E Steering by the
Wind Heading N by East good weather the Schooner Wm Wilson
in sight.- The Watch Employed in Ships Duty at 3 O clock P M
on Blackfish Lowered two Boats for them without Success
at 7 Shortened Sail Henry Johnson Sick and off Duty

Lat 39-02 N
Long 49-20 W

Thursday July 11th

This Day Commences with a fine Breeze from E Steering by
the Starboard with good Weather Saw a few Porpoise
at 8 A M Set Fore Sail Main Sail and Jibb

Employed as Usual

Lat 37-11 N Long 52-40 W

Memoranda on Board the Bark Bertha of New Bedford Thos Hyde

Friday July 12th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze from East at 5 Hands employed in Ships Duty Henry Johnson sick on the Sick list all day. At 8 P.M. Shortened Sail and Set the Main Sail

Lat 43-05 N

Long 70-20 W

Saturday July 13th

This Day Commences with a light breeze from the Southward Employed in Ships Duty at 8 P.M. Set the Main Sail Henry Johnson still Sick at 8 P.M. Shortened Sail

Lat 41-33-46 N

Long 67-14 W

Sunday July 14th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze from S.W. Employed in Ships Duty at 12 M Hauled Sail Henry Johnson still Sick at 8 P.M. Shortened Sail

Lat 41-51-43 N

Long 65-07 W

Monday July 15th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze from S.W. Employed in Ships Duty at 12 M Spoke the Brig Rose of New Bedford Henry Johnson still Sick

Lat 42-38-37 N

Long

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha of Nic Bidfood Thos
1875

Tuesday July 16th

This Day Commences with Fresh Breezes from E ward
to the Eastward Sent a School of Black Fish & Porpoise
by Ship Steps Nolan of the Bidfords, saw fine Sail
be Not Employed in Ship Duty Henry Johnson
still Sick at 7 P M Shortened Sail

Lat N 33-30
Long W 50-36

Wednesday July 17th

This Day Commences with Fine Breezes with some Rain
Wind from S.E. to S W Steering by the mid Standing to
the Eastward Not Employed in Ship duty Fine Sail
in Sight Henry Johnson still remains Sick at 7 P M
Shortened Sail

Lat N 33-50 N
Long W 49-15 W

Thursday July 18th

This Day Commences with Fine Breezes from S W by
S the mid standing W by S at 12 M 6 P M Wind
from S.E. Middle Henry Ground of Rain Steering by the mid
Standing S by W one Sail in Sight at 7 P M Shortened
Sail

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board Sent Back for the Sailors Sent on Board

Sunday July 17

This Day Commences with fine Large Sea Breeze
Steady Employed with Sailors on Board Sent
Sky Boat at 4 P M Employed Sailors Mr Baker
of Boston at 1 P M Received Sail Henry Johnson
Sail Sick

Lat 43.03 S
Long 71 46. W

Tuesday July 20th

This Day Commences with a Steady Breeze from N Steady
by the Wind Steady Sailors at Work Sailors Mr Shearer Holl
Blacks in Sight at 7 Received Ship Steady to the
Westward and Received Said Henry Johnson Sick
Sailor

Lat 41 31-30 S
Long 45-30 W

Wednesday July 21st

This Day Commences with a Steady breze from N Steady
by the Said Steady N N W made 4 Sail Received Provi-
sion Guard of Seven Men Sailors of Sick at 1 P M
Sent Ship Steady & Henry Johnson Sick Sailor

Lat 41. 30 S
Long 71 00 W

Thursday July 22nd

This Day Commences with a Light breze with good Weather
Steady by the Received to Watch Employed in Scraping
and Tarring Water wood Provision Gen. Washington
Henry Johnson Sick Sailor

Lat 39.40 S
Long 74 53 W

Commenced on Board Ship Peerless of Liverpool Mar 18/5

Tuesday July 23rd

This Day Commences with Fresh Breezes and Cloudy and in Company at 3 PM a Light Boat from the Shore Hove to and Hailed us Master of Sch. Henry Johnson Left Sea'd at 7 PM Shipwood Said

Lat 31-22. S
Long 47-5 E. Br

Wednesday
~~Yesterday~~ July 24th

This Day Commences with fine Breezes from the Westward Spoke the Schooner C. H. Clark of Barnstable Mr Watt Employed in Ship Duty Saw Master of Sch. Henry Johnson left Sea'd

Lat 31-35-S
Long 49-02 W

Thursday July 25th

This Day Commences with Light Breezes from the Eastward and Cloudy Saw Land Bearing S.W. Mr Watt Employed in Ship Duty

Lat 31 16 S
Long 50-00 W

Remarks on Board of Bark [illegible] 1875

Friday July 26th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze with good weather at 1-6 P.M. Saw a No 3 Right Whale Spout from Whales 5 Miles on the Weather Bow and they were going quick No Windward at 1/2 past 4. P.M. the Whales went out of sight to Windward Boat the Ship to Windward but did not see the Whales again at 5 P.M. saw a School of Head of us with proved to be Sperm Black whales & Head of us with proved to be Sperm Black whales

Lat 41-00 N

Long 36-03 W

Saturday July 24th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze from E.S.E with good Weather Steering by the wind Standing S.E. at 1 P.M. Spoke Ship Charles & Lewis Fait of Sag Harbor 1 P.M. Spoke the Ship Bark Jewel of New Bedford 2 to Port Master Henry Johnson Fifth Day

Lat 39.1 = 36. S

Long 28 = 30. W

Sunday July 25th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze from E. Steering by the wind Standing N.E. running under all Sail at 1/2 P.M. Spoke the Bark Atlantic of New Bedford at 1 P.M. Spoke Sail Henry Johnson Fifth Day

Lat 41 31 36 N

Long 32 47 W

Extract from Board Book Log Book of the Bedford Ma

1878

Monday July 29th

This Day Commences with Light Airs from NE
at 7 A M the Ships waited Upon Ahab Lowered the
Boat Starboard Boat Steered Killed and took the
Whale to the Ship Starboard and Waist Boat Starboard
the Whale at 10 A M the Waist Boat Struck and
Killed and took the Whale to the Ship and Cut them
in at night Cloudy the Ships Hosea Nash Left
the Whale Lowered Ships Men Taken to Whale a long Side

Killed by Mr 2nd Mate

L B

Killed by Mr 3d Mate

Mr B

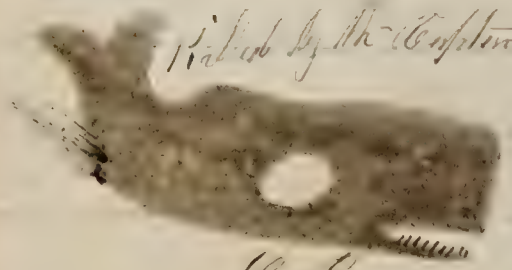
Light 31-17 5
Long 30-10 ½

Tuesday July 30th

This Day Commences with Fine Weather from E
Sandy by the Wind Lowered on by the Whales Head and
Commenced Boiling at 12 M. Joseph Mingo a Barbadian
Seized from Whales Lowered the Boats Starboard and
Waist Boats Struck and Saved each a Whale took
them a long side made all sorry and Layed by the Whales
Employed in Boiling Henry Shaw and Hosea Nash Left
the Ships Lowered in the Mates Boat

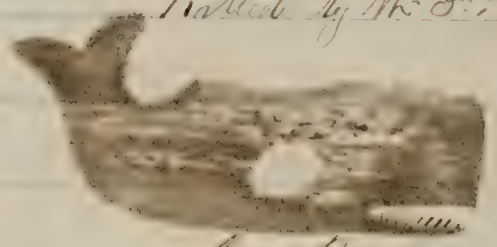
Lat 31-0 ½

Killed by Mr Constant



L B

Killed by Mr 3d Mate



Mr B

Long 30-51

Remarks on Board Ship Bark of New Bedford 18/5

Wednesday July 31st

This Day Commences with Light Airs & Clear Wr
Hooked on to the Whales and cut them in Shared
away the heads saw nothing of note. Employed in Boiling
Henry Johnson and Hosea Peck. Sick

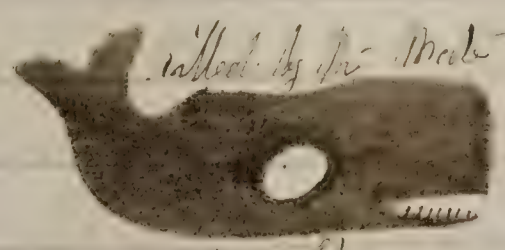
Lat 31-20-S
Long 50-23 W

Thursday Augt 1st

This Day Commences with Strong Breezes & Cloudy Wr Employed
in Boiling a/5 P M finished Boiling and Hooked
the Decks saw Nothing of Mr Henry Johnson and
Hosea C Peck Sick

Friday Augt 2nd

This Day Commences with Light Airs & Clear Wr
at 9 A M Wr F M Hassaden raised a School of large
Sperm Whales going quick He Windward Lowered Wr Boats
and chased them 2 P M Wr Waist Boat struck killed
and took Wr Whale along Side Made all sail and
Towed by Wr Whale Henry Johnson Sick



Lat 31-05-S
Long 50-41 W

Remarks on Board Back Bastn of Sch Ida

Saturday Aug 3rd

This Day Commences with a fine Breeze at 3 A M Commenced Cutting at 10 A M finished Cutting and cleared away the Head and commenced Bailing Em Sch Ida of Sch Henry Johnson Light Ld

Ld H 31-00 S

Lay 30-27 B

Sunday Aug 4th

This Day Commences with Light Airs from the Northward & Westward Employed Bailing at 2 P M a Boat came along Side and Took Capt Johnson Ashore

Ld H

Lay

Monday Aug 5th

This Day Commences with a Calm at 7 A M finished Bailing Sch Ida & Light at 6 P M Spoke the Brig Caroline of Londonderry Henry Johnson Master Bound South

Ld H 31-13 S

Lay 30-30 B

Tuesday ~~Aug~~ 6th

This Day Commences with a Light breeze from the Eastward & Northward Employed Cleaning Decks & Painting Ship Inside and Out Light Ld

Ld H 31-24 S

Lay 30-29 B

Remarks on Board Boats &c. &c. Ship Ben Bridgman Master

Wednesday May 7th

Fair Day Commences with a Calm one Sail in Sight at 12 M a light air Steers S. Steers S.W. Set Sail Wakes Richardson Lays off with a Gale Leg Sent on shore Black Fish

Lat 31-18 S
Long 30-20 W

Thursday May 8th

This Day Commences with a light Gale Lays for the Carbonal cruising by the Wind makes all Sail Sent Boats A. Bole Master & Carr & Bath on board a grin Steers Johnson Set Sail at 7 P M Returned Sail

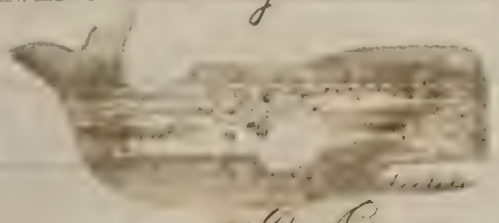
Lat 21-16 S
Long 30-36 W

Friday May 9th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze from S. Cruising by the Wind heading E S E at 10 A M Manned Lizzie Spied Sperm Whales Lowered the Boats Starboard and Starboard Boats Struck and Saved Each a Whale Larboard Boat Struck a grin Killed and Cut the Whales along Side and Cut them in at Night Employed in Clearing away the Heads Saw one Sail the Cooper and Carpenter Sick and off Duty Steers Johnson Set Sail

Killed by the 2nd Mate

Killed by the Master



Killed by Mr 2nd Mate

Remarks on Board Bath Boat the of New Bedford 1878

Saturday ~~Aug~~ 10th

This Day Commences with the Wind from the Eastward
low Foggy in Sight of the Boats Employed in Catching
of Blubber and Baleen the Ships in Sight Henry
Johnson the Captain and Captain Dick

Lat 41-08
Long 51-23.00

Sunday ~~Aug~~ 11th

This Day Commences with a Light Wind from the Southward
and at the Eastward the Sail in Sight the Boats
Employed in Boating Henry Johnson and the Crew
with Dick Brooks & Stood off Duty by Striking a
Pike in his foot at 6 P.M. the Captain of the Barque
Cliffsend came on Board

Lat 41-16 N
Long. 51-13. W

Monday Aug 12th

This Day Commences with Calm Employed
in Boating Ship Nisa Sail in Sight at 2 P.M.
a light Breeze from the Eastward heading to the
Southward Henry Johnson Home & Stood on
the Carpenter Still Sick at 7 Shortened Sail

Lat 40-56 N
Long

Remarks on Board Ship of the Old Bedford Barque

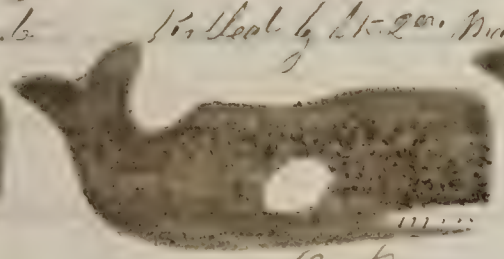
Wednesday June 13th 1855

At 6 A.M. Commenced with the Port Jibs from the Eastward at 7 A.M. Hoisted Boats & Lowered Away Loosed Sperm Whale Lowered the Boats - Ste Starboard Boat Struck Killed Sperm Whale - and Towed one to Eastward Boat - Struck Iron and Towed them both to the West - Boat - Struck Killed Iron and Towed one both the Sperm Whales along - Side and commenced Cutting at 1 P.M. Sperm Whales again Lowered the Boats to the Eastward - Ironed same and Boated Cut - in Two Whales and Lanced by the Mates

Killed by the 2nd Mate

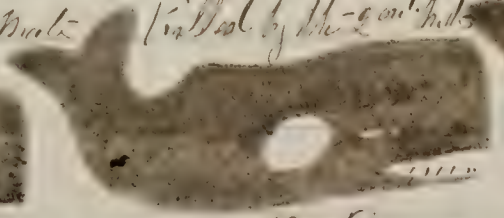
S. B

Killed by the 2nd Mate



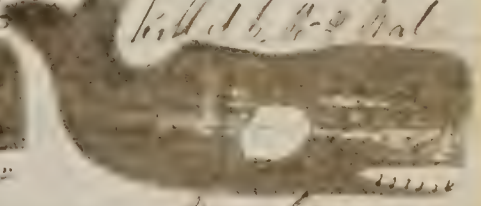
L. B

Killed by the 2nd Mate



L. B

Killed by the 2nd Mate



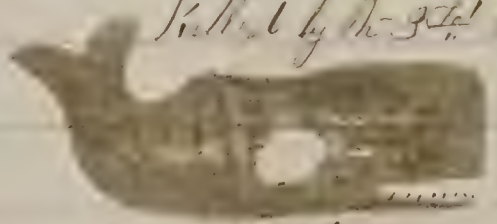
W. B

Lat 31-05 N.

Wednesday June 13th 1855 Long 61-20 W.

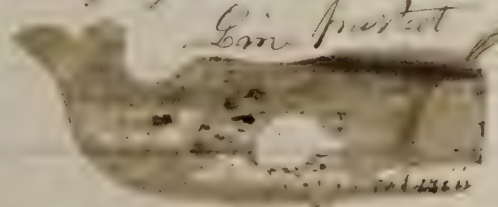
At 6 A.M. Commenced with the Port Jibs from 6 A.M. to 5 Hoisted in and Cut - in the Two Whales and Commenced Boiling saw a Sail to the Westward at 6 P.M. Finished boiling Sperm Whales Lowered the Boats Struck Iron Lowered Boat Struck Iron Line got a round the Whale and pistol'd and lost the Whale the Boat Struck and Towed the Whale and Lanced them to Death Finished boiling Left

Killed by the 3rd Mate



M. B

Gun Harpooned



W. B

Commenced on Board Bark Bogne of Bergen 1875

Thursday Aug 15th

Fine Day Commences with a fresh Breeze from E.N.E
Sails East in Lat 61° 2 Pol at 1 P.M. Saw Johnson Dist
at 1 P.M. Saw Bergen Bark Son Employed in Sailing and
Steering Down Eil Town Sail in Sight at 5 P.M. a
Strong Breeze with Squalls under Sight reefed Top Sails
and Fore Sail

Lat N 61-9 S.S.W
Long 31-39 W

Friday Aug 16th

Fine Day Commenced with a Light breeze from S.E. Set
Sail at 1 P.M. Steer West Sail in Sight N.W. Saw
a Duff with a Deer head the Bogne and Carpenter Fish

Lat N 61-08
Long 31-58 W

Saturday Aug 17th

Fine Day Commences with a fresh Breeze from E.S.E
and a Light head Sea Set Sail at 8 A.M. Steer
in Shetland Isles with

Lat N 60-41 S
Long 34-33 W

Remarks on Board Back Bottle of the Barfoot 1/4

Sunday Aug 18th

This Day Commences with a Light Air from the Eastward
Cloudy made Single reef Top Sail Thin Sail in Fight-
the Cooper Sick Horse & Sack off Duck with a Boil
on his leg the wenth Pleasant and very warm

Lat 30-12 S
Long 52-03 W

Monday Aug 19th

This Day Commences with a fine breze from the Eastward to
It Continued the Whole Employed in Heavy Seas Oil
Spout the Cabouse Work Cooper & Carpenter
Ends at Noon Fresh Gales Thick Rainy Sick
Lat
Long

Tuesday Aug 20th

This Day Commences with a fine breze from the E Steering
to the Eastward Spoke and Found the Cabouse Proper
& Pleasant Part the Whole Employed in Heavy Seas
Oil the Decks and Heave Stock and also Shifted Ballast
With Sail

Lat 31: 15. N
Long 50 12 W

Commissioners Board Book Bethel Township Oxford Ohio 1870

Wednesday Aug 21st

Present Commissioners all present Journal read Bill for Stone Hauling
Petition for Gravel Road at 12 M Started Ship heading
to the Southward all present Sprouts Mike Bean and
Hiram Neal and the Carpenter Sick and off Duty the
Carpenter on duty again

Ledger 31-054
Ledger 54-0

Thursday Aug 22nd

Present Commissioners all present Journal read Ordered
from the Westward heading to the Northward at 12 M more Ship
heading to the Southward same time Sail at 2 PM Proceeds
and pleasant Wind the running smoother Some Swiggle sighted Ist Lieut
Gibb and Sprouts Hiram Neal and Mike Bean Still Sick
the Coopers on duty again

Ledger 31-438
Ledger 54-047

Friday Aug 23rd

Present Commissioners all present Journal read Ordered
the Southward to Wait Continued in Setting of the
Main Rigging at 6 PM Spoke the Gehenna 4th Ledger
2 Secondlieut Mike Bean and Hiram Neal
Sick and off Duty

Ledger 31-31 5
Ledger 54-0.2 D

Remarks on Board Brig Bath of New Bedford Master

Saturday Aug 24th

This Day Commences with a light breze from the Westward
steering under all Sail the Watch Employed in Setting up
the Fore Rigging and Bend Sails Saw one Sail Middle
Brew and Hoses Mark Still Sick

Lat 30 52 N

Sunday Aug 25 Long 54-45 W

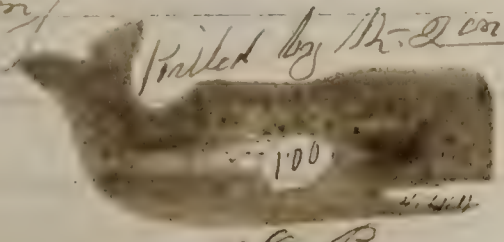
This Day Commences with a light breze from the Westward
Steering by the Wind Spoke the Schooner Eagle of
Provedence from the Brigs Steering N. the Forenoon
Middle Brew and Hoses Mark Still Sick

Lat 28-5 N

Monday Aug 26th

This Day Commences with a fresh breze the Sick in
Sight - at 6 A M Saw Land Steered Sham Middle
at ½ P M Lowered the Boat the Head Boat
Struck a Large Whale Killed them not Took the
Whale alongside got Alongs and Commenced Cutting
a Chance in the Jaw, the Jaw Struck Sham Took me
the Jaw come down and broke the Cutting Stage and
Broke me of the Small bones in Captain Robinson
Leg made all sorry for the Night and Commenced
Boiling

Killed by the Head Mate



S B

Remarks on Board Bark. Bertha of New Bedford B.

Tuesday Aug 27th

This Day Commences with a fair breeze from W. out in the Bay and Employed the Head also Employed in Boiling Sperm Head Room & Deck and Mates Boat Att Sea

Wednesday Aug 28th

This Day Commences with a Steady breeze all hands Employed in Cutting Blubber and Boiling and Stowing Down Oil Saw 8 Whales of Sides Head Deck and Mates Boat Att Sea

Thursday Aug 29th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze all hands out in the Whale Head and Boiled the Oil and boiling also, Gone a Whale Head Deck and Mates Boat Att Sea

Friday Aug 30th

This Day Commences with a Steady breeze Hands Employed in Boiling at 1 P.M. Hoisted a Whale Boat Employed in repairing the Mates Boat Remained Below Sick and off Duty Saw a Ship Steering to the Southward.

Lat 30 34 S

Remarks on Board Bark Betsy of New Bedford

Saturday Aug. 31st

This Day Commences with the light Airs and Calm with a Heavy Swell out P. S. P. Employed in Cleaning up and Washing Ship Bedding Employed in Cleaning up and Washing Ship Bedding Gins Variety of Sea Hands Employed in Cleaning up and Washing Ship Bedding Samuel Robinson with Gill and also the Cooper and Joseph a Seaman of the Ship with a Sore Foot

Sunday Sept. 1st

This Day Commences with Pleasant Breezes from E.N.E. Steering by the wind Steering N. and N.W. by W. Variety of Sea Ship Cooper Still Sick

Lat 31-10-S
Long 49-53 W

Monday Sept. 2nd

This Day Commences with light Breezes from E. Steering by the wind Steering N. and N.W. by W. Variety of Sea Hands Employed in Cleaning Down Oil & the Cooper Still Sick

Lat 31-30 S
Long 50-00 W

Remarks on Board of Bank Banks of New Bedford 1865

Tuesday Sept. 5th

This Day Commences with a light breeze from N W
Many M^n Workmen and Carpenters Employed in
Repairing the Mast Decks Sm. Building of Hole the
Cooper Shop Sick Person Confined on duty again
So Ends the Day

Lodd 21-47 N
Long 71-43 W

Wednesday Sept. 6th

This Day Commences with a light breeze from N Easterly
& Cloudy M^n Employed as Yesterday a Boatswain of
a Barrell of. Oil M^n Work Employed on Selling
of the Mens Clothing

Lat 31-12 N
Long 72-46 W

Thursday Sept 7th

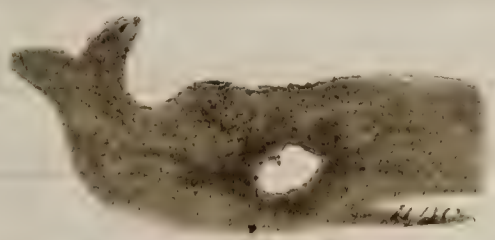
This Day Commences with a Fine breeze from S W Steering
N E with all Sail Set Sm. Mending of Sails M^n Employed
Some with Clothing M^n Coopering Shop

Lodd 32-21 N
Long 72-03 W

Remarks on Board Bark Part of the Bedford Fleet

Sunday Sept 6th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze from S E
Steering by the wind with all Sail Set to keep
her by & saw a Bark Steering to the N W
Middle Employed in Boiling out Sea Oil
at 4 P M Saw a Head & Raised Upon
Which Lowered the Boats the Starboard Boat
Killed and took the Whale along-Side made
all strong and Layed by the Whale



Lat 41 38-50 S-
Lon 41-14 W

Saturday Sept 7th

This Day Commences with Light Airs from the
Eastward at 5 A M Commenced Cutting in
the Body and Layed by the Head and Commenced
Boiling

Sunday Sept 8th

This Day Commences with a fine breeze from N E by
East at 5 P M Saw a Sail bearing from
us N W Middle and Lowered the Boats at 5 P M
a Sperm Whale in Sight Employed in
Boiling

Remarks on Board Ship Bella of Sea Bedford Mass 1875

Monday Sept 6th

This Day Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. the Ship Employed in Sailing and Steering Down Bel St P.M. Wind from N.W. to N.N.W. Steering E by S Steering Sail and the Ship Rolling Much

Tuesday Sept 7th

This Day Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. Steering by the Wind Employed Ship Employed in Sailing at P.M. Set the Fore and Main Top Sail and Jib Sail

Lat 3 33.2 S
Long 4 2 1 W

Wednesday Sept 8th

This Day Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. with a Heavy Sea Running Steering by the Wind under Top Sails Jib and Fore Sail the Water Coming in Abaft the Decks and Smashed Bulwarks

Lat 2 30.8
Long 12 44 W

Remarks on Board Back Bottom of the Belfast Bark

Thursday Sept 12th

This Day Commences with a Strong Gale from S E with Squally Weather at 6 A M Wright veered away to the Southward & Eastward & Hove to with the Foresail & Fore Topsail Reefed Employed in Keeping Ship Clear of Each Other Washing Decks &c

Lat 32-50 N

Long 70-20 W

Friday Sept 13th

This Day Commences with a Strong Breeze from N E with Squally Weather Steering by the Compass Heading E by S the Wind Ahead at 8 A M Set Foresail & Reefed Topsails at 9 A M Set Mainsail & Reefed Mizen at 10 A M Set Foretopmast Staysail & Jibb at 11 A M Set Maintopmast Staysail & Reefed Mizen Topmast Staysail Employed Washing Decks &c

Lat 32-08-8

Commodore Decatur Sailed Out of New Bedford Harbor

Sunday Sept. 15th

This Day Commences with S. W. Strong Breeze from S.S.E. Steers S.E.E. under a Reefed sail Main T.G. Sail and Fore Sail at 7 A.M. Set Reefed sail Fore T.G. Sail & M. and Spoke at at 1 P.M. and set Reefed T.G. Sail and Hoisted Charles Washburn sich and off Derby

Lat 33-42 N

Long 33-58 W

Monday Sept. 16th

This Day Commences with S.W. Strong Breeze & Hazy Weather Saw Nantucket Head and Run at 7 A.M. Set Main T.G. Sail to Sail with ranged Gaily Hailed Henry Clay of Fall River Set Reefed sail Main & Fore Sail

Lat 39-27 N

Long 55-25

Tuesday Sept. 17th

This Day Commences with a fresh Breeze from S.W. to S.S.E. & Hazy all Sail out at 6 A.M. Spoke the Ship Mary of New York from Liverpool Bound in Hauled up S.S.E. at 12 M. Steering by the Wind Sailing E.S.E.

Lat 38-16 N

Long 30-42 W

Remarks on Board the Bashaw of New Bedford

Wednesday Sept. 13th

At Do Commences with a Light variable wind and Calm
in Sight at 5 A M Isle Pico one of the Western
Islands at 3 P M Light breezy from E S E Steering S.
at 4 P M the Island of Fayal Bearing S. 25 Miles
Distant the watch at work in the Rigging, Got a
New Wheel rope out Knight - westing the Ship up to the
Island of Fayal

Thursday Sept. 14th

This Day Commences with a Light breeze and
Clear the Ship up to the Island in Sight the watch at Work in
Rigging at 4 P M a
fine breeze from W S W steering E S E at 6 P M
the West End of Fayal Bearing S ½ E and the
East End Bearing S E by S 2 Miles Distant at Knight
Steering off and on the Island

Friday Sept. 15th

This Day Commences with a Light breeze from E S E
Steering up the Island on opposite to the Town of
Fayal also a Steamer standing in for the Land the watch
Employed in Ships Duty, at 6 O Clock P M the South
End of Fayal or Point Pin Bearing S E by E
and the South Point Bearing S W E 6 Miles Distant

Remain on Board Back Bone of Nos Boat past Three
Saturday Sept 21st
Do Day Commences with a light Breeze making the Ship
Sail Forward at 7 A M the Boys clear away the Cable with-
in Board the Boat and send the Ship in the Port
at 8 A M Dropped Anchor in the Harbour of Tenyal
at 9 A M the Pilot came off with a large Boat from
Shore and Moored the Ship with the Boat from Shore
at ½ past 2 P M Captain Seekings and Self went
on Shore at night Anchor Watch the Custom House Officer
on board Joseph Bongode & Benbatees went on Shore and hired a Boat
from Shore to take him place Sunday Sept 22nd
Laying at Anchor in Tenyal Served the Crew out Cigars from
the Starboard watch & Tenyal Night Anchor Watches
the Custom House Officer on Board
Monday Sept 23rd
Laying at Anchor in Tenyal Employed in Breaking out
Coal Quarter of Oil and Landing it on Shore Middle
Part Anchor Watches the Mate Hermans one in the Day
the Custom House Officer on Board & Cooper from Shore to work
on Board of us Tuesday Sept 24th
Laying at Anchor in Tenyal Employed in Breaking out Oil
and Landing it on Shore set up Jam Nan Curtis and sent
them on Shore for Water at Night Anchor Watch the Painters
from Shore Painting the after Cabin the Custom House Officers
on Board and a Cooper from Shore to work on Board of us

Remarks on Board the Sick Belle of Erie 3 Days out from
Wednesday Sept. 25th
Lying at Anchor in the Harbor of Fayal Employed
in Boating out Oil and Landing it on Shore in Lighters
at 5 P.M. finished Boating out Oil and sent it all on Shore
68 Casks. 406 Bbls. took a supply of Water the Crew
Employed in Filling up Casks for Water at Night Anchor
Watches the Custom House Officer on Board a Keeper for Oil
1 Week
Thursday Sept. 26th
This Day Commences with Lying at Anchor in the
Harbor of Fayal Employed in Setting up Staves and
Painting Casks Oil Sold at Eight Anchor Watches Empty
Casks the Eight Custom House Officer on Board took a
Crew on Board and Killed for Breakfast Mary de Sick and in the Hospital
Friday Sept 27th
Lying at Anchor in the Harbor of Fayal Employed
Filling up Casks with Oil Sent the Boat Watch on Shore on Liberty
at 5 P.M. Set in the same at Night Anchor Watches
the Keeper from Shore took the Cask Filled with Oil on Board by the
Custom House Officer on Board Saturday Sept 28th
Lying at Anchor in Fayal Employed on Getting
Casks and Oil by the Sick Sent the Boat Watch
on Shore on Liberty at 5 P.M. Anchor Watches Custom
House Officer on Board Sunday Sept 29th
Lying at Anchor in Fayal The Boat Watch on Shore on
Liberty at Eight Anchor Watches the Keeper Sick
and Well on Shore Sea and Custom House
Officer on Board

Remarks on Board Brig Belle of Bow Voyage thus far

Monday Sept. 30th

Employed at Anchor in Royal Mr Cooper Employed in Pulling up Cocks Mr Booth Employed in Drawing the Water Aboard & at Work at Molasses on Board Mr Brig Palmetto at New Bedford Mr Starboard Watch & Shore on Liberty Mr Custom House Officer on board Mr Cooper from Shore No overall on Board of us

Tuesday Oct. 1st

Employed at Pumping in Royal Employed in Pulling up Short & rail & Waiting Mr Etc. Employed Washing at Night - mother Sisters blowing Chimney all Night - Mr Custom House Officer on Board Mr Cooper No overalls from Shore

Wednesday Oct. 2nd

Employed at Anchor in Royal blowing & Sale of Wind with rain at 2 P M at Stopped raining Employed in Stowing the Hold at Night Anchor. Watches with - Two Custom House Officer on Board the Cooper from Shore did not work on Board of us. to day

Thursday Oct. 3 d

Employed at Anchor in Royal Employed in Pulling up Short & Stowing the Hold Mr Cooper not the Hospital Sick at All Hands Knock & Ballast on Board and Filled him Mr Cooper from Shore No overalls Mr day a Stormy Day with rain Employed Mr Customs House Officer on board F. W. Hasselden went on Shore and Got a Doctor and got some Medicine for a Some Time at Night Anchor. Watches

Remarks on Board the Ship Fair Play at Anchor

Friday Oct 4th

Laying at Anchor in Funyal Employed in Stowing the Casks and the Cooper in Shore Getting off Shooks and Coopering Board and Mr Joseph Maynard came on Board this Morning and went on Duty as Gunner of the Fort Left with a Large Liner at Night the Port watch on Shore Anchor Watches at Night the Cooper Still Sick in the Hospital

Saturday Oct 5th

Laying at Anchor in Funyal Employed in Painting Ship Out Side and the Cooper in Shore Getting off Shooks &c. Water Taker off Board at Work at the Funyal Hotel on Shore with a Large Liner and the Doctor attending him took Some Wood on Board and Sent a Cask on Shore for Water Loosed the Sails and Dryed them at Night Anchor Watches the Husband Tasted a Shaze this Evening.

Sunday Oct 6th

Laying at Anchors in Funyal some of the Crew on Shore the Mail Steamer came in this Day at 1 Night Anchor Watches Charles Williams and Gilbert Johnson did not come on Board this Day

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha of Newburyport Nov 18th 1878

Monday Oct 7th

Laying at St Thomas in Final Employed in Watering on Board Potatoes and Washed Ship inside and also cleaning up the Decks and getting ready for Sea the Cooper Sick on Shore the Port Watch on Shore this Evening at Night Anchor Watch with the Custom House Officer on Board.

Tuesday Oct 8th

This day Same with yesterday Employed Heaving Anchors at daylight called all hands and went to work cleaning the anchors had it cleared about 8 o'clock A.M. after that washed off the deck & stopped down some of the cable & main off during sick Mike Brown & Haley & Jerome & Malone off as off the Leeward Islands the Deserters not heard from At about 4 P.M. took the anchors on the Bows & was all ready for sea At about midnight hauled on board middle sail and stopped the mooring & went and side So. Ends.

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha of Yarmouth

Brussels Oct. 10th

This day opens with light S.S.W. winds. Saw Start Point in the passage between Dick and Engel at day light sail'd all night all sail and about 9 o'clock A.M. wind'd Starboard Tack the S.W. head S.S.E. by E wind increasing took in light sails about 11 o'clock at 4 reefed Topsails at 6 took in fore Topsail & fib & more sail the Island of St George about 5 miles off with the wind bearing N.W. by W. Engel South one 2 men off. Dutch pilots past us wind S. Engels This day

Brussels Oct. 11th

This day opens with a light wind bore up N.W. steering by it at 12 o'clock wind increasing carried on Take in light sails under employed in doing sight work the same 4 miles off Dir. at 7 o'clock reefed Topsails Engel bearing S.W. by W. Fair past us doing Engels This day

Remarks on Board Bark Dashing Wave
Sunday Oct 3rd

Thursday Commences with Strong Breeze from N.E. & Heavy Sea
Steering by Ed about 2 o'clock P.M. Split the Sails in the Gaff
Sprung the Fore Topsail in the Slings & Split the Fore Staysail in the Bunt
about 3 o'clock commenced to Snow in Thick Squalls
The wind Hauled to the East Cleared off at 6 o'clock
& gave the wind Veering W.S.W. at 8 o'clock
Lowered the Port Boat to Examine Stove Side, men
for Breakfast, ate all a Bowl Crew came back & took the Boat
up off the Side, men went to the Pumps & Hands
Washdown & Mike Brown Some on Board sick off Duty
Albert Johnson Joquine & William Diase. At about Dark
Spoke the Bark Virginia Sailing Homeward Bound
for Cape Lowered the Foreboard Boat went & Lowered
some Back & took the Boat up at 7 o'clock & kept by the
wind Veering S.W. by W. Latter part wind Light

So Ends This day

Monday Oct 4th

This day opens with Light wind from W. & Steering by it
at Daylight Lowered the Port Boat took the Sick out & Stowed
it back. Took the Foresail up and it in its place & sent
the Pilot Vessel a Cask of Pork & some Bills & Small
Quantity of Vegetables & the Mainsail and Gaff Sails &
Foretopsail took in Light Sails & Veering N.E. about
12 miles off At 10 o'clock wind Dead N.N.W. Latter part
Saw a Merchant Brig Steering about N.E. at 11 o'clock commenced
Heaving to Hove

So Ends This Day

Tuesday Commences this Day

Robinson Masters Cruising off the Islands

Tuesday Oct. 15th Shee same moreoff Dull.

This day opens with a good breeze from the N.N.W. blowing by all lodging off & on all Dayal about 2 o'clock wind chect round from N.W. & blows & stays & till the land in the fore noon for the main Topmast stay & sail it rest at 4 o'clock P.M. Land seen on shore Ile being about 5 miles off. continued calm till 7 o'clock P.M. all came from shore at 8. Hoisted boat up and stood by the wind being a good breeze from N.W. to N.N.E.

Wednesday Oct. 16th

This day opens with a strong breeze from N.W. lodging off & on all Dayal at 4 past 2 o'clock boat came along side with a mess book the ship took same & left soon after 4 o'clock Land seen in shore at 11 A.M. shore boat came off with Vassels left at 1 o'clock all 3 struck the cove came off took the mess & stood along under double reef Topsails Jib & spanker & Jacks wind increasing at 4 past 4 o'clock all commenced too reef and came in shore to take off Maty East Took in Jib & spanker hoisted fore Topsail & closed reefed the main sail being thick & blowing strong at 5 o'clock P.M. cleared off Dayal seeing N.N.W. Ile N.E. East 5 Leagues E.N.E. Charles Washington came on board after his things he being discharged on account off sickness the same Evening off Duck, about 7 o'clock wind veered to the N.W. all cleared off about 8 o'clock P.M.

So ends this day

Remarkables on Board Bark Bertha off New Bedford

Thursday Oct. 15th

Fair day, opens with a Strong breeze from N.W. steering by it miles shot sail at 7 o'clock kept off for the Azores Unbarrassed the boat & Third mate took crew and went in at half past nine o'clock boat came off and brought some Beef & 13 chickens. took the boat up. Capt. & Family came off in a Shore boat about the same time kept off S.S.E. & made all sail about 3 o'clock saw a Steamer steering for the Westward called Johnson Line Dries off daily & ice bearing N.E. So Ends this day

Friday Oct. 16th

Strong breeze from N.W. steering S.S.E. made considerable progress taking out miles & the slight Ship aboard decks nothing but Porpoises in sight. some men off Duty Latter part Wind N.E. So Ends This Day

Saturday Oct. 19th

This day opens with Strong breeze from N.W. steering S.S.E. under reefed in stiles Ends saw one Steamer going N.E. & 3 sailing vessels, saw a Sperm Whale Daily Lat. 34=20 Lon. 23=10 So Ends This day

Sunday Oct. 20th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from N.W. steering S.S.E. all sail set saw 2 sails going Too the S.W. Latter part Strong Breeze & saw 2 more off Duty Tested Johnson Lines Dries Lat. 32=00 N Lon. 31=08 W

So Ends this day

Robinson Masters Down to the Eastward

Monday Oct. 21st

This day opens with the wind Strong from N.W. Steering E & by S. with Sundry small craft under sail in sight. Middle & Latter part moderate light & some rain off & on

Lat. in 30-22. N. Long. 19-15 So. Ends This day

Tuesday Oct. 22nd

This day opens with a light breeze from the N. Eastward & by E. & Cloudy with the Island of Salt Cay in sight bearing S.E. by E. distant about 3 leagues Sundry small craft under sail in sight. Middle & Latter part moderate & Cloudy with Rain at 9 oclock light breezing S.E. by S. & ship heading S.E.

Lat. in 29-10. N. Long. 28-00 W. So. Ends.

Wednesday Oct. 23rd

This day opens with light breezes from the N.E. & raining off & on the Island about 3 oclock P.M. got under sail & some time after Dark So. Ends This day

Thursday Oct. 24th

This day opens with fine weather all hands employed in Rasing the rigging & painting head chains & main Top. the Mast Head Three more Planning Vessels for the Night Same as yesterday Dark sicle So. Ends This day

Friday Oct. 25th

This day opens with Rasing & anchors all ready employed in ships Duty Sat 4 oclock P.M. Rasing & Carried Away Sundry Squalls & Rain Middle about 4 miles off Eastward the Starboard bow but did not get within one mile of them Same on Board & Castle

Remainder of Day Fine Weather

Saturday Oct. 26th

This day Employed Landing Anchors Hawsers & Coals Joseph
the Boatswain and Sperm whales dressed the second mate &
Harpooner with Boats Crews Overboard & Got
the Casks in Hold & Lash Decks all hands employed in
ships duty Wm. Penn. Ogden Davis & Albert Johnson off Duty

So Ends This Day

Sunday Oct. 27th

This day spent with Employed Landing Anchors & Coals &
Stowing the Casks in Hold & Lashing Decks all came
off & Remained the 3 men off Duty So Ends

Monday Oct. 28th

This day employed with Employed Landing Anchors all hands
employed in Ships Duty & Employed Three men off Duty
Late Part & Coals of Wales So Ends This Day

Tuesday Oct. 29th

This day employed with Employed Landing Anchors all hands
employed in Ships Duty Hard & Casks off Potatoes
came off & the Casks Mad Ran & Duck fish oil in &
same men off Duty. So Ends This day

Wednesday Oct. 30th

This day employed with Employed Landing Anchors all hands
employed in Ships Duty & Stowing off the Hole
Casks Decand made & boats crew went on shore
one & Anchor same men off Duty So Ends

Robinson Anchored Laying at anchor off Teneriffe

Thursday Oct. 31th

This day opens with laying at anchor all hands employed in getting off the Mate and Stock on board about 220 Watts At daylight Albert Johnson was missing he was stowed away in the Hold that went in last evening Sloped Place Mrs Lyons & children Dias off Duck & Sick So Ends This Day

Friday Nov. 1st

This day opens with laying at anchor all hands employed in getting Stock on board about 10 oclock took the anchor and light airs & calm all 3 boats towed ahead the ships took the boats up 3 more off Duck, sick same & George adams Latter part light breeze from North So Ends This Day

Saturday Nov. 2nd

This day opens with a light breeze from the Northward with fair calm, which employed in ships time, when off Duck, Constant Dias & George adams sick & Dark was between the 2 Islands Teneriffe bearing North & East, Latter Pt. Latter part light wind from the West 2 sails in sight So Ends This Day

Remarks on Board Bark Bartlea off their Bedford

Sunday Nov. 3rd

This day opens with a light breeze from W.S.W. Steering by it on the S.E. tack with Sperm Sailed in sight Steering same course Saw 3 Sperm whales George Adams Quarter Deas off Duty saw the Island of Fuego Reversed Light bearing N.E. dark. So Ends

Monday Nov. 4th

This day opens with a light wind from the W.S.W. Steering S.W. by S. watch employed in Ships Duty Saw pilot Crackes. Scrapeing & Covered the Boats Bark & caught & hauled same Island in sight Saw Sperm course same as yesterday So Ends This Day

Tuesday Nov. 5th

This day opens with a good breeze from W.S.W. Steering S.W. all sail Watch employed in Ships Duty commenced to shorten the deck saw 3 Sperm Whales inside same as yesterday Duty as before first Calm So Ends This day

Wednesday Nov. 6th

This day opens with a calm about 5 o'clock A.M. had a light breeze from the W. Steering by it on the Port Tack Watch & some of the watch shortening the deck The above light winds & calms Duty as yesterday at 11 o'clock A.M. saw Sperm Cows & Calves Steering East Employed in Boat Pilot crackes &c. at 12 noon Latitude in Lat. 25° 28' N Lon. 15° 35' W

So Ends This Day

Robinson Xroads Bound for The Cape Verde Islands

Thursday Nov. 7th

This day opens with a light wind steering by it on the Port tack at 3 went about & steered again with the employed in ships Duty, at 4 passed the Princes Island the decks same wind, duty Shifts Schooners Sailes as before

So Ends This day Lat. 25=15 N Lon. 16=04 W.

So Ends This Day

Friday Nov. 8th

This day opens with Calm at 3 o'clock had a light wind Sam N.W. steering W.S.W. South at noon Employed the Decks and doing other light jobs about the decks Same as in Port Watch & Loading Schooners variable Dies off Duty as yesterday

Lat. 24=43 N Lon. 16=05 W

Saturday Nov. 9th

This day opens with a good breeze from N.E. steering W.S.W. at 7 Sam as in Port Watch Washing one Watch Washing one Watch off Duty variable Dies

Lat. 24 05 N. Lon. 17=31 West.

So Ends This Day

Sunday Nov. 10th

This day opens with light Baffling wind from S.E. Sam as in N.W. steering N.N.W. Sam as at Sea, this Day Employed as one Watch off Duty

Lat. 23=18 N Lon. 18=32 West.

So Ends This day

Remarks On Board Bark Benjamin Bidgood

Monday Nov 11th

This day Pleasant with a light breeze from N.E. Steering W.S.W. Employed Painting Ship Sent Boat on board Bark Whales & Ed 11 A.M. Sailed Steering about the same as we was the same Man of Duty

Lat 22-12 North Lon 19-30 West

So Ends This day

Tuesday Nov 12th

This day Pleasant with a good breeze from N.E. Steering S.W. by W. Saw a Sail in sight to Whales with all hands employed Painting Ship & Rigging Sent Boat on board same Man of Duty Lat 21-44 N Lon 22-47 W

So Ends This Day

Wednesday Nov 13th

This day Pleasant with a light breeze from N.E. Steering S.W. by W. & W.S.W. about 10 oclock spoke the Brig Hermann Smith of Boston saw Porpoises & Grampusses Watch employed in Ship Duty and Sent Boat Still Sick

Lat 21-29 N Lon 21-36 W

So Ends This Day

Thursday Nov 14th

This day Pleasant with a good breeze from N.E. Steering S.W. by W. & W.S.W. Watch employed in Ship Duty the Brig in sight the same Man of Duty.

Lat 18-28 N Lon 22-39 W So Ends.

Robinson Incs Bound for Cabo Verde Islands & Brazil

Sunday Nov. 15th

This day opens with a light wind from N.E. steering S.W. Cabo Verde in sight, employed in Ships Duty, 2 sails in sight to the Eastward, Employed in Ships Duty, Latter Part Pleasant Weather Middle part Squally with Rain, at 8 oclock Set the Foresail, at 10 oclock Set the Mainsail, at 12 oclock Set the Topsails, Latter part Squally with Rain, Lat Obsd 14° 56' N. Lon. 23° 15' W. Cabo Verde Islands bearing S.W. by W. 12 Leagues distant, So Ends This Day

Monday Nov. 16th

This day opens with a good breeze from N.E. steering S.W. Cabo Verde in sight, employed in Ships Duty, at 5½ oclock Took in Sail, Middle part Squally with Rain, at 12 oclock Cabo Verde bearing S.E. by E. 4 miles distant, Latter Part Pleasant Weather, Cabo Verde bearing S.E. by E. 5 miles distant, Cabo Verde bearing S.E. by E. 7 miles distant, Cabo Verde bearing S.E. by E. 9 miles distant, Cabo Verde bearing S.E. by E. 11 miles distant, Cabo Verde bearing S.E. by E. 13 miles distant, Cabo Verde bearing S.E. by E. 15 miles distant, Cabo Verde bearing S.E. by E. 17 miles distant, Cabo Verde bearing S.E. by E. 19 miles distant, Cabo Verde bearing S.E. by E. 21 miles distant, Cabo Verde bearing S.E. by E. 23 miles distant, Cabo Verde bearing S.E. by E. 25 miles distant, Cabo Verde bearing S.E. by E. 27 miles distant, Cabo Verde bearing S.E. by E. 29 miles distant, Cabo Verde bearing S.E. by E. 31 miles distant, Cabo Verde bearing S.E. by E. 33 miles distant, Latter Part Pleasant Weather, Cabo Verde bearing S.E. by E. 35 miles distant, Cabo Verde bearing S.E. by E. 37 miles distant, Cabo Verde bearing S.E. by E. 39 miles distant, Cabo Verde bearing S.E. by E. 41 miles distant, Cabo Verde bearing S.E. by E.

Remarks On Board Barque Bertha off New Bedford

Wednesday Nov. 19th

Wind & Weather Pleasant & Calm most of the day Ship Tow the Bertha Barque Laying Too waiting for more Oil & Casks Boat Employed in Coopering Oil Casks & Filling Water Casks Boat Employed in Ship duty all Well Too day Winds Variable

Thursday Nov. 20th

Wind & Weather Pleasant Breezy part of the Evening & Night Ship Under Way Standing off & on Bahia Island about 4 miles off Shore Boat Employed in Coopering Oil Casks & Filling Water Casks Boat came off with Fresh Provisions & Vegetables Discharged Boat brought off 9 Pigs 3 Ducks 23 Chickens & 2 Sheep Boat Employed in Coopering Casks & Filling Water Casks Boat came off with Fresh Provisions & Vegetables Boat Employed in Coopering Casks & Filling Water Casks Boat came off with Fresh Provisions & Vegetables

Friday Nov. 21st

Wind & Weather Pleasant Breezy part of the Evening & Night Ship Under Way Standing off & on Bahia Island about 4 miles off Shore Boat Employed in Coopering Oil Casks & Filling Water Casks Boat came off with Fresh Provisions & Vegetables Boat Employed in Coopering Casks & Filling Water Casks Boat came off with Fresh Provisions & Vegetables

Saturday Nov. 22nd

Wind & Weather Pleasant & Light Winds Ship Under Way Standing off & on Bahia Island about 4 miles off Shore Boat Employed in Coopering Oil Casks & Filling Water Casks Boat came off with 2 Pigs 15 Chickens & 2 Sheep & Fresh Provisions & Vegetables Boat Employed in Coopering Oil Casks & Filling Water Casks Boat came off with Fresh Provisions & Vegetables Boat Employed in Coopering Oil Casks & Filling Water Casks Boat came off with Fresh Provisions & Vegetables

So Ends This Day

Robinson imasties Bound for the Whaling Ground

Saturday March 23rd

This day opens with a light breeze from the S.E. employed
as before the Boat ashore at 8 o'clock came back at 3 o'clock
brought Mr. Bartlett & men on board with Black and came off at
5 o'clock with the Capt.s family Second & Third made and
one more Boat steere took the lead up kept off clear of the
land Course S.W. Mrs. Burgess Second Mate Brown Third
Mate (So Ends This Day)

Sunday March 24

This day opens with a light breeze from S.E. Saw
saw one Sail made her out a Whaler at 12 o'clock S.W.
kept off shake the vessel it was the Barque Orsay Francis
Masters came on Board left at 4 o'clock So Ends this day

Monday March 25

This day opens with a good breeze fresh & steering S.
at 12 o'clock hauled aback Cabin Francis came on Board
did so made all sail kept South watch employed in
getting the boats ready for Whaling

So Ends This Day

Tuesday March 26

This day opens with a good breeze fresh & steering South
watch employed in Ships Duty 3 Sails in sight the Black
fish in the past wind light

So Ends This Day

Remarks On Board Bark Bertha off New Bedford

Wednesday Nov 27th

This day opens with a steady wind from N & Steering S by E
Ech employed in Ships Duty saw Blackfish at 8 o'clock
Lowered all 3 Boats but did not get any come on Board soon &
took the boats up. kept on the Course Under Sails in sight
At sunset took in some of the light Sails Latter part
Saw 5 Spouts

So Ends This day

Thursday Nov 28th

This day opens with squal. wet Wes wind Backed Cleared
off. Unbent Maind sail & Carpt. Latter came on Board
Filled away on the Port Tack wind from the Eastward At
8 Back S.W. Carpt. kept. watch employed in Ships Duty

So Ends This day

Friday Nov 29th

This day opens with light wind from S.E. & Steering
by the wind on the Port Tack heading S.W. by W 3 Sails
in sight watch employed in Ships Duty

So Ends This day

Saturday Nov 30th

This day opens with a light breeze from S.E. Steering by
the wind on the Port Tack heading W by South at 10 Backed round
about heading E & N at 12 went about heading S W
3 Sails in sight watch employed in Ships Duty

Lan Lan

So Ends This day

Robinson Master Bound in the Hindostan Channel

Sunday Dec. 1st

This day opens with light variable winds & Squalls steering
& the wind about 7 o'clock A.M. had a squal clewed up Fl. &
Sails split Flg. fib also had a good breeze from S.E. under all
sail except Flg. fib & gaff T. sail one sail in sight under the
Lee Bow = 42 Miles Lea. 25 - 04 West Do Ends

Monday Dec. 2nd

This day opens with a Stang breeze from S.E steering
& under the Fast Fack at daylight took in flying fib & sent in
the old ones & sent the others in the place & Studd & Lofts
past noon the same at sunsett take in fore top gallant
sail Lat. 2 = 25 N Lea. 26 04 W. Do Ends This day

Tuesday Dec. 3rd

This day opens with a good breeze from S.E. in the Fast
Tack heading S.W. by W. At 6 o'clock went about heading
E.S.E. Fast 2 Tacks made, saw fish & Birds. Kept a sail
up the whole steering off the Hale at sunsett went on
the other Tack the Ships still in sight, all well Lea.
Lat 1 = 55 N Lea. 26 - 44 W Do Ends This Day

Wednesday Dec. 4th

This day opens with a good breeze from the S. & steering
by the wind on the Fast Tack heading S.W. by W
Watch employed in ships Duty Ships in sight.
Lat. 0 = 55 North Lea. 27 = 37 West Do ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford

Thursday Dec. 5th

This day with strong South E. Gales steering W. by N. the Port Tack all sail at 2 saw Blackfish which displayed six Skids dist. 1 mile & Gales fast wind about the same heading W. N. W. Lat 37 South Lon. 28=10 West So Ends This day

Friday Dec. 6th

This day starts with Cold E. S. E. Gales winds steering W. by N. all the Port Tack heading S. W. 2 South watch employed in breaking out Casks & Gales light. 3 hrs. saw a Brig steering N. E. Lat 37=25 South Lon. 30=28 West So Ends This day

Saturday Dec. 7th

This day starts with a strong Breeze from South East steering W. by N. all the Port Tack heading S. W. saw 3 Sails bore E. N. E. 3 miles. past heading W. S. W. watch employed in Breaking Cask Lat 37=35 S. Lon 31=07 W.

Sunday Dec. 8th

This day starts with a good Breeze from S. E. steering W. by N. all heading W. by N. at half past 4 o'clock am the Wind veered round S. E. by S. Gales lowered all three boats about half past 5 o'clock Ms Barnes struck then the other 2 boats. the lines all was foul & the Harpoon got out Additional get fast again. killed three whales and took them alongside and cut off the Blubber & Head took in light sails & kept on the Port Tack

Lat 37.37 South Lon 32=41 West So Ends This day

Robinson Masters Bound to the Whaleing Seasons

Monday Dec 9th

This day opens with a good breeze from E.E. steering by the Wind S.E. had a whale along side at daylight commenced to get ready to cut them in hoisted on board 7 oclock finished 8 oclock stood to the Southward cutting gurs & made light sails & rose around, each at work cutting up blubber & cleaning away the heads stopped the works about eleven one sail in sight bound to E. Lat 37 = 06 Lon 32=16 So Ends This Day

Tuesday Dec 10th

This day opens with a good breeze from East, hoisted steering W. in on the P. 23 Tacks heading South, watch employed in boiling and all finished about 8 oclock at Night then cleared up the deck & washed ship inside one sail in sight bound N.W. Latter fast steering W.S.W.

Lat 35 = 15 S. Lon 32 = 41 W. So Ends

Wednesday Dec 11th

This day opens with a strong breeze from the E steering S.S.W. Watch employed in Stowing & Securing Casks & Blubber & Latter hoisted mizen light.

Steering S.by W. nothing in sight

Lat 41=40 South Lon 33=45 W. So Ends This day

Thursday Dec 12th

This day opens with a light breeze from the Eastward steering W.S.W. watch employed in stowing Casks Sails and all round to the Masthead 8 oclock P.M. took in light sails

Lat 43 = 2 South Lon 33 21½ West So Ends this day

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha off New Bedford

Friday Dec 13th

This day opens with a fresh breeze & Steering D. W. Hill 4 oclock P.M. Shortened sail & Hove to Steering W by W until all employed in ships duty at 5 oclock saw one Sail going West D. W. about the same time kept S W by South Lat 15=51 South Lon 34=41 West So Ends This day

Saturday Dec 14th

This day opens with a light breeze from the E. Steering S.W. watch the washing one sail & pospraises in sight Lat 17=18 S Lon 35=30 W So Ends This day

Sunday Dec 15th

This day opens with a light wind from the East Steering S. W by S. about 8 oclock P.M. spoke Bark Bertha of Hamburg bound S W all night Lat 18=54 South Lon 35=50 W So Ends This day

Monday Dec 16

This day opens with a light breeze from N E steering S.W. several Sails in sight employed in Ships Duty

Lat 20.28 S Lon 36=00 West So Ends This day

Robinson Crusoes Barque for the River Rio de la Plata

Tuesday Dec 17th

This day opens with a good breeze from N.E. steering W.S.W. with all sail set & Ships standing nothing in sight. Lat 21-35 South Long 32-10 W. So Ends

Wednesday Dec 18th

This day opens with a strong breeze from N.E. steering S.W. with all sail set & Ships standing Colours as the Wind serves Latter part Moderate & Clear at 12 A.M. Saw Whales but the boats not manned Observed all boats aboard 1 o'clock at 3 o'clock Hoisted Boat Struck was fast about 20 minutes but before the other boats could get there the Line parted Then all off the school but all the boats met with success Saw seven at 6 o'clock Took the boats up & Kept in sail

Lat 24-20 South Long 36-22 West So Ends

Thursday Dec 19th

This day opens with a good breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under Topsails at daylight Saw at 8 A.M. Made sail & at 10 o'clock Hove in light sails wind increasing & raining served till 2 o'clock P.M. then good weather nothing in sight So Ends this day

No Lights

Remarks in Board Book Bertha off New Bedford

Sunday Dec 17th

This day opens with a fresh breeze from N to NE & Steering
by the usual Sail during night Hove to made sail & kept
E.N.E. about 2 o'clock kept N.E. & N.N.E. about 10 o'clock A.M.
saw a Sail called it a whaling Schooner sunset took in
Sail & wore round Lat. 25-05 South Lon. 37-26 West Days run

Monday Dec 21st

This day opens with a good breeze from N to NE & Steering by
S. at 8 o'clock made sail & wore ship about kept
E.S.E. & S.E. about 10 o'clock A.M. Saw a Sail to the
Eastward at 11 o'clock A.M. Spoke her she was
from Nantucket bound to the Pacific ocean about 30 Barrels
Sperm oil & 100 of Whale Bone as it was Lowering off Boats &
Masts Fore & Main came on board Captain with much to declare
at 1 P.M. Sunset Light Airs & Calm Lat. 25-06 S. Lon. 38-47 W.

Tuesday Dec 22nd

This day opens with a good breeze from NE & Steering by S.
about 7 o'clock A.M. Made Sail & Steered about mind
Increasing & a Shoal ahead Sail Ho Schooner & 2 more Sail
in sight Lat. 25-03 South Lon. 37-26

Wednesday Dec 23rd

This day opens with Light & gale Squalling and but close reef
main Topsail & Courses, In the Afternoon the Wind
Died away to Light Airs & Calms Hove to & Sent a Boat
on board the Bertha of Nantucket Capt. Coffin
Made Sail & Parted Company

Thursday Dec 24th

This day opens with moderate & Clear Weather Steering S.
Wind Died away to Light Airs & Calms at 10 o'clock A.M. Set Studding
Sails & Kept S.W. Wind in sight
Middle and Latter with Light Airs & Calms Lat. 26-12 S. Lon. 37-24

Robinson Masters. Observations of Lats & Longs in 1854

Wednesday Dec 26

This day spurs with a good breeze from N.E. steering S.E. by S. under all sail in the morning saw Cape Finisterre at noon Cape Ortegal bore E.S.E. 13 miles distant at 3 P.M. Do Cape Finisterre S.E. by S. 11 miles distant

Thursday Dec 28

This day spurs with a good breeze from N.E. steering S.E. with all sail set in the morning saw Cape Finisterre at noon Cape Ortegal bore E.S.E. distant 13 miles at 3 P.M. the watch & watch cleaning and the Watch Dead & painted the inside & put the Breathing down again at sunset Took in royal & cut Sails mind altered about N.E. by E. steering W.S.W. Lat. per Log 20 South Long 38°25 West Do Ends This Day

Friday Dec 27

This day spurs with D Breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 12 noon Cape Finisterre bore E.S.E. distant 11 miles at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.E. by E. 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.S.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 31°38 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Saturday Dec 28

This day spurs with a good breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E.S.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E. by S. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.N.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 34°37 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Sunday Dec 29

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E.N.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E. by N. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.E. by E. 11 miles Lat per Log 37°38 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Monday Dec 30

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N.E. by E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.E. by N. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 40°39 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Tuesday Dec 31

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N.N.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N. by E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 43°40 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Wednesday Jan 1st 1851

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N. by E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.W. by N. 11 miles Lat per Log 46°41 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Thursday Jan 2nd

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N.N.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.W. by N. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.N.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 49°42 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Friday Jan 3rd

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N.W. by N. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.N.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre W. by N. 11 miles Lat per Log 52°43 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Saturday Jan 4th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore W.N.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre W. by N. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.S.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 55°44 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Sunday Jan 5th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore W. by N. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.S.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.W. by W. 11 miles Lat per Log 58°45 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Monday Jan 6th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore W.S.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.W. by W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 61°46 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Tuesday Jan 7th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.W. by W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S. by W. 11 miles Lat per Log 64°47 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Wednesday Jan 8th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.S.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S. by W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 67°48 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Thursday Jan 9th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S. by W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.E. by S. 11 miles Lat per Log 70°49 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Friday Jan 10th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.S.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.E. by S. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.E. by E. 11 miles Lat per Log 73°50 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Saturday Jan 11th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.E. by S. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.E. by E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.S.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 76°51 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Sunday Jan 12th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.E. by E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.S.E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre E. by S. 11 miles Lat per Log 79°52 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Monday Jan 13th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E.S.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E. by S. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.N.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 82°53 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Tuesday Jan 14th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E. by S. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.N.E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.E. by E. 11 miles Lat per Log 85°54 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Wednesday Jan 15th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E.N.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E. by N. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.E. by N. 11 miles Lat per Log 88°55 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Thursday Jan 16th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E. by N. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.E. by N. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 91°56 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Friday Jan 17th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N.E. by N. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N. by E. 11 miles Lat per Log 94°57 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Saturday Jan 18th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N.N.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N. by E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 97°58 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Sunday Jan 19th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N. by E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.N.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 100°59 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Monday Jan 20th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N.N.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.N.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre W. by N. 11 miles Lat per Log 103°60 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Tuesday Jan 21st

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore W.N.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre W. by N. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.S.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 106°61 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Wednesday Jan 22nd

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore W. by N. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.S.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.W. by W. 11 miles Lat per Log 109°62 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Thursday Jan 23rd

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore W.S.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.W. by W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 112°63 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Friday Jan 24th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.W. by W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S. by W. 11 miles Lat per Log 115°64 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Saturday Jan 25th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.S.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S. by W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 118°65 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Sunday Jan 26th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S. by W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.E. by S. 11 miles Lat per Log 121°66 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Monday Jan 27th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.S.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.E. by S. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.E. by E. 11 miles Lat per Log 124°67 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Tuesday Jan 28th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.E. by S. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.E. by E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.S.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 127°68 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Wednesday Jan 29th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.E. by E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.S.E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre E. by S. 11 miles Lat per Log 130°69 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Thursday Jan 30th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E.S.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E. by S. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.N.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 133°70 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Friday Jan 31st

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E. by S. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.N.E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.E. by E. 11 miles Lat per Log 136°71 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Saturday Feb 1st

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E.N.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E. by N. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.E. by N. 11 miles Lat per Log 139°72 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Sunday Feb 2nd

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E. by N. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.E. by N. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 142°73 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Monday Feb 3rd

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N.E. by N. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N. by E. 11 miles Lat per Log 145°74 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Tuesday Feb 4th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N.N.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N. by E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 148°75 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Wednesday Feb 5th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N. by E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.N.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 151°76 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Thursday Feb 6th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N.N.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.N.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre W. by N. 11 miles Lat per Log 154°77 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Friday Feb 7th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore W.N.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre W. by N. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.S.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 157°78 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Saturday Feb 8th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore W. by N. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.S.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.W. by W. 11 miles Lat per Log 160°79 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Sunday Feb 9th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore W.S.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.W. by W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 163°80 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Monday Feb 10th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.W. by W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S. by W. 11 miles Lat per Log 166°81 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Tuesday Feb 11th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.S.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S. by W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 169°82 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Wednesday Feb 12th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S. by W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.E. by S. 11 miles Lat per Log 172°83 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Thursday Feb 13th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.S.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.E. by S. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.E. by E. 11 miles Lat per Log 175°84 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Friday Feb 14th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.E. by S. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.E. by E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.S.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 178°85 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Saturday Feb 15th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.E. by E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.S.E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre E. by S. 11 miles Lat per Log 181°86 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Sunday Feb 16th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E.S.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E. by S. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.N.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 184°87 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Monday Feb 17th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E. by S. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.N.E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.E. by E. 11 miles Lat per Log 187°88 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Tuesday Feb 18th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E.N.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E. by N. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.E. by N. 11 miles Lat per Log 190°89 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Wednesday Feb 19th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E. by N. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.E. by N. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 193°90 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Thursday Feb 20th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N.E. by N. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N. by E. 11 miles Lat per Log 196°91 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Friday Feb 21st

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N.N.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N. by E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 199°92 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Saturday Feb 22nd

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N. by E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.N.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 202°93 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Sunday Feb 23rd

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N.N.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.N.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre W. by N. 11 miles Lat per Log 205°94 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Monday Feb 24th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore W.N.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre W. by N. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.S.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 208°95 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Tuesday Feb 25th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore W. by N. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.S.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.W. by W. 11 miles Lat per Log 211°96 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Wednesday Feb 26th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore W.S.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.W. by W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 214°97 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Thursday Feb 27th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.W. by W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S. by W. 11 miles Lat per Log 217°98 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Friday Feb 28th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.S.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S. by W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 220°99 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Saturday March 1st

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S. by W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.E. by S. 11 miles Lat per Log 223°100 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Sunday March 2nd

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.S.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.E. by S. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.E. by E. 11 miles Lat per Log 226°101 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Monday March 3rd

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.E. by S. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.E. by E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.S.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 229°102 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Tuesday March 4th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.E. by E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.S.E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre E. by S. 11 miles Lat per Log 232°103 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Wednesday March 5th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E.S.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E. by S. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.N.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 235°104 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Thursday March 6th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E. by S. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.N.E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.E. by E. 11 miles Lat per Log 238°105 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Friday March 7th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E.N.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E. by N. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.E. by N. 11 miles Lat per Log 241°106 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Saturday March 8th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E. by N. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.E. by N. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 244°107 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Sunday March 9th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N.E. by N. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N. by E. 11 miles Lat per Log 247°108 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Monday March 10th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N.N.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N. by E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 250°109 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Tuesday March 11th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N. by E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.N.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 253°110 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Wednesday March 12th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N.N.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.N.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre W. by N. 11 miles Lat per Log 256°111 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Thursday March 13th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore W.N.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre W. by N. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.S.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 259°112 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Friday March 14th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore W. by N. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.S.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.W. by W. 11 miles Lat per Log 262°113 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Saturday March 15th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore W.S.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.W. by W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 265°114 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Sunday March 16th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.W. by W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S. by W. 11 miles Lat per Log 268°115 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Monday March 17th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.S.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S. by W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 271°116 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Tuesday March 18th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S. by W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.E. by S. 11 miles Lat per Log 274°117 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Wednesday March 19th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.S.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.E. by S. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.E. by E. 11 miles Lat per Log 277°118 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Thursday March 20th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.E. by S. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.E. by E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.S.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 280°119 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Friday March 21st

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.E. by E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.S.E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre E. by S. 11 miles Lat per Log 283°120 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Saturday March 22nd

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E.S.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E. by S. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.N.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 286°121 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Sunday March 23rd

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E. by S. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E.N.E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.E. by E. 11 miles Lat per Log 289°122 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Monday March 24th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E.N.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre E. by N. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.E. by N. 11 miles Lat per Log 292°123 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Tuesday March 25th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore E. by N. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.E. by N. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.E. 11 miles Lat per Log 295°124 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Wednesday March 26th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N.E. by N. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N. by E. 11 miles Lat per Log 298°125 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Thursday March 27th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N.N.E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N. by E. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 301°126 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Friday March 28th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N. by E. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre N.N.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.N.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 304°127 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Saturday March 29th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore N.N.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.N.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre W. by N. 11 miles Lat per Log 307°128 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Sunday March 30th

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore W.N.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre W. by N. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.S.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 310°129 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Monday March 31st

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore W. by N. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre W.S.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.W. by W. 11 miles Lat per Log 313°130 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Tuesday April 1st

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore W.S.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.W. by W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.W. 11 miles Lat per Log 316°131 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Wednesday April 2nd

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.W. by W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S. by W. 11 miles Lat per Log 319°132 South Long 39°37 West Do Ends This day

Thursday April 3rd

This day spurs with a fresh breeze from N.E. & steering S.W. by S. under all sail down the Coast at 4 P.M. Cape Finisterre bore S.S.W. distant 11 miles at 8 P.M. Cape Finisterre S. by W. 11 miles at 12 P.M. Cape Finisterre S.S.E. 11 miles Lat per Log

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha off New Bedford

Sunday Dec 28th

This day opens with variable wind at 5 o'clock AM wind came to the South west and so continued all day. At noon Reading W.S.W. Bright pleasant wind light, made all sail Pleasant Mash & Yds George man to the mast off Joseph off Fayal Wind and Calm in sight at sunsett took in light sails Lat 31-43 Lon. 43-32 West So Ends Sunday

Monday Dec 29th

This day opens with a good breeze from S.E. but at midnight came light South down the pose hoisted and Yards all set at 5 o'clock Pumpers & hoisters & Sails in sight At sunsett Took in light sails. Steering West all night at 12 Lat. 32-00 Lon. 44-01 W. So Ends

Tuesday Dec 31st

This day opens with light & gale from N.E. steering S.W. at one o'clock Set Mizen Topsail wind increased so as after Took in fore Topsail & came Too the wind on the Starboard tack at 7 o'clock set fore Topsail & Mainsail came Too the wind on the same tack at 11 o'clock at 6 P.M. closed reefed Mizen Topsail hoisted fore sail & Took the Boats up, made every thing Secure for the night Lat. 32-48 W. Lon. 44-47 W. Course this day So Ends

Wednesday Jan 1st 1879

This day opens with light & gale from the N.E. Lying Too under Mizen Staysail at the Starboard tack heading N.W. at 12 o'clock it commenced to moderate & hoisted the fore topsail closed reefed it one more at the mast head making in sight the same & more off Lat 32-50 Lon. 45 37 W. So Ends

1877

Robinson Nicholas discharged off the Bark Rose

Thursday Jan 2nd

This day spoke with and bought from ashore
a quantity of Bullocks Hides & Skins & Horns
& Tallow & Hides & Skins & Horns
& Tallow & Hides & Skins & Horns

Friday Jan 3

This day spoke with and bought from the H.B. Factory
the H.B. Factor employed on shore & the Boatswain
& Cooper of Bark Rose off & on shore & the Boatswain
& Cooper of Bark Rose off & on shore & the Boatswain
& Cooper of Bark Rose off & on shore & the Boatswain

Saturday Jan 4

This day spoke with and bought from the H.B.
Factory & Bullocks Hides & Skins & Horns
& Tallow & Hides & Skins & Horns
& Tallow & Hides & Skins & Horns

Sunday Jan 5

This day spoke with the Factory & Factor of the
Hudsons Bay Co & Boatswain & Cooper of Bark Rose
& Tallow & Hides & Skins & Horns
& Tallow & Hides & Skins & Horns
& Tallow & Hides & Skins & Horns

Remarks On Board Bark Bertha off New Bedford

Monday Jan 5th

This day Stars with good Breeze from the N.E. Steering S.
at day light saw it dark the main shrouds & wind at Mast
Headening Al hands saw & Sails as off Stand under Spanker
Close to the Wind Steering since leaving Fayal
Lat 4 Longitude as per Board Dep 1st about 11 o'clock All Radials
as per Dist from 33=32 South Long 49=17 W So Winds this day

Tuesday Jan 6th

This day Stars with a good breeze from the N.E Steering
by it as the Ship Heading on N.W saw Spinbacks &
Jammasses. Sails it saw it Take in light Sails & set
Topsails Strong breeze Lat 33=21 South Long 50 [illegible]

Wednesday Jan 7th

This day Stars with a strong breeze from N.E
Steering by it as the Ship Heading on N.W saw Spinbacks
Jammasses Sails it saw it Take in light Sails & set
Topsails Strong breeze Lat 33=21 South Long 50 [illegible]

Wednesday Jan 7th

This day Stars with a strong breeze from N.E
Steering by it as the Ship Heading on N.W saw Spinbacks
Jammasses Sails it saw it Take in light Sails & set
Topsails Strong breeze Lat 33=21 South Long 50 [illegible]

Thursday Jan 8th

This day Stars with a strong breeze from N & Steering
by it as the Ship Heading on N.W saw Spinbacks &
Jammasses Sails it saw it Take in light Sails & set
Topsails Strong breeze Lat 33=21 South Long 50 [illegible]

Robinson Masters Crossing off the Skies Sandelia Plate
Sunday 11th Jan. 16th
This day opens with light wind from W.N.W. steering N.E.
made all sail during the forenoon & 2 sails spoken
to. Employed in bracing about Yards. Broad arches Division
Lat. 33=20 S. Lon. 18=18 W. So Ends This day
Saturday Jan. 15th
This day opens with a light breeze from the W.N.W. steering
N.E. & E. at sunrise made sail with ship employed skirting
land & at noon saw more off land. saw more sail & junipers. at sunset
took in top gallant sails latter part Hazy in all the night
sails wind increasing Lat. 33=06 S. Lon. 18=13 W. So Ends
Sunday Jan. 12th
This day opens with a strong breeze from W.N.W. steering
E.N.E. first part reefed Topsails & Courses in fine & shortened
down Course in the split part Foremast Stay sail & 12 oclock
wind light breezes, made all sail unset & Courses in top gallant
sails, wind backed to the E.N.E. steering N.E. Headlin Mast the
Lat. 32=00 South Lon. 17=45 W. So ends This day
Monday Jan. 13th
This day opens with a strong breeze from E.N.E. steering
N.E. Saw the Table mountain which employed in shifting Sails
reefed sails all going S.W. & W. & Hazy weather at the Last
part heading S.S.E. wind in the fore Topmast Stay sail
split did not shift any sails wind light & variable at sunset
shortened sail latter part more
Lat. 30=30 South Lon. 17=26 W. So Ends This day

Remarkes On Grand Bank Bertha off New Bedford

Tuesday Jan 14

This day opens with a good breeze from N E & steering by it on the first Tack after 9 o'clock commenced to make sail which employed us this day saw 3 sails going E by N at sunset Shortened sail. heading E & E.

Lat 31=45 South Lon 46=25 W Do Ends This day

Wednesday Jan 15

This day opens with a strong wind from N E steering by it on the first Tack at 8 oclock it came on thick & rainy soon after was aground at 12 cleared off & wind hauled to the S W & we aground at 2 P M & nothing in sight. So Ends This day

Thursday Jan 16

This day opens with a good breeze from S W steering by it at 8 oclock it commenced to rain & Blow Took all Sail except main sprees & fore Staysail at 9 oclock it commenced to Moderate & made some sail kept in by the Wind W S W blowing Strong at sunsett Took in fore Staysail

Lat 30=45 South Lon 44=20 W So Ends This day

Friday Jan 17

This day opens with a light breeze from N E steering S W at sunsett Took in light sails sent down the main sail stayed it being Nothing but squalls in sight made employed in washing Ship outside

Lat 31=50 South Lon 44=53 West So Ends This day

Robinson Hinckes. Cruiseing off the River Rio de la Plata

Saturday 15th Jan: 1757

This day opens with a light wind from N & steering W.S.W. which sent down Main Top gallant sail & repaired it finished about 12 o'clock & sent it up Topsails & grampasses in sight

Lat 31=53 South Lon: 45=08 West So ends this day.

Sunday 16th Jan: 19

This day opens with a light wind from N & steering S.W. till noon then W. with all sail out within in sight but are sail

Lat: 33=13 S. Lon: 45=45 West. So Ends this day

Monday 17th Jan: 20

This day opens with a light wind from the North steering for the West vessel which employed in clearing out water & Provisions sent grampasses & one Sail bound for the North Castles past noon the same

Lat 33=38 S Lon: 47=04 West So Ends this day

Tuesday 18th Jan: 21

This day opens with a light wind from the North east steering West hoised the Mizzle boat & caught a Mizzle saw grampasses & two sails which employed in mending fore Top mast Stay sail himsled & sent it out sent down Main Top mast Stay sail repaired & sent it up about 7 o'clock wind increaseing at sunset furled fore & aft sails and kept S W by S

Lat: 33=46 South Lon: 49=02 W. So ends this day

Remarks on Board Barke Bertha off: New Bedford

Wednesday Jan: 22nd

This day gives with a good breeze from the Eastward Steering South By W was Hall the day saw one sail & gam passed with & exchanged in passing the Ship

Lat 3 5=10 South Lon: 45=46 W. So Ends This day

Thursday Jan: 23rd

This day gives with a good wind from N. E. Steering South under all sail the fair wind & calm the rest of the day saw no sail

Friday Jan: 24th Saw a Ship Standing to the Eastward. Supposed to be the Barke Bertha of New Bedford Elisa Masters 1260 bbls Sperm oil Capt came on Board at 11 oclock left about dusk A sunset Hauled in Sail and kept by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N. W. & W.

Lat 37=19 South Lon 50=45 West

Saw two Merchantmen went along side off one & Sent a Boat with letters she was from Buenos Ayres bound to Barbadoes Name Rose/Diana Brit

So Ends This day

Friday Jan: 24th

This day gives with a good wind from N. E. Steering by N. W. Hauled by the wind on the Starboard tack had daylight thick & rainy At noon 12 oclock Stood raining but thick all day

Lat 35=27 Lon 45

So Ends This day

Robinson Masters Crossing the Rover Rio De Janeiro

Saturday Jan 25

This Day opens with a good breeze from the Eastward in
it on the first Tack about 12 oclock it Increased
all 12 went about on the Starboard Tack at 3 oclock it
sails & reefed Topsails wind Increasing at 11 PM took in
fore T.sail & more Reefs Made & saw Fish
Lat 38 = 00 North No ... Enters this day

Sunday Jan 26

This day opens with a Strong wind from the Eastward
it on the first Tack at daylight with close reefd sails
took in fore sail & Carried reefed Main T.sail at 6 oclock in
Hove in fore sail & Carried reefed Main T.sail at 8 oclock
Calles Bettes loosed fore sail nothing in sight
Lat = 36 = 45 South Long 49 = 15 West So Ends this day

Monday Jan 27

This day opens with a Strong wind from the Eastward
in the first Tack about 2 oclock it Increased
Hove the M.M.T. yard raise took the reefs out of the Topsails
& kept off N E by E all day Commenced to take in sail
& carried too the wind a blowing half a gale
Lat 38 = 20 South Long 30 W. So Ends this day

Tuesday Jan 28th

This day opens with a strong wind N N W steering by
it on the first Tack at daylight with close reefd sails called
all hands made all sail at about 8 oclock spoke the ship
was the Bark Wave. Hannah Masters Capt Came
on board about 11 oclock took light sails wind increasing
about 3 oclock split main top sail on board his Bark then it was
blowing strong. Lat 36 = 00 Long 45 = 00 W So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Back Berther of New Bedford

Wednesday Jan 28th

This day opens with a gale from the West laying Two under Close reefed main Topsail, fore sail & storm sails about 4 oclock A.M. while Taking in fore sail split it. soon after goosed Winged main Topsail one man Two the mast head sake two Sails during the day sunsett more moderate Lat 37-17 South Long 45 16 West & hoosed main topsail

So ends this day

Thursday Jan 30th

This day opens with a gale from the West. laying Two under Storm sail on the Port Tack heading from N Too in. P.M. At 2 oclock A.M goosed Winged main Topsail At 8 hoosed it again & hoosed fore Topsail Close reefed main Topsail wind hauled W.W.

Lat 37-14 Long 47-56 West So Ends This day

Friday Jan 31st

This day opens with a stong breeze from the West N.W. steering by the day light commenced To Moderate the wind at 8 Tack & made all sail Latter part wind light &c. the middle steering W.W by W under employed in ships Duty Nothing in sight Lat 36-14 Long 48-15. So Ends.

Saturday Feb 1st

This day opens with a nice breeze from North Steering S.W by West with all sail and under employed in observing sun Altes. hoisted new fore sail sent the old one down & sent up the new one. nothing in sight Lat 36-30 A Long 48-20 West

So Ends this day

Robinson Masters. Cruising off Rivers Rio de la Plata

Sunday Feb. 2nd

This day opens with a good breeze from the N.N.W.
Steering S.W. with all sail and at 2 P.M. came down
the river and the Pilot boat Left heading about W.N.W.
at sunset took in sail at 11 o'clock wore round
Lat. 37 45 South Lon. 51=07 W. So Ends this day

Monday Feb. 3rd

This day opens with a light wind from the South
steering by the Pilot Left at day light made all sail
Capt. went down in the Waiste boat with 3 men and
scraped the channes off the Ship furnished and took the
boat up about 7 o'clock then went at work on the fore sail
Nothing but porpoises & grampusses in sight at sunset
Shortened sail made snug for the night

Lat. 39=25 Lon. 51=34 So Ends this day

Tuesday Feb. 4th

This day opens with a good wind from the N.N.W.
Steering for the N.W. Saw a sail at 10 in the forenoon
at sunset shortened sail nothing in sight latter part
Squally Lat. 37=22 Lon. 50=36 So Ends this day

Wednesday Feb. 5th

This day opens with a strong wind from N.W. steering
by it for the Pilot Boat at half past twelve o'clock a fine
breeze Squal from the North called all hands
& took in all sail but main & fores & fore topmast
Stay sail & took up the boats Saw the Bark Wave
& communicated with us at sunrise made some sail
but took it in before night At being squal sail &c.

Lat. [illegible] Lon. 49=53

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha off New Bedford

Friday Feb. 14th

This day there with a light breeze from N.E. steering S.
on the W. tack at sunrise made sail at about 12 o'clock
lowered the Waste boat & caught a bottle there went &
washed the Sides off the said side off the Ship took boat
up about 3 o'clock wind & squalls down the Main Stay sail
& reefed it then set it up & bent fore Stay sail
about 3 o'clock P.M. Saw Sperm Whales called them
Sperm Whales but distant got within 10 miles off them
it was most dark when we set took in said light breeze from S.E.
Lat 33-01 Lon 47-15

Saturday Feb. 15th

This day opens with calm at 8 o'clock had a light breeze
from S.E. saw spouts but they was gone in a few minutes
at 10 o'clock. Mrs Brown saw White whales passed for the
Sperm Whales at one o'clock P.M. lowered all three boats
at about 3 o'clock Starboard boat went along side off one but sailes
so fast there was no getting down them they steered off to
the S.E. quick chased till about 5 o'clock then came on board
whales out of sight. Starboard one was out distant but him we came
too and the others one at sunset took in sail steering by the
wind on the S.E. tack at 11 more Ship wind E.N.E
Lat 32-58 Lon 47-10 W. Ends & Sun Set

Robinson Brothers Crossing off Bives Eric De la Plata

Monday 15th Feb 16th

This day opens with a good breeze from the E & N E steering by id on the St Board at sunrise, made sail at 8 o'clock veered astarn & sail plenty off gramnesses at sunset, veered astarn on the St Tack & took in sail

Lat 33=24 Lon 46=48 W. So Ends this day

Tuesday 16th Feb 17

This day opens with a good breeze from E N E steering by id on the St Tack at sunrise kept off until 11 A M saw gramnesses & 2 Sails, one off them spake us it was the Brig Vec. Using off Sunderland Bound to Montevideo, which damaged in breaking and mates & the light pobs

Lat 32=50 South Lon 47=09 West So Ends this day

Wednesday 17th Feb 18

This day opens with a light wind from N E steering by id heading North at about sunrise kept it N W and did not make sail id being thick and squal, saw 3 sails & gramnesses at 7 o'clock took in sail off the Topsails but them again at 2 & pushed the fore Topsail about undock cleared off & loosed the Topsail at sunset veered on the St Tack pushed fore Topsail

Lon 33:05 South Lon 48=02 West So Ends this day

Thursday 17th Feb 19

This day opens with a good breeze from N W steering N E at sunrise made sail Nothing in sight at 11 saw gramnesses in sight sunset shortened sail which employed in washing clothes latter part wind N E.

Lat 32=50 South Lon 46=42 So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark Barthen off New Bedford

Thursday Feb 20th

This day opens with the light variable wind Thick & rainy at sunrise Set up some & made some sail but took it in again before night one sail in sight no sights

So Ends This Day

Friday Feb 21st

This day opens with a calm about 8 o'clock hove to it being from the E made sail & kept it while employed in Whipping Old Mainsail & Spanpresses caught one dolphin Sunsett took in Sail

Lat 32=15 Lon 44=32 So Ends This Day

Saturday Feb 22nd

This day opens with light breeze from the E.S.E. steering by it on the H tack at 8 o'clock A.M. loosed sail & kept it while employed in Whipping Old spanpresses in sight Sunsett Close reefed Sail

Lat 31=33 S Lon 46 50 W.

So Ends This day

Sunday Feb 23rd

This day opens with a strong breeze from E.S.E steering by it on the H tack at 8 o'clock A.M. loosed sail & Spunkes Knitting Old spanpresses in sight Sunsett Close reefed Sail

Lat 31=33 S Lon 46 50 W.

Robinson Masters Cruiseing off the Wines

Monday 1-7 Feb 24th

This day opens with a strong breeze from N E steering by it on the W Tack & sailes fast Made & string nothing in sight Land name Do Ends This day

Tuesday Feb 25th

This day opens with a Mod-Gale from the N E & Made & saing heading S E & under short sail nothing in sight of the Lat 32=45 Lon= name Do Ends This day

Wednesday Feb 26th

This day opens with a strong breeze from W N W steering N E by N 12 oclock & it took the reefs out Main topsail & 2 sails in sights at sunsett shaten sail & Lat 31=50 N Lon= 45=42 W. Do Ends This day

Thursday Feb 27th

This day opens with a good breeze from W W. steering by it on the W Tack at sunrise Made Sail & kept 6 watch employed in ships duty about sunsett spit the Boat out on the W Granes and took the other one on deck Then shortened Sail came for the night no thing in sight but grampuses Lat 31=05 Lon 44=12 Do Ends

Friday Feb 28th

This day opens with a good breeze from W N W steering by it on the Tack sunrise made sail watch employed in Ships duty o clock spit the Boat on the Starboard & grampuses in sight Sunsett took in sail

Lat 30 18 N. Lon= 44=53 West Do Ends

Remarks on Board Bark Berthon off New Zealand

Saturday March 1st

This Day opens with a calm watch employed in Scraping and making & other light jobs one sail & gram passes in sight about 3 o'clock had a light breeze from N & kept of W. W. took the reef out main Topsail at sunsett reefed it again Lat 28 5 S. South Lon 44-50 W. So ends this day

Sunday March 2nd

This day opens with a light wind from N & steering W & at sunrise made sail saw plenty of Gram passes at sunsett Mastered Sail & came too the wind on the Port Tack Lat 30-30 South Lon 45-30 W So ends this day

Monday March 3rd

This day opens with Variable light breeze from N & steering by it on the Port tack at sunrise made sail and kept by it all the forepart of the day saw 2 Sails made them out Traders came too rather about 12 o'clock & Passed with them Bark Hope & Bark Valparaiso. this Ships Mate & Natives last night at sunsett Mastered Sail in the morning watch Hoisted down the Spankers went to work repairing it did not finish it Lat 30 5 S South. So ends

Tuesday March 4th

This day opens with a calm but soon had breeze from W W & steering by it on the Port tack sunrise made sail & 7 o'clock saw a Signal about 5 o Clock off with a strong wind. went about on Port tack watch finished the Spankers & hoisted it Hoisted down Staff & hoisted Valparaiso & Gram passes in sight. Mastered Sail Lat 31 S Lon 46-35 So ends this Day

Robinson Master Cruising off the River Rio de la Plata

Wednesday March 5th

This day dies with light wind from S.W. steering S.
on the Port Tack with all sail set the Brig Isabella
finished & hoisted it hauled Starboard boat waved along side
& Brigs Brazilian Traders Babylon in sight & plenty
Grampuses Sunset Shortened sail

Lat 31=10 Lon 46=50 W Do Ends this day

Thursday March 6th

This day opens with a light wind from E steering S.W.
all on the Port Tack made sail & kept S.W. wind
employed in setting up the head rigging crossed
& fore top mast Stays pasted the Bar & while setting up
the guys at sunset Shortened sail one Brig in sight &
plenty Grampuses in sight. came to the wind at sunset

Lat 31=35 Lon 47=00 W Do Ends

Friday March 7th

This day Commences with a good breeze from the N.E
at Sunrise made Sail & kept off D.W. watch employed
in setting up the fore & main mast rigging Sails in sight
2 off Heads in Shoreers Wave & Osprey communed with
them. at Sunsett Shortened sail & came to the wind
with Main sail aback Lat 31=55 Lon 47 05 Do Ends

Saturday March 8th

This day opens with a good breeze from the N. & at sunrise
made sail & kept S.W. with sails in sight Full about
2 o'clock in watch employed in washing. at sunsett
Shortened Sail & came to the wind on the Port Tack.

Lat 32 55 South Lon 47=14 W. Do Ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark Bertha off New Bedford

Sunday March 9th 10

This day opens with a good breeze from the Southward at daylight kept off N.N.E & made sail saw Barks & schooners in sight at sunset Shortened Sail came too the wind on the St Jack heading East latter part wind E.N.E Lon 92-25 W. Lat 16-05 W So ends this day

Monday March 10th

This day opens with a good breeze from the E.N.E & set more sail & kept by the wind on the St Jack at 10 oclock AM it increased saw wind increasing took in light sails at 12 oclock saw had all sail on & close reefd main topsail. fore & fore topmast staysail main Royal yards hauld up & wind & raining hard 4 oclock furled main topsail. No Sights So Ends

Tuesday March 11th

This day opens with a gale from N.E & wind 2 oclock PM wind hauled to the South commenced too moderate at 7 oclock made same sail & kept it Middle employed in Ships Duty Nothing of Note in sight Shortened sail Lat in 30-04 Lon 94-20 So Ends this day

Wednesday March 12th

This day opens with a Stern wind from the South had soon commenced too moderate at sunrise made all sail middle employed in knotting and splicing Rope Yarns & Spunyarn & Marline fast calm with rain Squalls Lat in 28-45 South Lon 95-10 W So Ends this day.

Robinson Masters Causeway

Thursday March 13th

This day opens with Squalls and sleeting off saw a sail to the N.E. Steering by it as the Wind took Sunrise made Sail watch employed in Ships Duty at 12 oclock saw land about 4 Sails in sight lowered the Boat saw land along side low Campage Longitudes Latter part saw a W. & saw squalls. steering in E. sunset Moistened Sail Lon. 29-00 Lon 45=00 So Miles

Friday March 14th

This day opens with light variable wind till about 2 a light Wind head to Seege from S E steering E.N.E. watch employed in Ships Duty cleaning off Decks & saw Sail in sight at sunset took in Light Sails

Lon 29=48 South Lon 45=19 W. So Miles This day

Saturday March 15th

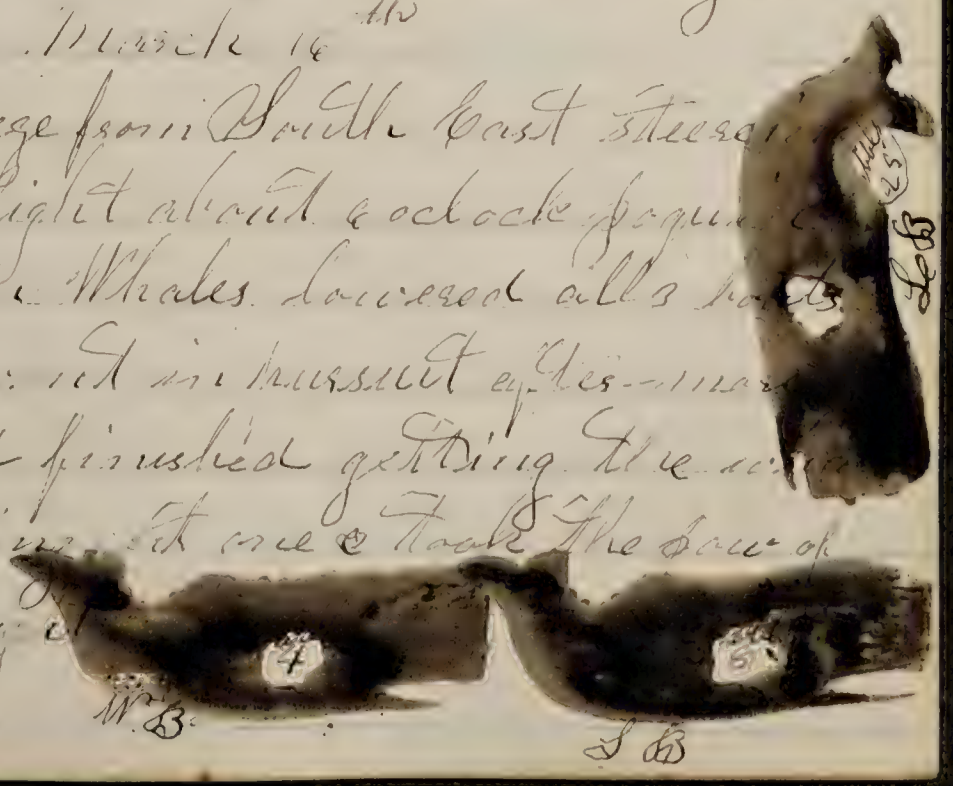
This day opens with a good Seege from the South West. Steering E by N in sunrise hoised light sails saw sum sail at sunset took in Light Sails

Lat 28'-25 South Lon 42=30 W So Miles this day

Sunday March 16th

This day opens with a good Seege from South East Steering E & by E with all sail at day light about 6 oclock Espied Sperm Whales lowered all 3 boats struck & Killed one after one and in pursuit espied many but no Success came on board finished getting the oil clean side then went to Sea Midling fit one & took the Sea of Middles steered off as fast as we could

Lat 27=50 South Lon 40 57 W.



Remarks On Board Sloop Bertha Of New Bedford

Monday March 17th

This day opens with a moderate sea and W by S wind by 11 A.M. Set Jib and Mainsail at 1 P.M. Set Foresail and Staysail Stream in Log sent down cutting grass and water below. At 6 P.M. employed in clearing away heads & bailing out oil. Saw White whales about 5 o'clock P.M. but did not make it out Lat 26-58 South Lon —— So ends this day

Tuesday March 18th

This day opens with a moderate sea and the E. steering off & on the first part heading to the Westward at 5 o'clock P.M. made sail & came around heading to the E. at 6 employed in bailing out oil and Sail in sight. Sunset Wind ESE reefed sail

Lat 27-16 Lon 41-30 So ends this day

Wednesday March 19th

This day opens with a good wind from the E. Steering by oil at the Pumps employed in bailing out Sail finished about 3 o'clock A.M. about 10 made sail one Sail in Sight Lat 27-30 Lon 41.52 So Ends.

Thursday March 20th

This day opens with a good breeze from the North steering W. Sunrise made sail for most getting ready for Shoal Ground soon finished steering down about 2 o'clock P.M. and commenced to sail about same time Cleared off about 4 one Sail in sight

Lat 28.00 Lon —— So Ends this day

Robinson Masters Commission

Sunday March 21st

This day opens with a calm at 8 o'clock A.M. Fresh & light breeze from the W.N.W steering N.E & N which employed in Ships duty nothing off Ride in sight

Lat 28=30 Lon 40=24 So ends this day

Saturday March 22nd

This day opens with a calm & continued till 9 A.M. when had a light breeze from S.W steering N.E & N with all sail set & which employed in cleaning Ship and side & Sails no sight Lat 27=51 South Lon 40=01 W. So ends this day

Sunday March 23rd

This day opens with a light breeze from W.S.W steering N.E & N with all sail set & course as per log and sail Nothing in sight off Ride Lat 27=02 S. Lon 38=33 W. So ends

Monday March 24

This day opens with a light breeze from the W. steering N & by E which employed in Ships Duty nothing in sight. calm most of the day

Lat 26=19 South Lon 38=20 W. So ends this day

Tuesday March 25

This day opens with a fresh breeze from N & W steering by E in the Pal N.E which at noon and Went down the log Mant & Sail reefed the sent it again at midnight sounded heaving N N W 17 Fathom at 4 o'clock wind in the Westward & by S & sounded 20 heaving E & S & Nothing in sight

Lat 26=48 South Lon 38=24 W So ends this day

Remarks on Board Ship Bethia off Rhode Island

Wednesday March 26th

This day opens with a gentle breeze from N.E. steering by the Wind on the Port Tack Head nie N.E. by E. Take in Light sails at 8 o'clock made all sail heading East wind increasing. Took fore top gallant sail & gaff top sail at 1 o'clock heading E by N & nothing in sight Lat in 29 03 Lon 36=27½ So ends this day

Thursday March 27th

This day opens with light baffling wind about day light Head to light breeze from the South Steering E by N & made enclosed in this day nothing in sight of Note Lat in 28=11 N. Lon 34=57 West So ends this day

Friday March 28th

This day Commences with light breeze from E by N Steering by the wind on the Port Tack heading South about 7 o'clock wind increased Took in fore Top gallant sail at 2 Reef Fore & main Top gallant sail at sunset Took in fore & gaff Top sail made enclosed in washing cloths nothing in sight of Note Lat in 25=54 N. Lon in 32=57 W So ends this day

Saturday March 29th

This day opens with blowing breeze from N by E & Squalls. Steering by the wind at 7 o'clock a Reef in Fore top gallant Sail & fore & aft sail Took them in made enclosed in this Day nothing in sight This on the Port Tack heading E by N at 4 Hill 5 o'clock P M Then came in N E by E Lat in 25=10 Lon in 30=24 W So ends this day

Robinson Barbados Squiseing

Sunday 30th March 30th

This day opens with a good breeze from N.N.W. Steering N.E. with the Port Tack heading N.E. & E. with all sail and Barbados in sight.

Lat. 24=42 N. Lon. 58=56 West Sounds This day

Monday 31st March 31st

This day opens with a good breeze from N.N.W. Steering E. by N. with the Port Tack heading N.E. and Sail in sight about 2 o'clock P.M. came up Squalls with rain. wind Steered to the W. Squalls ceased. Port. & calm Lat. 23=46 Bailed Soundings Barbados

Tuesday April 1st

This day opens with a calm & fair. off saw Egmonts about 9 o'clock A.M. wind came aft from E.S.E. with a good breeze. Steering about N.N.W. 2 Sails in sight one stood in Bridgetown Bay. No Lights Soundings This day

Wednesday April 2nd

This day opens with a good breeze Squalls & steering N by W. at 3 o'clock A.M. Made in Light sails & came the wind on Port Tack heading S.W. by W. at daylight kept off N.W. made all sail about 9 A.M. to be near saw the Island of Trinidad bearing about E. by S. & soon after saw Barbados Was about 12 o'clock it was calm. the Island of Barbados was about 50 miles off bore S.W. by W. & fishing about 2 o'clock came on thick Squalls hard came back about dark took in the Lead & Kept off Course E. by E.

Trinidad Barbados was

Barbados South Point off Dist. So miles

Pleasant On Board Bark Bethoff Port Adelaide

Thursday April 3rd

This day opens with a Squall from N. E. wind & the crew at the day Steering by it on the St. Tack heading from S by W. Hove to N. E. Several Sails in sight which employed in Ships duty Passed Nash off Duty

Lat. 19=00 S. Lon. 25=56 W. So ends this day

Friday April 4th

This day opens with a light breeze from E & N. E. Steering by it on the St. Tack heading North. Still all sail set which employed in Ships duty 6 Sails in sight Nash off Duty

Lat. 17=50 Lon. 30=05 So ends this day

Saturday April 5th

This day opens with a light breeze from N. E. with Squalls still about as Tack & the Ship wind commenced increase which employed in Ships duty 5 Sails in sight Nash off Duty) Lat. 16=14 South Lon. 33=43 W. So ends

Sunday April 6th

This day opens with a light wind from E. N. E. steering by it on the St. Tack heading North with all sail set the Ships in sight. Nash off Duty

Lat. 13=44 South Lon. 31=31 West So ends this day

Monday April 7th

This day opens with a light breeze from the E. Steering by it on the St. Tack heading N. N. E. which employed in Ships Duty 2 Sails in sight Passed Nash Still off Duty Light Sattles head wind E. S. E. Steering N. E. by N.

Lat. 11=29 S. Lon. 31=15 W. [illegible]

Robinsons Inscales

Tuesday April 8th

Pt Shis day opens with a light breeze from the E & S E & Pt cearing
N & by N wind employed in ships duty Saw
5 Sails Eggshedged 2 off Shore about 3 ½ ocloc[illegible] off the
Sun Loosed Saw Blues islands & lands off the lee bow-
going quick Saw the Windward loosed 3 sails but did not
get near them chased till Sunset then came on board. Stood
along the Windward in Pt Jack heading N E & Wrakes about
6 miles Saw the Windward at Anchor Mast Still Pt.
Lat Obs 3=00 S Lon Obs 3L 05 W. So ends this day

Wednesday April 9th

Pt Shis day opens with a good breeze from the E & Pt cearing N E
wind employed in ships duty Saw several Sails Inds
Cattles first Round Pt E. Rosace Mast Still off Duty.
Lat Obs 7=03 S Lon Obs 25=56 So ends this day

Thursday April 10th

Pt Shis day opens with a strong wind from the N E Pt cearing
N E & N wind employed in Ships Duty Saw Several
Sails. Mast off Duty Lat Obs 3=54 Lon Obs 25=00. So ends

Friday April 11th

Pt Shis day opens with a good breeze from E & Pt cearing
N E wind employed in Ships duty Saw various
Several Sails Inds & Cattles first wind light with
Rain Squalls. Rosace, Mast off Duty.
Lat Obs 1=00 South Lon Obs 29=25 West So ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark Bertha off New Bedford

Saturday April 12th

This day opens with Squally weather about daylight Hauled to Starboard heeze from N.E. Steering N.E & had 2 reefs in Mainsail Hauled down the E. & N.E. Steering by ye heading N. middle employed in washing Clothes 3 Sails in sight. It was Thick & rainy all day. No Sights. Wash about the same. So ends this day

Sunday April 13th

This day opens with light Baffling wind. Past off the Fine calm. about 6 o'clock P.M. had a light breeze from E.N.E. heading N. 2 Sails in sight. Wash & Scrub Thick Lat 41° 02=02 North Lon 27=55 W. So ends this day

Monday April 14th

This day opens with a light breeze & Squalls watch employed in Ships duty one Sail in sight. Wash off Decks

Lat 41° 03=06 North Lon 28°=20 West So Ends this day

Tuesday April 15th

This day opens with light Baffling wind & squalls about ye main about 3 o'clock P.M saw Blackfish Manned all three Boats each one caught a fish Took them in & the boats each & stood along on the course N.N.W. Those having a light breeze from N to W watch employed during the Blackfish Mannd. Seen 2 sail. Lat 41° 04=00 North Lon 28°=55 So ends this day

Robinson Crusoe

Wednesday April 16th

This day opens with fresh breezes & Squalls about day light
Loosed off a head & Steady breeze from N & Steering
N N W. watch employed in mixing bullocks & all
Sight gone & Sails in sight Emanuel Silvia & Passenger Mash
& Seaman adams off Duty

So ends this day

Thursday April 17th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from N & Steering
N N W. watch employed in Ships Duty Close
Reefs in Sight Hands 3 Aground Duty
Lat 46=45 N. Lon 32=50 West So ends this day

Friday April 18th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from N &
Steering N W by N one Sail in sight Watch employed
in Ships duty Passenger Mash on Duty Shifts 2 off
Lat 09=08 N Lon 35=24 W So ends this day

Saturday April 19

This day opens with a Strong breeze from N &
Steering N N W. Light Sails in & out reef in the fore
Topsail & at 8 o'clock Made and the reef at one comme Hove
the Vessel on the St Tack watching in sight
Watch washing Shifts Passenger Silvia Will
Seaman Adams off Duty at Sunset Moderated Gale
Lat 11=09 N Lon 37=29 W

[illegible] [illegible] Bound [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Sunday April 20th

This day spares with light breeze from the N & Steering
by it on the St. Tack at 8 o'clock A.M. hoisted the Spanker
Sunset Took Reefs in Setting sail sight all hands on Duty
Lat. 12=29 N Lon. Nothing to day So ends

Monday April 21st

This day spares with a light breeze from N & Steering
by it on the St. Tack ends small sail A 7 o'clock beat
off N. N. W. & E 5 Took Reefs and made employed in
Ships Duty. Nothing to note in sight A. Sunset shortened
sail. Lat. 13=25 N. & Lon. 39=41 W. So ends this day

Tuesday April 22nd

This day spares with light breeze from the N. N &
Steering by it at sunrise beat off N. N. W made sail
with employed in Ships duty. Nothing in sight of note
Lat. 13=40 N Lon. 40=55 W. Sunset shortened sail
Wednesday April 23rd

This day spares with fine breeze from N & Steering
by it on the St. Tack till Sunrise then beat off W. W
Reefs sail with employed in Ships duty. Nothing
in sight of note Sunset Shortened sail & came to the
wind on St Tack with main yard aback
Lat. 13=32 N. Lon. 42=10 W So ends this day

Robinson Thrasher. Cruising in the N.E. Spindles

Thursday April 24th

This day opens with the fine wind from N.E. steering N. N. W. at this day light & made sail with reefed main sail in this latitude standing in sight Sunset Mountain sail & came for the wind on the Starb. tack

Lat in 13=07 N. Lon 43=05 W. So ends this day

Friday April 25th

This day opens with a good breeze from N.E. steering as all the Starb. tack at Sunrise kept off W by N saw Black fish & small White Water at Sunset Mountain sail & came for the wind with main sail aback

Lat in 13=55 N Lon 43=47 W. So ends this day

Saturday April 26th

This day opens with a good breeze from N.E. at Sunrise made Sail & kept off W by S about 4 o'clock in the afternoon one of the Boatsteers saw Sperm Whales lowered all 3 Boats. Longboat boat struck & took him along side Ships 2 boats chased Sunset Whales going for the Windward took the boats up & Mountain Sail Lat in 11=30 N. Lon in 44=35 W So ends

Sunday April 27th

This day opens with a good breeze from N.E. steering by an W.C. Starb. tack under fore sail & reefed Main Topsail all day light called all hands & Single reefed & cut on the whale finished about 8 o'clock. Then main Clue steering up the decks & Hoisted the whales 3 o'clock more secured Sinking 2 B & whales reefed topsails fit & Spanker

Lat in 11=40 N Lon 45=25 Distance Thrasher off Duty

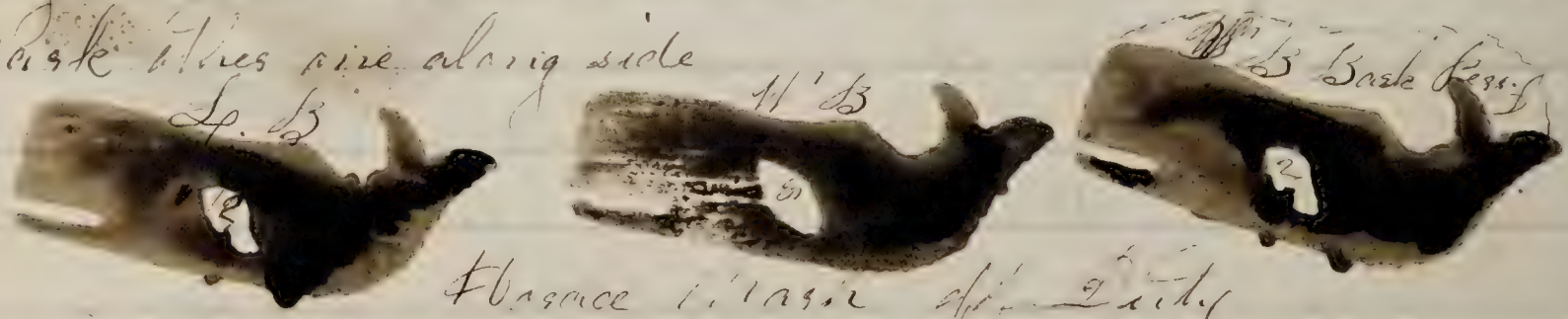
Remarks On Board Bark Berlin of New Bedford

Monday April 28th

This day opens with a strong breeze & Steering by the Pst Tack saw Whales under the Lee bow Lowered two Boats with Mr Bunker & Starbuck Laid Pst 12 to 20 th Pst — 44 = 35

Tuesday April 29th

This day opens with a good breeze Steering by the Wind on the Pst Tack At 2 oclock in the morn raised about Sunrise saw Whales made Sail about 8 oclock Spoke the Ship Barclay of Dartmouth Pickerson Master Came on Board about 9 oclock AM Saw Sperm Whales lowered all 3 Boats each Boat Capt Pickerson went down in the Leeward Boat he struck about 11 oclock then 2 other Boats killed the whales and took them along side of this vessel Lance wounded any more whales this week all on board cut them in before dark this day



Latter part of this day

Lea at 12 45 PM Lea at 45 = 09 AM So ends this day

Wednesday April 30th

This day opens with a good breeze & Steering by the Wind on the Pst Tack with one Whale Cutting side At daylight went at work and took him in sent down the Ges & Blubber the whales & Mare assisted watch employed in cleaning up the deck At 8 oclock Banked with the Fires Wash off Deck

Lea at 12 20 PM Lea at 45 = 40 AM So ends

J. Robinson Crusoes

Thursday July 1st

This day opens with a strong breeze from N.E by E
Steering by it with Sail as before at 11 o'clock
at night the breaking of the Waves as I guessed
I could see all hands about 12 o'clock Cast Anchor
Sound after this all Night Have 3 casts full as there had
340 Fathoms saw one Merchant Man at sunset Lost
in sail Nash off Duty

Lon 13=05 Lat 46=20 So ends this day

Friday July 2nd

This day opens with a good breeze from N.E Steering
by it in the Sail Made at Sunrise Made sail & Kept
W by N Nothing of Note in sight but Busie Peer
Watch employed in shifts duty at Sunset Shortened
Sail Passage Nash off Duty

Lon 13=00 Lat 47=50 So ends this day

Saturday July 3rd

This day opens with a good breeze Smith E Steering
W by N at day light Made all sail & Kept W N W
Watch employed Nothing Material more in sight
Passage Nash off Duty Lon 15=50 W Lat 49=37 W

Sunday July 4th

This day opens with a light breeze from the E Steering
W by N Watch idle Nothing in sight Nash d. Duty

Lon 13=50 W Lat 50=06 W So ends this day

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford

Monday Aug. 5th

This day opens with a light breeze from W. to S.E. Steering W by N at day light went to work Stowed the sail down then Boble employed in scraping down the Masts Fishing at Gale in sight Mast of Cod.

Lat 41=16 N Lon 51=35 W Do ends this day

Tuesday Aug 6th

This day opens with a light breeze from the South Steering W by N till sunset then kept W under scraping down the masts one Nantucket man in sight & porpoises

Passage Mast of Duty, Lat 41 09 N. Lon 52=40 W Do ends

Wednesday Aug 7th

This day opens with a light breeze from South about 4 oclock PM the wind increased same Steering West plenty of finbacks & porpoises in sight watch employed in ships Duty Mr Sullivan mind light mast at Duty

Lat 41=14 N Lon 54=53 West Do ends this day

Thursday Aug 8th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S & E Steering S W by W. watch employed in Ships Duty walking but finbacks in sight Mast of Duty

Lat 13=58 N Lon 56=33 W. Do ends this day

Barbinsons Barbados

Friday May 5th

This day opens with a good breeze from the E & E by S steering W by W. Watch employed in Ships duty about 1 oclock S. Pm. Saw the Island of Barbadoes Saw & Sails at Sunsett took in light sails & came to the wind on Port Tack light about 6 miles off. came to the wind with Main sail aback & Bosuns Mate Still off Duty about 8 oclock Mr Brown the Chief Mate mis Taken ill Side with Pain in his Stomach Lat. 13=00 N Lon. 56=58 W. So ends this day

Saturday May 10th

This day opens with a good Breeze from the E & by S. laying S. & on the land at 6 oclock called all hands Inserted the Waiste boat Carpt. went on shore to see about mooring the Ship & see the Tack about this Bosuns being no better. rest employed in getting ready to anchor. The Ship anchored the vessel about 8 oclock & Mr. furled the sails & veered to 60 fathom cable the Ship about half past ten oclock Mr Bosuns died gave us a washing ship & took him on Deck & layed him out at 11 AM Mate the Corpse on shore. Wash the same as yes. at 7 oclock sat anchor watch. So ends

Sunday May 11th

This day opens with the vessel at anchor at Carlisle Bay called all hands & moored the Ship. after Breakfast sent a Boat on shore at 8 oclock & most of the Ships the privilege of going to the funerall Buried the Corpse about 12 oclock. Wash the same

So ends this day

Departed the Brazil Bank Berthing off New Bedford

Monday May 12th

Employing all ancrhos at Daylight called all hands
up and Set watch cleaning Ship and Side & in & cleaning
down waste Steel anchors ready to ends this day

Tuesday May 13th

This day opens with Employing all Anchors called all hands
up and set watch setting up the Head Stays & scrubb down
the Lee & Main yards & put same Rigging to, hoisted under
the Yards & Main Sail again Employed in
Hoisting down Head Stays & Cables Employ Crash of Dutch
on Shore & Washe Rind anchors watch Do ends this day

Wednesday May 14th

Employing all anchors at Daylight called all hands up
& Swabe Decks & Employing the Crew Crash of Dutch
3 bbls of Sugar came off. Do ends this day

Thursday May 15th

Employing all anchors all hands employed in painting Spars
& Ship & repaired the Rigs on the Topsail yards Crash of Dutch
Watch up with on shore at 8 Bennett Do ends this day

Friday May 16th

Employing all anchors at sunrise all on Board except one man
Charles Williams all hands employed in painting
Crash of Dutch on shore Crash of the time. Do ends this day

Saturday May 17th

Employing at anchors all on Board except Charles Williams
all Hands employed in Ships duty

Do ends this day

Robinson Arrives. laying at anchor at Basseterre

Sunday May 16th

laying at anchor at daylight washed of the deck then the watch went on shore on liberty. Charles Williams still missing

So ends this day

Monday May 19

laying at anchor at 7 oclock all on board except the Watch on Shore. Sent a Boat ashore for Charles Williams. & one Man that was sent on the articles sent the 4th watch on Shore & the bending sails So ends this day

Tuesday May 20th

laying at anchor Watch all on Board at 7 oclock & the watch that went on shore. Watch employed in getting wood & Sea Cook on Board 8 bbls of flour one bbl of pork & 220 Gallons of Molasses: & the Boat. Steward Horace Mash Cook

Wednesday May 21

laying at anchor at 7 oclock A.M. all hands on Board except Henry Sawtle Those & the men the[y] all 3 belonged to St. Eustatia at 6 oclock P.M. the Capt came on Board took the anchor went and set to Sea Shaped a NW by N. Charles Esqr & Assisting on Board with us had a good breeze from South West So ends this day

Thursday May 22nd

This day opens with a light breeze from the South Steering NW by N. saw the Island of Montserrat about 2 oclock P.M. saw Dominica & Guadaloupe at sunset Shortened Sail & came too the wind with Mainsail & Jibb hauled with Those 2 Boats till 9 oclock & Capt

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford

Friday May 23rd

This day opens with a good breeze from S W. laying off Dominica with Prince yard aback at day light worked in Trinidads the Harbor at 8 o'clock A M hoisted all 3 Boats & Towed Ship in laying Calm. let go anchor about 11 o'clock A M & finished Sick Cooper of the Peru on Board. here to getting Casks ready for Water shipping them, sent in a Boat & small cask of Water

Saturday May 24th

Laying at anchor all hands employed in getting Water & cleaning it down & got one boat load of Wood & this day

Sunday May 25th

Laying at anchor after breakfast sent all hands on shore. they came off at about 9 o'clock P M all but 2 Men detained to Brava

Monday May 26th

This day opens with laying at anchor at 6 A M called all hands and found the Boatsteerer Mussing & 2 of the men that was on board at 10 o'clock P M. they took the Spare Boat that was towing astern they went in his watch on deck he belonged to Fogo Shipped in Brava last Nov. the two men was manned Salvia & Joquin & the Abo's two have not been on board yet sent off the Crew employed in getting wood & water, so ends this day

Tuesday May 27th

This day opens with a good breeze off the Land. moored laying off Anchor at 3 o'clock A M found the boat was gone. that was towing astern when found that it was one boat gone with 2 men that came on board one year ago at St Kitts days ago found the boat on the beach all hands employed in getting wood & water

Robinson Thursday Commences in Dominica

Wednesday June 28th

Laying at anchor daylight called all hands unmoored after
to small sail of water then went to getting wood & stowing it
away at Sunset let the men go on shore they all came
off that are about 10 o'clock So ends this day

Thursday June 29th

Laying at anchor watch employed in getting wood finished
finished getting wood took in 14 casks. 10 boat loads the
Lucan that deserted yesterday was a Portuguese seaman
the Arichels the are on shore So ends this day

Friday June 30th

Laying at anchor send in and get 3 casks of water that finished
it had all told 306 tuns. Took on board some provisions & other
necessaries painted the Yawl & sent outside the ships
that any one on shore to night So ends this day

Saturday July 1st

Laying at anchor all day Took the shore boat in & put
it by all the men employed [illegible] & George Adams
in the house & kept shop then, took it on board anchor
with [illegible] Broad in his place. George Adams took the [illegible] Isaac &
in the boat & hoisted it in its cabin so ended yet Jacob
under Weigh [illegible] latter part light wind & the land. So ends

Sunday June 1st

This day opens with a light breeze off the land. At daylight
called all hands loosed the Sails & took the anchor at
aboard 6 o'clock A.M. At about 9 it was calm at 4 P.M
loosed the Waste boat & boats crew went on shore to
lay and get some of the Deserters At 8 o'clock P.M had a
light breeze off the land getting under way from the land it came off
light first 11 o'clock P.M. dismal yet anchored. Made all sail
& kept N.W by W. So ends this day

Memoranda on Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford

Monday June 2nd

This day opens with a light breeze from the Eastward at daylight the Island of Guadalupe about 12 miles bearing N N.W. Course S W by W W 3 Sails in sight one of them the Bark Peru. she came out in Company with us at sunset the South point of Guadalupe Mountain bearing N N E and one Mile Island in sight Spoke the Peru Capt. Nickerson came on board stayed short time then left us again on the same course for St. Kitts Gaspe the one of the Boatsteerers died This day ends

Tuesday June 3rd

This day opens with light variable winds & Squal. at about 7 oclock it came in thick & rainy at about 10 oclock it cleared off saw the Islands of Montserrat & Redonda. at 3 oclock saw the Island of Nevis. at Sunset took in light sails. kept on the Course N W by N 12 M till 8 oclock then headed off Shore with Main yard aback the Island of St. Kitts 12 miles of bearing N N W. Gaspe one of the Boatsteerers of Ducks

Wednesday June 4

This day opens with a light wind from the eastward. laying off & on the Island of St Kitts at 7 oclock AM the Town about 2 Miles of bearing West boat Capt. went on shore sent back took her up at 8 oclock at half past ten oclock & then sent her in again at half past 11 Capt. came off with 6 Bunches Bread & one Bag Biscuit all sail & kept of N W by W passed the Town of Basseterre at 6 oclock P M at sunsett the island of Saba bearing W several sails in sight Course N W by W 12 M the wind light Gaspe still sick

So ends this day

Robinson Master Bound on the Western Passage Cruising
Lat 19=06 N Lon 63=22 W D Thursday June 5th
This day opens with a light breeze from E to N E at day light
saw the Island of Sambrero bearing E b S N braced the yards
& came to the Wind heading N E & N N E & served sails in
sight which employed in Ships Duty Hands as Duty
Watches Took the Medes So ends this day

Friday June 6th
This day opens with a light breeze from E & N E & steering by
ye wind on the Starb Tack heading North Coast of the Virgin Islands
East N N E. which employed in ships Duty
Lat in 20 55 North Lon in 65=00 West So ends this day

Saturday June 7th
This day opens with a calm about 10 oclock AM saw
light breeze from the E & S E & Steering by ye wind with all sail
set on the Starb Tack heading N N E & made washing Cloths
No sights So ends this day

Sunday June 8th
This day opens with light variable from N E & to S W
till 3 oclock P M the Wind died away calm till about sunset
then had light breeze from E & N E & Steering by ye wind on
the Starb Tack heading North about 8 oclock had ye Squall
took in Light Sails & reefed Topsails plenty of Thunder
& lightning & good Steady breeze latter part of ye night
made all Sail toward Lights
Lat in 22=05 N Lon in 63=36 W So ends this day

Remarks on Board Brig Bedford of New Bedford

Monday June 9th

This day opens with a light breeze from E.S.E. at about 7 o'clock gained a pigeonsail took in fore top gallant sail had it thick & rainy till about 4 o'clock P.M. gained handed to the Westward at sunset came in squal. took in light sails & secured topsails. Course in E.b.S. at about 10 o'clock P.M. wind headed back to the E.b.N. ends

Tuesday June 10th

This day opens with a light breeze from the East Steering by it on the Port tack heading from N. to N.E. at 8 o'clock A.M. commenced to make sail saw one Sail in sight. watch employed in ships duty Lat. 24=12 North Lon. 69=03 West

Wednesday June 11th

This day opens with a good breeze from East wind steering by it on the Port tack heading N.N.E. most of the time Watch employed in ships duty latter part headed N.E. Lat. 25=24 N. Lon. 61=46 W. saw Sail in sight. Do ends

Thursday June 12th

This day opens with a light wind from S.E. steering E.N.E. & E. with all sail set steering E.N.E. about 3 o'clock A.M. took in fore top gallant Sail saw Sail in sight. watch employed in ships duty. Squalled headed back and side & inside Lat 27=01 North Lon 60=53 West Do ends this day

Robinsons Journal for the Whaleing Grounds

Friday June 13th

This day opens with a good breeze from SS & Steering E by N
½ N. at daylight Saw a Sail which engaged in Whales
Lying 2 more Sails in sight at dark Saw the same
made Sail more to the West and increased at about 6 — 7. We
took in light Sails & reefed Topsails
Lat 27=52 North Lon Longitude Do ends This day

Saturday June 14th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from SS W. Steering
E by North till 12 oclock then E Saw 3 Sails which
engaged in Whales Dick 6 oclock We made all sail
at sunset shortened Sail, Course E ¾ South
Lat 29=15 North Lon 55=59 West So ends This day

Sunday June 15th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from South Steering
E ¾ S Saw no more sail till daylight then made all sail
saw 2 Sperm Whales Saw Blackfish

Lat 29=12 North Lon 53=13 West So ends This day

Monday June 16th

This day opens with a light breeze from the South Steering
E by N at the 4th hack at sunrise made all sail about 6 oclock
saw Sperm Whale Steering about North made ships out
2 whales at 10 oclock went about past them. Mr Drake was about
1 oclock saw it was the Sarg Capt Dick Capt Robinson
went on Board came back about sunset took in light
Sails & reefed up on the 4th Hack
Lat 29=24 North ~~Lon~~ Lon 52=22 West

Remarks on Board Bark Bridgman of New Bedford

Tuesday June 17th

This day opens with a light breeze from the Southward Steering by the wind on the Port Tack under short sail at daylight, made sail & wore round heading N. N. E. under the employed in ships duty at about 6 oclock P.M. saw the Cabes up to the mizzen peak & braced yard head keept off, pos lies sunset Took in light sails at 8 oclock the Bark Jessyes boat came along side reported the Captn dead Capt. Robinson went on Board.
Lat 41° 29=18 North Lon. 52=13 West Do ends this day

Wednesday June 18th

This day opens with a light wind from W. Steering by the wind at daylight Capt. came on Board made sail & keept N & the Jessy in sight at 7 oclock P.M. saw this Boat coming for us the Wind Shade came along side after Lat 41° 29=37 N. Lon. 14° 52=22 W. Capt. Robinson reported Capt. Dickerson worse Capt. was not able to go the boat left & came direct back. When this Briggs went on Board with them found the Capt. dead he died about 4 oclock at sunset Took in light sails made employed in ships Duty

Do ends this day

Thursday June 19th

This day opens with a light breeze from the South Steering N & E at daylight made sail about 6 oclock the Jessys Boat came along side and brought this Briggs. Mrs Dickerson came on board but did not stop long with us last cabin lights first light breeze from the S & E Steering North Lat. sick list 30 02. N Lon 52 13 W

Kabinisan Master Bound To Bermuda

Friday June 20th

This day Comes with a light breeze from S E Steering N
by W at 4 a clock PM Veer'd to N W with all sail as
Barks Days Still in sight & saw 2 more sails Cast
about the same Latter part Last Had a good breeze steering
N W watch employed in ships duty
Lat 30=19 N Lon 53=03 West So ends this day

Saturday June 21st

This day Comes with a fresh breeze from S E Steering W by N
with all sail as the Days in sight saw Carables Steering
Barks washing as the eastermost & 2 more sails watch
employed in washing there Clothes. Cast Had much Lattes
Lat 31=22 N Lon 55=05 W so ends this day

Sunday June 22nd

This day Comes with a good breeze from the Eastermost
Steering W by N with all sail and Hoisted the Stays to
the Main Sail and Mizen Sail Hoisted Carables and
Clothes and Set up the Stay Washing Bark and Brig in sight
Cast Had much Lattes
Lat 31=44 N Lon 58=02 W So ends this day

Monday June 23rd

This day Comes with a Strong Breeze from E S E Steering
W by N with watch employed in ships duty Bermuda
in sight

Lat 31=56 N Lon 61=12 W So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark Bertha of New-Bedford

Tuesday June 24th

This day Have variable Strong Breezes and Steering W.b.N. till 8 o'clock AM when we saw the Island of Bermudas about 5 o'clock P.M. bearing W.b.N. 11 M. to leigh for the Light House Hill to clock. Took in Sail & Hauled Taps'ls & came to the wind heading of Shore W.b.W.

Lat 32=00 North Long 64=29 W at 4 o'clock P.M.

Wednesday June 25th

This day Have had Strong breeze from the W & Steering by it leaging off Bermuda at 11 o'clock A.M. backed off for the land wind decreasing & hauled to S & E about 12 M lowered the Waste Boat & Capt. went on Shore & 3 boat came back Second Mate & Crew Capt. remaining on Shore Took the boat up and Stood along on the S.W. Tack heading E. at 5 o'clock Took the reefs out of the Taps'ls wind light at sunset Land bearing W.b.S 9 miles off Sight Bermuda Sail Do ends This day.

Thursday June 26

This day opens with a good breeze from the W & Steering by it on the S.W. Tack at daylight it was quite thick at 6 o'clock it was some lighter Took off. 1/2 & at one P.M. made Sail & went on the S.E. Tack heading W.b.N. 11 miles headed to S & W. nothing in sight of Hale at sunset Shortened Sail & Hove around Lat 33=02 M Long 64=04

So ends This day

Gabrison Masters Steering of Bermudoo

Friday June 27th

This day dress with a fine breeze from W Steering by
on the East Tack one oclock more reamed at sunrise Made
Sail kept off & on & at 12 kept the W. watch employed in
Steering cut grates & Provisions At 2 oclock came to the wind
on the East Tack in the W Nothing of Note in sight
Sunset Moderate Sail Lat. 32 08 N Lon. 63 26 W.

Saturday June 28th

This day dress with a fine breeze from W by W. Steering
by on the East Tack heading about North sunrise Made sail
watch employed in washing Clothes At 12 oclock went about
heading S by W first before Sunset Saw Blackfish
lowered 2 Boats. Struck one but the rope came out At oclock
came on board & shortened Sail second mate struck the fish
Lat. 33=52 N Lon. 63 42 W so ends this day

Sunday June 29th

This day dress with a light breeze the W. Steering by
on the Ost Tack At 12 oclock more sail heading W by W
Made sail At sunrise more reamed heading S by E
Saw 2 Sails going to the East unreed & grampuses sunset
Moderate in sail Lat. 33=12 N Lon. 63 08 W

Remarks on Board Bark Desdt of New Bedford

Monday June 30th

This day opens with a good breeze from W Steering by
it. on the Port Tack at 12 oclock were assaied headed W.
at sunrise Made sail & kept off N W. at 2 oclock P M
came to the wind heading W. Saw 3 sails going about. S &
watch employed in ships duty sunset Took in Sail
Lat. 33=35 N Lon. 64=21 at 8 oclock were as 8 o ends This day

Tuesday July 1st

This day opens with W. wige Steering by it on the
Port Tack heading W N W. at about 8 oclock it Came in thick
& rainy variable winds till about 6 oclock P M then it cleared
off & wind came from N N E with a strong breeze at 12 oclock AM.
were assaied Ballina but passaises in sight sunsett Took in
Sail & Shankes No Lights So ends This day

Wednesday July 2nd

This day opens with a good breeze from N N E Steering by it
on the Port Tack under Close Reef sail at sunrise Made sail and
kept on the same Tack heading East Nothing in sight
watch employed in Ships duty Sunsett Shortened sail
Lat. 33=18 N Lon. 64=00 West So ends This day

Thursday July 3rd

This day opens with a light breeze from the East wasd
Steering by it on the Port Tack at sunrise Made sail 10 oclock
AM were assaied headed N by E with empty [illegible]
duty 3 Sails in sight sunsett Shortened sail
Lat. 33=02 N Lon. 63=38 West So ends This day

Robinson Masters. Cruising

Friday July 4th

This day opens with light breeze from the Eastward steering
N.E. all the first Watch day light Made sail watch employed
in washing decks one Steamer & 4 vessels in sight
12 o'clock Went around sunset shortened sail. No Lights

Saturday July 5th

This day opens with light variable Wind till 7 o'clock A.M.
then had a good breeze from N.N.W steering N.E. heaving
N.E. watch employed in washing ship Fine sunrise
Made sail. Nothing in sight at 8 o'clock shortened sail at sunset
Lat. 33=55 N. Lon. 64=12 West Days ends this

Sunday July 6th

This day opens with light breeze from S.W at 6 o'clock
wore around and made Sail heading from S.E to S by W
two Sails in sight at 5 o'clock P.M took in light sails
it being Squally sunset reefed topsails Set to P.M wore
around on the Port tack heading N.W
Lat 33.06 North Lon 68=30 W Days ends this day

Monday July 7th

This day opens with Squally Weather at 3 o'clock A.M
went around on St. tack continued Squally raining till
about 10 o'clock A.M it wind came to the N.W. Made all
Sails Reef by it on the St. tack heading S.W till 5
o'clock then came up to W watch employed in shifting
Ballast one Steamer & one Brig in sight

Lat. 32 12 N Lon. 68=32 West Days ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford

Tuesday July 8

This day opens with light airs from E.S.E. & E. at 4 oclock AM. the Island of Bermuda in sight bearing W.N.W. distant 12 miles at 8 oclock wind increased came in Squalls at 9 oclock spoke the Schooner Admiral Blake 72 Days from Halifax bound to Turks Island at 10 oclock saw the Island of Bermuda at 12 oclock sent the mate on shore with Waste boat came off about dark & then stood off shore Employed this day Light breezes & Calms

Wednesday July 9th

This day opens with a calm at 3 oclock had a light breeze from W.S.W. stood in shore at 9 oclock sent second mate & boats crew on shore they returned at nine oclock brought on board 119 Onions 1 Bbl Meal Mate & the Baggage & some Potatoes & Onions went back & returned about 3 oclock with the Capt. & Wife & child took the boat up & made sail hove E.S.E. with a good breeze from W.S.W.

Thursday July 10th

This day opens with a good breeze from the W.S.W. Steering E. & S. with all drawing Sail set watch employed in Ships duty Lat 31-45 North Long 61-05 West So Ends this day

Friday July 11th

This day opens with a strong breeze from the West wind steering E.S.E & E. at 11 oclock A.M. Squally Thick Weather watch employed in Ships duty. Nothing in sight of Mate. So Ends

Febuary Masters Cruising in the Western Ocean

Saturday July 12th

This day opens with a strong breeze from the West & cloudy sent in light Sails But soon had them and again & except fore top gallant Sail Steering E by N till 12 oclock then kept E.N.E. & so employed the remaining part of the day Latitude at Sunset 31=07 North Lon. 54 17 W. So ends

Sunday July 13th

This day opens with a good breeze Again S.W. Steering E by N at sunrise made sail At 12 oclock kept E. & E. Nothing in sight Sunsett shortened Sail

Lat. 31 50 N Lon. 51=37 W. So ends this day

Monday July 14th

This day opens with light variable wind at sunrise made sail Steering to get to Southward watch sail down more to sail & repaired it sent il up about 6 oclock sunsett Shortened Sail Nothing in sight

Lat 31=50 North Lon. 50 33 W So ends

Tuesday July 15th

This day opens with a calm but had a light breeze most of the day from the N. it is made sail at sunrise & sent down the fore to sail repaired it & sent it up about 2 oclock at sunsett shortened sail Nothing in sight

Lat. 31=40 N Lon. 50=20 So ends this day

Commences Ch. Broad Bark Bertha Off Shew Beelford

Wednesday July 16 ..

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.E. steering by it on the N. tack at sunrise made sail stood in the Bark at 10 Oclock tacked Ship about the same time a pilot came off from the Bark. it was the assistant Capt. Lewise came aboard them backed forecastle & stood along on the Jack one Schooner & Brigantine in sight Shortened Sail as usual & ends Lat 30-54 N Lon 1 W

Thursday July 17

This day opens with a calm distant Snake Bail till 10 oclock A.M. which sent down fore Topsail & repaired it then sent it up & sent down Main Topgallant sail sent it up at 3 P.M. Saw passengers & the Bark & Schooner Ind. & latter last light breeze from W.N.W. heading to the S.W. Lat 30-51 N Lon 50-40 W So ends this day

Friday July 18

This day opens with a light breeze from S.S.E steering by it. A.M. sunrise made sail and kept to the Northward passing in sight till about 2 oclock P.M. which employed in breaking out Mates finished at 10 oclock then sent down the Driggen Top mast Stay sail & repaired it & sent it up again after noon Lowered the boats & practised the Men took the seals up about sunset Took in sail. one vessel in sight

Lat 30-15 North Lon 50-34 So ends This day

Robinson Masters. Cruising on the Western Ground

Saturday July 18th

This day opens with a light breeze from W W. steering
by the Wind on the Starboard Tack at sunrise Made all sail with
Topsails & Gallants Nothing but Grampusses in sight at sunset
Shortened Sail

Lat. 31=09 N. Lon. 49=59 W.

Sunday July 20th

This day opens with light variable Winds & calm sun rise
Brig Steering to N W. lowered Jas boat & went along side
of her she was a Portuguese Brig 24 days from Lisbon Bound
to Philadelphia in Ballast. about 3 o'clock P M. took in light
Sails & Cleared down Topsails it being Calm

Lat. 31=11 N Lon. 49=49 West Sounds this day

Monday July 21st

This day opens with a Breeze at 2 o'clock A. M.
hauled to light breeze from the S & hoisted the Topsails
& set the Mizen. At daylight saw whitecaps but distant
seeing Rose of the Winds all sail Saw Grampusses are
much Small Beaks and are Whaling Beaks which engaged
in breaking out in the after hold. Shortened Sail

Lat. 31=40 N Lon. 50 15 W. Sounds this day

Transcribed from the Log Book of Bark Bilbao of New Bedford

Tuesday July 22nd

This day opens with a light breeze from the East Steering by Id at the 8th tack heading N.N.E at sunrise made sail the same Whaleing Bark in sight at daylight made employed in Ships Duty Saw one Merchant Brig. from prizes & prizes Sunsett shortened sail

Lat 32=05 N Lon 50=06 West So ends this day

Wednesday July 23rd

This day opens with a good breeze from the E. Steering by Id at the 8th tack heading N.N.E at sunrise made sail Watch employed in Ships duty Saw prizes & 2 Merchant vessels Sunsett Shortened Sail

Lat 33=13 North Lon 49=45 So ends this day

Thursday July 24

This day opens with a good breeze from the E.S.E Steering by Id heading N.E by E at Sunrise made sail watch employed in Ships duty Sail prizes, prizes & one Brig at Sunsett Shortened sail

Lat 34=34 North Lon 48=37 W So ends this day

Friday July 25th

This day opens with a light breeze from S.E Steering N.E at the 8th tack at sunrise made sail & one armed Merchant N.N.E. Watch employed in ships Duty at 8 AM saw a sail in sight at Sunsett shortened Sail

Lat 35=11 N Lon 49=49 W So ends this day

Extracts from Masters Journal of the Western Ocean

Sat. Aug. 26th

This day opens with a light breeze from the South. Steering N. by E. on the Port tack at day light saw a Whaling Brig close to wind has name & Address. Made sail saw Spouts about the same time. was aboard on the Starb. tack. but they proved to be grampusses which employed in watching Whales Boats

saw Merchant Brig in sight with Reefed sail

Lat. 34=58 N Lon 49=17 W Soundings This day

Sunday Aug. 27th

This day opens with light variable wind at sunrise made Sail. had a light breeze from S W. Steering by E on the Starb. tack saw one Merchant Brig. Blackfish & grampusses saw a vast many had light breeze from N W Steering S E sunset Shortened Sail

Lat 34=57 N Lon 49=19 W Soundings This day

Monday Aug. 28th

This day opens with a light breeze from N N W Steering South employed in Ships duty. Sunrise made sail saw many grampusses in sight also Sunfish saw a Brig Steering E. Shortened sail & reefed an Wed. Lat.

Lat 34=40 North Lon Do ends this day

Tuesday Aug. 29th

This day opens with a light breeze from N W Steering to the South employed in ships Duty. sunrise made all sail saw a Whale Brig and caught Sea Turtle saw Seals in sight & plenty grampusses Furnished shortened Sail

Lat 34=19 North Lon 49=02 W. Do ends this

Remarks On Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford

(Wednesday July 30th

This day opens with light breeze from N. but find it soon dies away. Fine time till 11 o'clock A.M. when had a good breeze from the W.N.W. All sail made sail which employed in ships duty. Gave provisions. Grain issues and one Whaleing Boat painted. Hoisted Boats & Set sail Wind ahead & hoisted W.S.W.

Lat 41 33=57 North Lon 48=30 W So ends this day

(Thursday July 31st

This day opens with a light breeze from N.N.E. Steering W.S.W. All day light winds sail which employed in ships duty Nothing of note and light & unsettled Shifting Sail Calling Steering W.N.W.

Lat 42=51 North Long 48=09 West So ends this day

(Friday August 1st

This day opens with light breeze from N.N.E. Steering W.N.W. Pm 3 o'clock A.M. Wind came to the Eastward Made Sail & o'clock kept off W.S.W. which employed in ships duty. Set & Shifting sail Nothing of note in sight

Lat 42=01 North Long 48=42 So ends this day

(Saturday August 2nd

This day opens with a calm Made sail at sunrise Steering by Light breeze from the South kept off S.W. which employed in washing Decks & Shifting Nothing in sight Squally Weather & came to the wind on the Starboard tack headed N.N.W.

Lat 43 31=36 North Long 49=53 W So ends this day

Robinson Diaries. Cruising on the Western Ground

Sunday Augst 3rd

This day opens with a calm & continued thro all day & Merchant Barks in sight about 6 oclock P M we lowered the Starboard boat with Mr Young side the Bark. and Whaleing Schooner in sight. Lat 31-11 N Long 51-32 W Deaths this day

Sunday Augst 4th

This day opens with light variable winds at 6 oclock made Sail. & Stood employed in breaking out Water & Provisions from Hold in sight 2 Whaleing Barks & one Schooner about 8 oclock P M. had a light breeze from S. W. about 5 oclock the vessels came close enough for the Capts to come on board Capt. Scrivner of the Osprey & Capt. Vincent & Wife of the Desdemona at Sunset shortened sail Lat 30-59 N Long 51-34 W. Deaths

Tuesday Augst 5th

This day opens with a calm about sunrise had a light breeze from South Steering by it and P Tack and made all sail with employed in Ships duty Nothing but Whale Ships in sight Desdemona went out of sight about 11 oclock A M Barque Carrie Capt Louise & Hammond came on board. they kept here about 30 oclock P M. Brisk & baffles part calm sunsett shortened sail. Lat 31-12 North Long 51-32 W. Deaths this day

Wednesday Augst 6th

This day opens with a calm at 5 oclock had a light breeze from South made Sail & kept off E S E about 10 oclock A M Osprey went out of sight bound home Direct. with employed in Ships duty Nothing but the Schooners & Barque in sight Sunsett shortened sail Came to the wind on the P Tack Lat 31-15 North Long 51-19 W. Deaths this day

Commences Cl & Fresh Gales Backing from N.W. Hove to
Found during the P.M. Tack heading N.N.W. Wind Increased
Moderating Brig Spoke & passed with him it was the Clifford
Bigbee Masters. Wind & Calm Remained on Board Shortened Sail as usual
Lat 31-22 N. Long 49-02 W So ends this day

Thursday Augst 14th

This day opens with a good breeze from the N.E. steering by it
on the Port Tack at five oclock AM went around at sunrise
Made Sail. 3 Sails same Two AM Merchant Brig watch
employed in Steering down all Sunset Shortened sail
Lat 31-32 Long 49 14 W So ends this day

Friday Augst 15th

This day opens with a light breeze from the N.E. Steering
by it on the P.T. Tack heading N.N.W Made sail at sunrise
Watch employed in ships duty. Nothing in sight but
the Clifford & Steamer at 2 oclock PM were assumed on
the Port Tack heading S.S.E
Lat 31-53 N Long 48-14 W So ends this day

Saturday Augst 16

This day opens with a light breeze from the South Steering
by it at Sunrise Light Sails kept set watch employed in
Ships Duty Nothing but Seagulls in sight Sunset
Shortened Sail & came To the wind on the Port Tack
Lat 31-21 North Long 48-48 West So ends this day

Boisterous Breezes. Cruising off the Western Ground

Sunday Augt 17th

This day opens with light variable winds & Squalls Wethers Cloudy light variable in the East Tack Reading S.E. & Steady Sail about 3 o'clock wind Increased from East Then veered to the S.E. Tack heading in & Nothing in sight Sunset Steady Sail George Adams of Duty Lat 31=36 N. Long 48=59 W So ends this day

Monday Augt 18th

This day opens with a light breeze from S.E. Steering by it on the S.E. Tack heading E & N.E. Employed Sail & Set N.E. & Watch employed in heading and Occasions & then wind Ed back on the Fore Rigging Setting it up Nothing in sight P.M. passing Sunset Steady Sail George Adams of Duty

Lat 32:16 N Long [illegible] So ends this day

Tuesday Augt 19th

This day opens with a calm & ended the same. Employed Make Sail & Watch employed in Setting up the Main & Rigging Nothing in sight George Adams Staff Officer Duty & the Passengers by the name of Shakespeare 31=56 N Long 48=21 W

Wednesday Augt 20th

This day opens with a light breeze from the Westward Steering by it till Employed Main Studd sail & kept off S.E. & Ended Tack at Noon Steered E by N. Watch employed in Ships Duty. Nothing of note in sight Sunset Steady Sail the same 2 Men of Duty

Lat 32:16 N Long 47=52 W So ends this day

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford

Thursday Augst 21st

This day opens with a good breeze from W.N.W. Steering E by N at Sunrise made Sail & kept N E. saw a rock ahead N.N.E. Saw Black fish lowered all these Boats but did get a chance to Strike came along side about 9 o'clock. watch employed in Ships Duty. Saw four Sails Unscertainable. Sunset Shortened Sail & came to the Wind on the Port Tack with Bowers gased about Shakespears off Duty. Lat 32-23 N. Long 47-01 W. So ends

Friday Augst 22nd

This day opens with a light breeze from the West Steering by it on the Port Tack D.N.W. at Sunrise made Sail & kept of E & saw nothing but Porpoises at Sunset Shortened Sail & came to the Wind on the Stb. Tack Shakespere of Duty Lat 32-22 N. Long 46-00 W So ends this day

Saturday Augst 23rd

This day opens with a light breeze from N.W. Steering by it on the Stb. Tack at one o'clock saw a sail at Sunrise made Sail & kept of E & watch employed in washing Clothes hoisting in Light all hands at Duty Sunset Shortened Sail Lat 32-10 North So ends This day

Sunday Augst 24

This day opens with a calm. about 2 o'clock saw a Sail on the Larboard bow saw Spout Whales Called all hands but about the same time they Started to the N & quick at day light saw Nothing but it calm till about 10 o'clock A.M. then find a light breeze from N & Made Sail & worked to the N & Saw no Merchant Barks Lat 32-17 N. Long 45-13 W. Sunset Shortened Sail

Robinson Master Cruising On the Western Ground

Monday Augst 25th

This day opens with a Light breeze from the SS & at daylight
Wore ashore and on the P. Tack heading E.N. & Made all sail Saw
a Heading Brig She Steered as I was the Bearings Bass Rock
West Hebrides. Capt. & Wife came on Board about 10 o'clock A.M.
& spent the day until on Board about 6 o'clock Sunset Shortened Sail
Lat 32=22 N Long 49=17 West So ends this day

Tuesday Augst 26

This day Commences with a light wind from S.S & Steering by
it on the Port Tack heading S.W. at Sunrise, made sail Watch employed
in Ships Duty Nothing in sight but the Brig Sunset Shortened Sail
Lat 32=27 N. Long 49=57 W. So ends this day

Wednesday Augst 27th

This day opens with a light breeze from S.E Steering by it on
the S.W. Tack Saw a Merchant Vessel going to the N.W about
2 o'clock P.M. at day light Made Sail watch employed in Ships
Duty Saw the Barbadoes Edward Lee Atkins Master
Shortened with him Sunset Shortened Sail
Lat 32=57 N Long 49=50 So ends this day

Thursday Augst 28

This day opens with a light breeze from the South Steering
by it at Sunrise Made Sail the Barbadoes close to and
Capt Atkins came on board. Saw the Brig and Blackfish
Hoisted Sail as usual and kept on the S.W. Tack heading
to the Eastward
Lat 32=04 N Long 49=57 West So ends this day

Pennacks on Board Bark Betsey of New Bedford

Friday Augst 29th

This day opens with a light breeze from the South E & steering by it on the P. Tack sunrise made Sail heading E & N & at 8 clock employed in Ships duty Rolling in sight but the Same 2 Sails Geage Fleming Sick of Duty. Shortened Sail Lea 33=05 N Long 41 des W. So ends this day

Saturday Augst 30th

This day opens with a good breeze from the South steering By it on the P. Tack heading E. Sunrise made Sail at 12 oclock kept of it & at one oclock Saw a Sail it was the Harlan Capt Robinson went on Board after 4 oclock Came back about 8 oclock Shortened sail at sunset & came To the wind with Main sail aback on the P. Tack Lat 33=57 N Long 43=22 W. So ends this day

Sunday Augst 31st

This day commences with Strong wind from S W. laying aback till daylight on the P. tack heading E & made sail fib and spankers & kept of N & at 8 oclock Brig went out of sight about 9 oclock. Saw a Sperm Whales Case that had not been Bailed but a short time at 12 oclock kept N N W. Sunset furled the fore top sail fib & Spanker it being Squally Lea 34=17 Long 42=38 W So ends this day

Moderate Breezes Causeing Our Ship Severall
Manageing Sept. 1st

This day gives with a Stiff breze from S W Steering by it in the East Tack heading N. & W. at sunrise Struck some Sail Loosed more Sail & Set. 3 Spanikes at 8 oclock Saw Several Whales in the Tack heading S & made employed in Ships Duty Spanikes in sight at noone Brig Russell Took in Jib & Spanikes Lat. 35=03 1/2 Long. 42=01 W. So ends this day

Tuesday Sept. 2nd

This day gives with a good breze from the S W Steering by it with the Sail heading S S W. at 7 oclock saw Whales gives Chase made all sail Lowered the Waste boat & picked up a small Stick of Timber Took it on deck made employed in Ships duty the Brig & 3 other Sails in Sight small White Whales Babisell Shifted Sail

Lat. 34=50 N. Long 40=19 West So ends this day

Wednesday Sept. 3rd

This day gives with a good breze from S W Steering by it all on the S. Tack heading about S S E at day light Saw 5 Whalers & Bark. Brig & Schooners Came after 2 oclock 3 of the Barks Boats down they being about 12 miles to the windward of us but comeing this way about 3 oclock Schooner Lowered 2 boats and the Bark Lowered the fourth boat at 4 oclock Saw the whales comeing quick made ready the Boats but did not Lower the Whales Past to the windward again at 5 oclock was out of sight Shifted Sail

Lat 34=39 North Long 39=00 West So ends

Remarks on board Bark Bethia of New Bedford

Thursday Sept. 4th

This day opens with a fine breeze from S.W. Steering by it as the Bk. Jack at Sunrise made Sail and moved to the windward of the vessels gam'med with the Bark Peru. Bonfa. Masters. with Ish employed in Ships Duty. Schooners G. W. Clark in sight. Sunset. Hoisted sail & Discharged by the Name of Bysons of Dart. Sick Lat. 39=57 North Long. 37=06 So ends this day

Friday Sept. 5th

This day opens with a good breeze from S.W. and gain Squalls about 6 o'clock cleared of and then made Sail & kept on S.S.W. Saw White Whales more around but did not see any more of it. So ends this Course Saw the Bark. & Schooners & 2 Merchant Sails & gam'med with each employed in Ships Duty. Hoisted Sail as usual & came to the wind on the St. Jack Bysons of Dart. Sick Lat. 39=52 N. Long 38=40 W. So ends this day

Saturday Sept. 6th

This day opens with a good breeze from the S.W. steering by it on the St. Jack at Sunrise made Sail & kept on E.N.E. and Steamer in sight & Merchant Bark in sight ahead & aback of us the Breeze Saw Sperm Whales but not the quantity Boats Down after but not the others Boat all the hands was scared them about a hours but no chance to get on for they was on the leeward and it was about calm they was laying with their heads about at the time it was the Boats kept them and they Hasted to the S.W. chased them till about 4 aback then they was about 8 miles of from the Boats & Ships nearly out of sight came along side at 8 A.M. Hoisted sail and a light breeze passed W Bysons of Lady Lat. 39=23 N Long 38=41 W So ends this day

Gabriel Thrasher Employed on the Whaleing Ground

Sunday Sept 7th

This day opens with a good breeze from the S W Steering by it on the Starboard tack heading S E by E had in squaly night last at Sunrise set Fore & Aft Sails & kept them & Saw White Whales called all Hands Sunset finded for Topsail came to the wind on the Port tack heading W by W ..5 Sperm Still Sick. Lat 34=11. Long 37=25 W. So ends.

Monday Sept 8th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from S W Steering by it on the Port tack at Sunrise Set Fore Topsail Fit & Spankers & kept of in E nothing of note in sight. Watch employed in ships Duty.

5 Sperm Still sick at Sunset came to the Wind on the Port Tack heading W by W. Lat 34=39 N. Long — So ends this day.

Tuesday Sept 9th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from S W Squaly about 2 o'clock PM Wind headed to the N W kept by it on the Port Tack till 12 o'clock Middle Sail & kept E N E Saw 2 Sails Watch employed in Ships duty. 5 Sperm Sick Shortened Sail as usual

Lat 35=21 N Long 37=13 West So ends this day

Wednesday Sept 10th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from W by N Steering E N E & at Sunrise Made Sail Watch in Ships Duty Employed mending and @ Whaleing Boats Struck two in Line Mast & Trimmers Starb Mast at Sunset Shortened Sail and kept by the Wind on the Port Tack heading E N E. 5 Sperm still Sick Lat 35=18 N Long 35=02 W So ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford

Thursday Sept. 11th

This day opens with a good breeze from the N N E Steering by it on the Port Tack Sunrise made all Sail Watch employed in Ships Duty Schooners & one Steamer in Sight Sunset Shortened Sail D.gram of Dist. Lat. 35=54 North Long 33=47 W. So ends this day

Friday Sept. 12th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the North Steering by it on the Port Tack heading E N E at Sunrise made Sail Watch employed in Ships Duty D.gram Fill sick Nothing of Note in sight Cracked Shortened Sail it being Squally Lat 37=24 N. Long 31=36 W. So ends this day

Saturday Sept. 13

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the N E. Steering by it in the Port Tack heading from E S E at 6 oclock it veered around Heading N by W & made same Sail it being Squally Water employed in Ships duty Nothing in sight at 1 oclock at 5 oclock P M veered on the Port Tack heading E S E D.gram of Duty Lat 37=56 N. Long 31=22 W So Ends

Sunday Sept. 14

This day opens with a light breeze from N E Steering by it on the Port Tack heading about E N E. with all sail set Saw one Merchant Sail Steering N W. At 4 oclock veered on the Port Tack D.gram on Duty

Lat 37=28 N Long 29=33 W. So ends this day

Robinson Master. Cruiseing around the Islands

Monday Sept. 15th

This day opens with a good breeze from the E & Steering by it on the
L. Tack with all Sail at 4 oclock Din went aboard with Sail Took
heading E & Saw the Island of Sico at 10 oclock at 11 saw Bengal
with employed in Ships Duty at Sunset Took in Main Sail
& fore top gallant Sail Small bearing N & by N. Sico N & by E
Lat. 38:00 So ends This day

Tuesday Sept. 16th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the E & Steering by it
bearing of the S W side of the Island of Bengal Saw 3 Sails with
employed in Ships Duty Latter part Small light So ends This day

Wednesday Sept. 17th

This day opens with a light breeze from N. N. W at 6 oclock made
Sail and kept of for the Passage of Bengal at 11 oclock & N. lowered
the Starboard boat Capt. Family went on Shore had came of about
4 oclock & brought some fruit and & Shore had brought of some
potatoes. onions & water of Dech. boat left and went on shore
took the Ships Boat of and Stood of shore So ends This day

Thursday Sept. 18th

This day opens with a Strong breeze and heavy Squalls
from N E & Steering by it working up to the Islands at 12
oclock lowered Starboard boat Second Mate and crew went
on Shore came back about 4 oclock & N Walter Davis stayed
on Shore boat brought of 2 dozen fowls Took the of and Stood
of Shore So ends This day

Transcript of Journal Kept by Nathan Bedford of New Bedford

Friday Sept. 19th

This day opens with the Wind Heavy breeze from E by E. Employed in Ships duty at 7 oclock this Morning Punt ashore with 2 Men & 1 Boy & 2 Casks This day ends

Saturday Sept. 20th

This day opens with the wind breeze from E by E Steering by the winds Eye Hoist sail At sunrise made sail with the Boat in Company Saw 3 Sails in sight & 4 Islands sunsett shortened sail Middle part of St. George bearing S & Grand Ki E by E Sagal South

Sunday Sept. 21st

This day opens with a light breeze from E by E steering by the Wind Saw 2 Sails in sight & 5 Islands made Sail At sunrise. At 11 o'clock kept off S by W At sunsett Shortened Sail came To the wind on the Port Tack heading S & Island of St George bearing S by E Sagal W S W distance about 15 Lg. So ends this day

Monday Sept. 22nd

This day opens with a light breeze from the E by E at day light made all sail & Steered for Sagal Light as near the Wind as Could At half past 9 o'clock Second Mate went in & came out At 2 o'clock At 5 o'clock At 11 with same crew except the boatsteerer Joseph Anacleto Ismaglid of Walters hands & Jack Chillett the boy that Deserted in Dominica last May Took the boat up and stood on the wind So ends this day

Robinson Masters Crossing to the Western Islands

Tuesday Sept. 23rd

This day moors with a Strong breeze from the S W Set about 8 o'clock sent the boat on shore at 10 the boat came back the Capt. & family in her. & Lights came off with accounts at the same time. Alone Capt. & family went on shore at about 9 o'clock wind handel to the N W & increasing. reefed Topsails boat came back at 5 o'clock with the Capt. Took in fore & sprit sails & keept Too the W. Signal bearing N N E. So ends this day

Wednesday Sept. 24

This day opens with a strong breeze from N W. Steering by it at the Noon took the Island of Fingal about 20 Miles of nothing more in sight fird the Brake rolling gibes Spoke & gammoned with her So ends this day

Thursday Sept. 25th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the Southward Steering by it at daylight saw the Island of Graciosa bearing N by E kept off and went To the leeward of it about 9 o'clock sent some Casks towed the boat & pinked up 10 of them Shot one Veil & Gammoned with them it was the Barke Patience Sunsett reefed Topsails Graciosa bearing E N E. So ends

Friday Sept. 26th

This day opens with a light breeze from the Southd at daylight made sail & stood in towards the land At about 10 o'clock kept off along on the South end of Graciosa saw many rock on the beach. lowered the Boat Capt. went in to see if he could assist them: came back about 3 o'clock reported that it was the Brig Clifford went on shore on the 25th all saved Capt. brought off a Barrel of Beef sunsett took in light sails

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford

Saturday Sept. 27th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S.W. but about 9 o'clock.. it headed to the N.W at sunrise made sail. & stood in towards the land at half past 9 o'clock lowered the boat & put on shore 4 pigs & a goat & Shipped him & they all came off about 7 o'clock Crabs Name is Wm Jorgie Charles Portugeese went in the forecastle Sunset took in light sails Sa ends Gracioso South points S. by W with a point bearing W by So.

Sunday Sept. 28th

This day opens with a light breeze from N.W at 2 o'clock went around on the St Tack heading W.S.W sunrise made sail Saw 2 Nantucket vessels at Sunset Shortened Sail Gracioso bearing E.N.E. St. Georges head bearing N.W.E

Monday Sept. 29th

This day opens with a good breeze from the W Steering by it at day light made Sail Saw 3 Nantucket vessels & Killers & Sperm whales & caught a one at Sunset St Georges head bearing E.S.E 4. Leagues W.N.W. So ends this day

Tuesday Sept. 30th

This day opens with a Steering breeze from the W.N.W Steering by it on the St Tack at one o'clock N.N.E with heavy squalls reefed Topsails Split the fib & took in Spanker at daylight kept of for Pigeon sent in fib & sent out the tides west at about 12 o'clock lowered a St head E.S.E. went a shore found little canoe of with the goat & Crew at 2 o'clock took up the goat and went of the West side of the Island sunset stood in N.N.E the Coast about E.N.E.

So ends this day

Mr Robinsons Masters Proceeding around the Western Islands

Wednesday Oct. 1st

This day opens with the Cabin at daylight had a light breeze of the land that being about 8 miles off bearing E made all Sail At 11 oclock had a good breeze from E & E & 4 sails in sight At Sunset Shaped said Course Bearing S & E by S At Noon bearing S ½ E Ends This day

Thursday Oct. 2nd

This day opens with a Strong breeze from Head & about 1 oclock PM commenced to rain & continued till about 7 oclock A.M. had it thick & squally Most of the time At daylight Made sail & Steered at one oclock mind hauled to the S.W. Saw the Island of St George at 4 oclock bearing S E & by S Ends This day

Friday Oct. 3

This day opens a Strong breeze from the South with heavy Rain & squalls At about 2 oclock AM the wind hauled to the W.S.W. with fine weather At daylight Made Sail & steered up for the Harbour the Island being about 25 Miles off At 10 oclock AM of the Masters send the Second Mate in with the St. Bird Crew came off At one oclock brought 2 Boats that had Shifted and two Men from Shore 2 of the Crew Missing that went in the boat send the boat in after the Off. & family they came off about 5 oclock took up the boat & stood with the wind the two Men that Deserted belonged to Pico At 6 oclock Dark Made sail as day opens with 80 bbls Briggs Masters At 7 oclock kept off for the South East with all sail out

So ends This day

Remarks On Board Brig Swift of War Bedford

Saturday Oct. 4th

This day opens with a light breeze from the South West Steering by it on the St. Tack with all Sail and heading S & by E 6 Miles past South at Sunsett the Island of Desertion N. the Wt. beam bearing S W. Saw several Sails standing pass Prizes So ends This day

Sunday Oct 5th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S S W. Steering by it on the St. Tack heading about S & West of the Line Saw the Island of St Michael and one Sail at sunsett the Island bearing S W by S. saw the light that bearing W by W. Sett 2 5=25 So ends This day

Monday Oct. 6th

This day opens with a light breeze from S. W. Steering by it with all Sail and on the St. Tack heading S & Saw the light till 2 oclock in the A.M. at day light Hauld about 8 oclock Watch employed in Ships Duty Saw grampuses & 2 Sails Lat. 37=57 North So ends This day

Tuesday Oct 7th

This day opens with a light breeze from South Steering by it on the St. Tack heading from E. by S to S & it until 11 oclock A.M. wind about on the East Tack heading W.S.W. most of the time till 4 oclock P.M. Moderate with the St. Tack S & by E Watch employed in Ships Duty Saw grampuses Lat. 37=26 N. Long 29=10 West

Register Master Journal of the Voyage of Islands

Wednesday Oct. 8th

This day opens with a light breeze from the South Steering
S.W. with all Sail and Ran the Track across the South
had some light Squalls. Most of the time went on the St. tack
heading W.S.W. Watch employed in Ships Duty. Saw one
Steamer & one Sail & grampusses

Lat. 36-57 N. Long. 23-11 W. Sounds This day

Thursday Oct. 9th

This day opens with a calm at daylight Saw the Island
of St Mary's & one Sail Watch employed in Ships Duty Hauld
a reach S. the had a light breeze from the E.by S. Steering by it
on the Port Tack heading S.by E. Saw Islands of grampusses
Sunsett the Island bearing N.N.W

Lat. 36-48 North Long. 23-37 West Sounds This day.

Friday Oct. 10th

This day opens with a light breeze from the E. Steering S.S.E
wind reached to the W. wind hauled to the S.W. Hauled
on the St. tack with all sail Mid Watch employed in Ships
Duty Saw 3 Merchant vessels & 6 Whale ships but did not
make out what it was

Lat. 36-24 North Sounds This day

Saturday Oct. 11th

This day opens with a calm at daylight at 4 oclock A.M. the
Wind headed light breeze from S.W. Steering by it on
the Port tack with all sail Mid heading about S.E &
Watch employed washing Clothes Saw Ships Sails
Hoisted upon

Lat. 35-55 N. Long. 22-33 W. Sounds

Remarks on Board of Brig Bostock Near Portpasol

Sunday Oct. 12th

This day opens with a good breeze from the S W. Steering by it on the Starb. Tack with all sail out heading S S E. middle Day are fine Pack Whales & Merchant Vessels

Lat. 35=10 North Long. 20=39 W. So Ends This day

Monday Oct. 13th

This day opens with a light breeze from W by N. Steering by it on the Starb. Tack with all sail out heading By. E at 10 o'clock Saw a sail bound W by N at 11 o'clock lowered Waste boat & picked up a Long boat of Leeseca oil but it was not good picked up Bench of Long boat Saw 6 Sails which employed in Ships Duty

Lat. 34=20 ~~Fresh~~ Split down the main Spencer and repaired it

Tuesday Oct. 14th

This day opens with a light breeze from the W by W. Steering South with all sail out at 8 o'clock Cut in wind bracked to the N & with a good breeze which takes out reefs & bent the Spences & employed in all this light gales about deck Saw several Sails

Lat. 32=54 North Long 16=42 West So ends This day

Wednesday Oct. 15th

This day opens with a good breeze from the North Steering S by E. imployed in washing Ships inside Saw 5 Sails at about 2 o'clock reefed S S E & at sunset took in light Sails Nothing in sight but 3 Sails

Lat. 30=20 N Long.

Robinson Hoastes lying at anchor at Teneriffe

Thursday Oct. 16th

This day opens with the light breeze from the N.W. Steering S.S.E. at day light saw the Island of Teneriffe bearing S.E. at 7 oclock A.M. it came in thicke & squaly at 10 came to the wind on the Port tacke at 12 oclock keept off on the same course wind light at Sunsett had it calme light bearing Sail by N. Cattes boat had a light breeze p.m. S.E. several vessels in sight Do ends this day

Friday Oct. 17th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S.E. Steering up it working up to the Hoastes & at noon came along side at about 10 oclock at no anchor soon after mille so fathoms of cable fasted sails then recd to mastting ship mid side & came heaving mid the after hake Do ends this day

Saturday Oct. 18th

This day opens with laying at anchor all hands employ'd in heaving mid & overhauling it & stowing in mid the after hake at noon Boat Hoastes took the medles & of them & ends

Sunday Oct. 19th

This day opens with lasting at anchor at 8 oclock cut the Cable & then & day light came on Board at 9 Cattes ag on Shore with orders to come off at sunsett but they did not come. The rest of the Crew idle Do ends this day

Remarks on Board Bark Bedford of New Bedford

Monday Oct. 20th

This day opens with laying at anchor the 6 men on Board still on shore. The rest of the crew at work scaling and cleaning the hole & preparing casks for the ground tier & Boards This Day

Tuesday Oct. 21st

This day opens with laying at anchor all day called all hands and went at work scaling & cleaning the hole down until Sunset. The 6 men came off in charge of two Officers went To bed them in irons but they pleaded not have them on Capt. came off about dark with same. Mate & Captains were to be called them they went down in the forecastle and undertook to come up & we locked them down. Three Casks work & had one officer & boatsteerer to stand watch. So ends this day

Wednesday Oct. 22nd

This day opens with laying at anchor at 6 o'clock the Capt. called five 6 men on deck & put them in irons rest of the crew employed in ships Duty. Mrs Burgess & the Cook went on shore the Cook did not come off. So ends this day

Thursday Oct 23th

This day opens with laying at anchor the 6 men in irons the rest of the crew painting outside the ships sides. Mrs Burgess went on shore came off about sunsett. So ends this day

Friday Oct 24th

This day opens with laying at anchor at 6 o'clock a.m. Capt came on Board & took the men out of irons & they went on Duty with out any more words. Last 259 days of which all hands employed in stowing the hole Bark 82 days of Whales on Board the Ships Off & On Shore. So ends this day

Robinsons Inlet at Penrose

Saturday Oct. 25th

This day opens with light airs & calm & all hands at day light & employed in the boat & washed up after dinner Mrs Briggs Mrs Hudson & Mrs Bradshaw & Mrs Stewart & George Adams went on Shore, all came off & made bill Mrs Briggs absolutely refused & Mrs Hudson & the boy Phillip Millett & Myself had 2 fish Mrs Bradshaw 3 Mrs Stewart 2 & 4 lbs Bacon Mr Hudson & Myself & Simmons on Shore

So Ends this day

Sunday Oct. 26

This day opens with light airs & calm & all hands at day light washed & the decks after breakfast & Mrs Bradshaw & George Adams & Gabin boy went on shore & Mr Stewart & Myself after dinner all came off before dark So ends this day

Monday Oct. 27th

This day opens with light airs & calm all the crew on Board but Mrs Bradshaw about 2 o'clock Mr Hudson boat came along side with the boy Phillip Millett & myself this day

Tuesday Oct. 28

This day opens with light airs & calms after dinner Mrs Briggs & Mrs Burgess went on Shore about 3 o'clock Capt. & Simmons came up & commenced to take the anchor Mrs Briggs & Burgess came while they was heaving short took the anchor & went to Sea about 5 o'clock with a good breeze & the wind at Sunset N.W. light Mrs Bradshaw about 20 miles off brought over Passengers & from Mr Stewart & Deserter from the Brig Eunice Adams Lost

Remarks on Board Bark Berlin of New Bedford

Wednesday Oct 28th

This day pass with modern light & calm breeze from the N & Steering S S W with all sail set Employed as usual Bark the Commenced 10 o'clock wind light Course S W by South Lat 27=10 South Long 96 ends

Thursday Oct 30

This day pass with light Baffling winds & Still about 3 o'clock PM. then had a light breeze from the W.S.W. steering by it on the S.E. Tack heading S S W wind employed in Ships Duty Crafting Sail Porpoises in sight

Lat 26=02 N. Long 15=58 W So ends This day

Friday Oct 31st

This day pass with a light breeze from the W Steering by it on the S.E. Tack with all sail set heading S S W & Still about 9 o'clock in the Noon hundred Sails employed in Ships duty at 4 set wind around on the S.E. Tack heading W by W wind increasing

Lat 24=50 South Long 15=30. So ends This day

Saturday November 1st

This day pass with a strong breeze from S S W. Steering by it on the S.E. Tack heading about W by South at one o'clock Tack on light Sails 10 o'clock Middle Part again employed in Ships duties Saw Porpoises & 2 Sunfishes at 4 o'clock Pm hove about on the S.E. Tack heading W S W wind W N W set Sail headed S W

Lat 24=48 N Long 16=25. W So ends This day

Rodrigues Master Bound To The Cape de Verdes

Sunday Novr 2 ad

This day opens with a light breeze & clear day light
Head E.N.E. Calm until about 9 oclock A.M. then Head to
light breeze from the W.S.W. Steering by it on the Starb. tack
employing All Hands Saw one Tinbacks & one Finback Whale
with Calfe

Lat Obs 23=48 North Long. 16=36 W So. Miles This Day

Monday Novr 3 ad

This day opens with a light breeze from the S.S.W. Steering
by it on the Starb tack at day light Saw a Whale Head to
Leeward employed in Ships Duty Saw finbacks & grampuses
about 10 oclock Head it Calm

Lat Obs 23=37 N Long 17=15 W So miles This day

Tuesday Novr 4th

This day opens with Calm about 11 oclock A.M. had
a light breeze from the S.S.W. & Steering W.S.W
Whale Boat went out of sight about the same time.
employed in Ships Duty. Saw finbacks & Grampuses
employing one of the overhead boats finished hoop and fixt
it back on the house Saw finbacks & grampuses

Lat Obs 23=26 North Long. 16=55 W So miles This day

Wednesday Novr 5th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S.E. & Steering
W.S.W. with all sail out At 6 oclock Saw a Sail ahead
Saw Blackfish lowered the Boat but did not strike
took the boat up & kept on the course while employed
in Ships Duty

Lat Obs 22=40 N Long. 17=58 W So Miles This day

Memmisies On Board Sarah Bartlett of New Bedford

Thursday Nov. 6th

This day opens with a light breeze from N. E. until about 6 oclock AM. Then had a light breeze from the South steering by it on Mid. Sta. Sarah heading E. by N. about 8 oclock Capt. Sanders Master of the E. B. Hillyer came on board went back at 2 oclock PM. at Sunsett wind hauled to the West went around on the West Tack heading it E. by S. fair Squal. So ends this day

Friday Nov 7th

This day opens with Squaly weather about 5 oclock AM. Had a good breeze from N. E. Course W. S. W. about 1 oclock wind light Saw Blackfish lowered all 3 boats Starboard & Waste Boat Darted one apiece Sarah Mem to the vessel soon after Took up the boats & kept on the course watch employed in cleaning the fish & Whalers in sight steering about the same Course

Lat. 20-29 N Long. 18-16 West So ends this day

Saturday Nov. 8th

This day opens with a light breeze from the N. E. steering W. S. W. about 10 oclock lowered the Starboard & Waste Boats for Blackfish but did not get any Sarah Mem Took up the Boats Watch employed in cleaning & hoisting out the fish at 4 oclock commenced with the Bark Ocean Capt. Lewise came on board & went back about Ten oclock

Lat. 20-00 N Long. 20-49 W So Ends this day

Robinson Inclusive

Sunday Nov. 9th

This day opens with the Trade Wind Breezy & Clear the Ld E. Steering W.S.W. At 8 o'clock AM we still a Saw Gun fired & Left D. H. Nothing in sight but the Back Ocean

Lat. 16=42 N Long. 22=56 W So ends this day

Monday Nov. 10th

This day opens with light Ld E Trades Steering W.S.W. with all Sail set which employed in Ships Duty about 2 o'clock Saw the Island of St. Nicholas bearing South by W at 4 PM Saw the Island of St. Lucia steered between the Two Islands had the Trades Strong Gales fair

Lat. 14 45 North Long. 23=57 So ends this day

Tuesday Nov. 11th

This day opens with Strong Trades Steering S.S.W. at 10 o'clock Saw the Island of Diego Garcia Gales Driven towards the Land Boat & Crew went in. At first Place to anchor Came on Board Squalls and went in & anchored in 10 fathoms of Water of the South side of the Rocks fired the Boats. Then this Diego took the Gun Boat and went ashore and one Boat Steers & Cabin Boy & 2 Men from forward all Belonged to Bravo. went down the Jigger Top mast Staysail & went to repairing at 8 o'clock Wind Moderate, Carpenter & Boat steers took the Watch at 12 Midnight Calm gale Land the First watch down

So ends this day

Lat. 41.40 Long. 70.30 Cape Cod Light House NW 1/2 W 7 Leagues

Wednesday Nov. 19th

This day opens with Lying at anchor and Strong breeze at day light called all hands & sent up the Stay sail and employed in their Light gales about 12 oclock this Morning came off with the Boat brought off some pumpkins and 6 Hens & one Bag Beans that had shifted Tacks up the East Ends this day

Thursday Nov. 20th

This day opens with Lying at anchor and Strong breeze at day light called all hands and fixed ashore fast and sent the boat Sent one Cask of Bread 164 gallons
& crew on Shore in charge of this Morning the came off about 1 oclock brought 3 Hogs 2 goats 2 Sacks of Oranges & pumpkins. and Went back with the same Crew Ends this day

Friday Nov. 21st

This day opens with Lying at Anchor and at work all day Breaking out provisions with 2 bbls of Oranges same Hands then went and took up the 2 anchors and got underweigh with the vessel & Sent the Boat in after the Cask and filled with the same Crew except one Man that Deserted the last time that the Boat went in he was. Conjequence & came on Board about 2 hours ago in Signal Cask and filled came off at 4 oclock & the Comrade Shifted Her Men that came on board took them on Shore and his Burgess came off about half past 5 oclock Came up the Boat & kept off & on with all Sail and Ends this day

Rabrador Harbour

Saturday Nov. 22nd

This day opens with light S.W. & Clear weather at 8 A.M. with all day sailing Watch employed in Ships Duty & in stowing the Cables and putting them below

Lat. 52°-19 N. Long. 56°-46 W. No Land this day

Sunday Nov. 23rd

This day opens with light N.E. & Clear weather at 8 A.M. with 1 Jack & Jack fish lowered all 3 Boats each brought a piece to the Ship & then went after those the Larboard & Waste Boat one has a piece took up the Boats at 2 o'clock last one from along side secured 7

Lat. 52°-50 N. Long. 56°-12 W. No land this day

Monday Nov. 24th

This day opens with light baffling Wind & rain squalls until about 4 o'clock A.M. Sailed Nine fine & light breeze from N.E. Watch employed in bailing out the Jack fish finished about 11 o'clock & An Easterly wind the same Steering South With all sail set Wind round about Lat. 52°-15 N. No Land

Tuesday Nov. 25th

This day opens with a light breeze from N.E. Steering South about 3 o'clock A.M. came up squalls & rain. took in Light Sails at 7 o'clock had good weather and made Sail had a light breeze from N.E. Watch employed in Ships duty, Shaved & Steamer Lat. 51°-33 N. No Land this day

Remarks on Board Brig Bertha of New Bedford

Wednesday Nov. 26th

This day opens with light winds & Squaly weather about one oclock P.M. had a good breeze from E.S.E & Steering S.W.b.S. South Water employed in Ships Duty. Saw several of Blackfish Sail. Lat. 10 17 L.

So Ends This day

Thursday Nov. 27th

This day opens with a good breeze from E.S.E Steering S.W. South employed in Ships Duty. saw Sail in sight

Lat. 08.05 North

So Ends This day

Friday Nov. 28th

This day opens with a light breeze from the N.E. Steering S.W. Inboard 10 oclock P.M. had it Squaly. The rest part of the day watch employed in Ships Duty. Saw Several Sails. Lat. 05 58 N. Long 23=46 W. So ends This day

Saturday Nov. 29th

This day opens with light breezing winds & fair. at noon until 2 oclock P.M. Ilsan had good weather & wind from South East watch employed in Ships Duty several sails in sight

So Ends This Day

Sunday Nov. 30th

This day opens with a Calm Inboard 9 oclock had a light Breeze from the S.E Steering as W.b.S South watch Calm Saw 4 Sails

Lat 04=51 N. Long 24=34 W.

So ends This day

Robinson Crusoe's Journal of the Whaleing Journal

Monday Dec. 1st

This day opens with light baffling winds & pleas. & some squalls near the Light Sails pirated which employed us Ships Co. 4 Sails in sight. Latter part of the day the same & at 7 o'clock it increased Topsails about 11 o'clock double Sail. So ends this day

Tuesday Dec. 2nd

This day opens with light baffling winds & rain Stood West 9 o'clock a.m. had a good breeze from N.E. & E. Steering S.W. with all sail except Topgallantsail which employed us Ships Co. four Sails in sight Saw Black fish & lowered all 3 boats without success So Ends this day

This day opens with Wednesday Dec. 3d

a calm at 8 o'clock Hove into Brig close to lowered the Waste Boat & Capt. went along side came back aboard 9 o'clock Took in the boat and about 11 o'clock had a light breeze from the S.E. Steering S.S.W. with all Sail set 6 Sails in Sight

Lat. 03 05 N Long. 25=43 W So ends this day

Thursday Dec. 4th

This day opens with a good breeze from the S.E. Steering by from the East Took Steering S.W. by S. which with employed us Ships Co. Several Sails in sight

Lat. 01.50 North Long. 26=46 W.

Remarks On Board Bark Bertha of Bath Lead pasol

Sunday Dec. 5th

This day opens with a good breeze from the S & Steering by it on the East Tack with all sail and heading S W by S Watch employed in repairing the fit- & other light jobs Sails in sight. Lat 02=15 South. Long 28=05 W. So ends.

Saturday Dec. 6th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S & Steering by it on the East Tack heading from S S W to S W about 2 o'clock & Un head to steering breeze at 4 o'clock took in some of the light Sails. 3 vessels in sight Watch washing clothes. Lat 02=12 S. Long. 29=15 W So ends this day

Sunday Dec. 7th

This day opens with a Strong Breeze from S S & Steering By it on the port Tack at 8 o'clock in. Shoals all Sail doing. light 2 Sails in sight Watch idle

Lat 01=35 South Long. 30 28 West So Ends

Monday Dec. 8

This day opens with a light breeze from the S & Steering By it heading S S W. with all Sail set Watch employed in Ships Duty 2 Sails in sight

Lat 07=25 South Long. — So Ends This day

Robinsons Quarter Bound for the Wintering Ground

Tuesday Dec. 9th

This day opens with a good breeze from the S & Steering by it on the first tack with all sail except the gaff Topsail Sent that on deck & reefed it and sent it up again one Sail in sight

Lat. 10-27 South Long. 33-26 W So ends this day

Wednesday Dec. 10th

This day opens with a good breeze from S.E. Steering by it on the first tack with all sail set Split abroad 2 clock A.M. then had light baffling winds and rain Squalls latter part Calm & Sun one Sail and one fin back whale So Ends this day

Thursday Dec. 11th

This day opens with a light W good breeze from the E Steering by it on the first tack with all sail set Watch employed in Ships duty Saw 2 Sails and Porpess

Lat. 12-54 South Long. 31-22 W So ends this day

Friday Dec. 12th

This day opens with a good breeze from E by S. Wore ship and laid to the E Steering by it on the first tack heading S.S.E. with all sail set Watch employed in Ships duty Nothing of Note in sight

Lat. 14-50 South Long. 29-46 West

So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark Bertha of Hull Bell Master

Saturday Dec. 13th

This day opens with a light breeze from the E. Steering by it heading S.S.E. with all Sail and Watch employed in washing Cattles Talking in sight of Vale

Lat. 16=32 South Long. 29=06 W So. Ends This day

Sunday Dec. 14th

This day opens with a light breeze from the E. Steering by it with all Sail set heading about S.E. Talking in sight of Vale

Lat. 17.35 South Long. 28=58 West So Ends This day

Monday Dec. 15th

This day opens with a light breeze from the E. Steering by it with the post Tack heading from S. to S.S.E. watch employed in Ships Duty 2 Sails in sight one of Them a Whaleing Barque at sunset she was on the Starb. Tack

Lat. 18=54 South Long. —— So Ends This day

Tuesday Dec. 16th

This day opens with a good breeze from the E. Steering by it at Daylight saw the Island of Trinidad about 7 oclock saw Martin Vass and the Rocks bearing S by W was up to them at 2 oclock & Mr Lamrock the Master boat about half past 2 oclock and Capt. went in a fishing and came back at 5 oclock Made all sail and Kept by the wind heading S.E. by S. at Sunset the Rocks about 10 Miles off Bearing N.N.E So Ends This day.

Journal of Proceedings on board the Whaleing Ground

Wednesday Dec. 17th

This day opens with a good breeze from the E N E Steering S E with all sail and Watch employed in painting Ship inside Saw 4 Sails going to the North

Lat. 21=37 S. Long 27 16 W. So ends this day

Thursday Dec. 18th

This day opens with a light breeze from E N E Steering S E by S with Watch employed in Ships Duty Sailing of Male in sight

Lat. 22=40 S. Long. 26=49 West So ends this day

Friday Dec. 19th

This day opens with a light breeze from the N E Steering S E with all sail and Watch employed in Ships duty saw Sail in sight and past praises

Lat. 23=28 South Long. 25=12 W. So ends this day

Saturday Dec. 20th

This day opens with a light breeze from the N E Steering S E with till 5 o'clock P M then hauld S S E and fresh with Watch employed in washing Clothes Sailing of Male in sight

Lat. 24=05 South Long. 24=12 W So ends this day

Sunday Dec 21st

This day opens with a light breeze from N N E Steering S S E with all drawing sail and Sailing of Male in sight latter part Course South West

Lat. 25=12 South Long. 23=01

So Ends This Day

Remarks On Board Bark Bethia of New Bedford

Monday Dec. 22nd

This day opens with a calm about 4 o'clock A.M. had
a breeze from S.S.E and soon with it 12 o'clock wind
increasing at 4 o'clock took in light sails and at
Sunset got full Topsails which employed us Ships Dist.
one Sail in sight So ends this day

Tuesday Dec. 23rd

This day opens with a good breeze from the E.S.E
steering by it on the port tack heading S.S.W at
daylight made sail which set down the main
Top Gallant Stay sail and went at work on it. At 20
minutes To 5 o'clock Ans Anaslin saw spouts Whales
lowered the Larboard & Starboard Boats at half pass
five o'clock soon after lowered Waste Boat and
Ans Anaslin went on and struck the other boats
helped. killed him and took him along side
at 8 o'clock made him fast and went to work below

W.B. 35

Lat. 27-50 S. Long 23-00 W

So Ends this day

Wednesday Dec. 24th

This day opens with a good breeze from the N.E. laying
too on the St. Tack with the whale along side at daylight
called all hands and went to cutting finished at 11 o'clock
then stood the course nothing in sight

So ends this day

Habinsan Masters Cruising

Thursday Decr 25th

This day opens with a good breeze from the N & Steering by it all the first tacks made endeavoured in steering away the land & hailing and all Nothing in sight

Lea 28=09 S. Long 23=09 W So ends this day

Friday Decr 26th

This day opens with a good breeze from the North Steering by it all the first tacks made said made endeavoured in sailing all finished about 3 oclock A M. nothing in sight at 12 oclock made said

Lea 28=58 S Long 22=17 So ends this day

Saturday Decr 27th

This day opens with a light breeze from the N N W Steering by it all the first tacks standing W 6 oclock went about all the last tack made endeavoured in steering down all Nothing in sight

Lea 29=00 South Long 22=34 W. So ends this day

Sunday Decr 28th

This day opens with a light breeze from N W Steering by it all the last tacks standing N N E. made all Nothing in sight

Lea 28=00 S. Long 21=57 W So ends this day

Remarks on board Bark Berlin of, from Bodfjord

Monday Dec. 29th

This day opens with a light breeze from S.W. Steering by it on the Port Tack at 2 oclock Co the wind veered round and headed about W. N. W. with all sail we could employed in washing Decks Washing but no noises in sight

Lat 71.27=40 S Long 22=32 W So ends this day

Tuesday Dec. 30th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S.W. Steering by it on the Port Tack at 6 oclock Co the wind veered round Down hoses. finbacks and a Sails. Sent down the Lee Lower Gallant Sail and unbent it. sunset took in light sails Lat 71.27=42 S Long 23=04 W So ends

Wednesday Dec. 31st

This day opens with a light breeze from S.W. Steering by it on the St. tack. At sunrise Broke Sail at 8 oclock Reefed of S.W. saw finbacks Variety finished the Sail and bent it at sunset Shortened sail

Lat 72.28=00 S Long 22=44 W So ends this day

1880

Robinsons Master Commencing Cr the Amsterdam

Thursday Janry 1st

This day opens with a good breeze from N W Steering S E
& Sunrise Made Sail except Main Topsail and sent Mate
down and repaired it. Wind still about same Take in Light Sails
Standing in sight Lea 28=50 Long 21=31 W So ends this day

Friday Janr 2nd

This day opens with a good breeze from the S E Steering by it
for the S. Took it Taken of the wind about Making W
made employed in Ships Duty Standing in sight
Lea 29=00 S. Long 21=31 W. So ends this day

Saturday Janr 3rd

This day opens with a good breeze from E by S Steering
by it with the Fore Top Sail Standing from S to S E made
employed in mending Cloaths Standing in sight
Lea 30=25 South Long 21=25 W So ends this day

Sunday Janr 4th

This day opens with light Breeze from the N W Steering
as E made sail Standing in sight,
Lea 30 50 S Long 20=55 W So ends this day

Monday Janr 5

This day opens with a calm and fair Sunset had a
light breeze from E. Steering by it as the Post Tack
Standing in sight with the Boat in Ships Duty
Lea 31=04 S. So Ends this day

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha of Hull Dalfoot

Tuesday Jan. 6th

This day opens with light baffling winds which employed in Ships duty. Nothing in Sight

Lat. 31=26 S. Long. 19=40 W. So ends this day

Wednesday Jan. 7th

This day opens with a light breeze from the N. E. Steering S E b. E. which employed in Ships duty. Saw several sperm whales & porpoises observed the Waste hood & caught a Dolphin. Lat. 31=50 S Long. 19=55 W. So Ends this day.

Thursday Jan. 8th

This day opens with a calm about 2a Oclock P.M. had a light breeze from N W about 10 o'clock hoisted away quad and steered S E & with all sail which employed in Ships Duty. At 4 oclock veered S by E & Steering by it on the S. Tack. Observed one of the United States Ships Dick

Lat 31=55 South .. Long 17=28 W So Ends this day

Friday Jan 9th

This day opens with a good breeze hauled S E & Steering by it on the S. Tack with all sail except Spanish sail & set the gallant sail & set Main sail heading about E which employed in Ships Duty. Ends P.M.

Lat 31=25 S Long. So Ends this day

Habensaar Moales Passing to the Eastward

Saturday Jan. 10th

This day opens with a good breeze from E & Steering by it on the Starb. Tack heading E which employed in washing Clothes.
Saw porpoises at Sunset Took in fishing fish & Drawn gallant sail
Lat 30:50 South Long 13:42 W. So ends this day

Sunday Jan 11th

This day opens with a good breeze from the E & Steering by it on the Starb. Tack at daylight made fishing fish & drawn Str. gallant sail at 8 o'clock wind ceased on the Starb Tack heading NW by W. Standing in sight Sunset Took in fishing fish & gallant sail. Lat 30-11 South — So ends this day

Monday Jan 12th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from E & Steering by it on the Starb Tack at 7 o'clock Made sail and wind on the same Tack middle Sunset Hove Took in Light sails which employed in Breaking and mates & Molasses Nothing in sight Ships Bottom Clean & Dry
Lat 30-39 South — So ends this day

Tuesday Jan 13th

This day opens with a Strong Breeze from the E & Steering by it on the Starb Tack heading W by South at 7 o'clock Made sail & wore ship heading E by South which employed in ships Bottom Cleaning & Drying
Lat 31-11 South Long 12-32 W. — So ends this day

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha off Home Bed fast

Wednesday Jan= 14th

This day opens with a good breeze from S & Steering by it on the 1st Tack at 6 o'clock wind ahead which employed in Ships Duty Standing in sight of Charles Isle same Lat= 32=40 Long= 12=32 W So Ends This Day

Thursday Jan= 15th

This day opens with a good breeze Headed S & Steering by it on the 1st Tack heading from S to S W At daylight wind ahead which employed in Ships Duty Charles of Duty sine Lat= 33=08 South Long= 12=10 W So ends This day one Sail in Sight

Friday Jan= 16th

This day opens with a good breeze from S & Steering by it on the 1st Tack heading about E at 6 o'clock in 11 miles wind ahead on the 2nd Tack heading from S to S W which employed in Ships Duty Land Black fish Charles of Duty Lat= 33=20 S Long= 11=55 W So ends This day

Saturday Jan= 17th

This day opens with a light breeze from S & Steering by it at daylight made good breeze wind ahead on the 1st Tack heading about E at 6 o'clock in All on the Back Tacks 30 miles with wind 1560 miles Gain ahead which employed in Ships Duty Lat= 33=25 S Long= 11=29 W Charles Isle same So ends This day

Robinson Crusoe Crusoeing

Sunday June 16th

This day opens with a good bedge gram S E. steering by it on the regard with all sail set at day light saw'd on the Port tack steering S. the Isthmus in sight at sunset. Tack'd in light sails and Trimsail and wore about. heading E by South Lat 34 00 South Long 10=30 W So ends this day

Monday June 17th

This day opens with a good bedge gram S E steering by it standing S S W wind employ'd in shifts Tacking. Falkland Isl. sight sunset standing and Charles off Sick.

Lat 34=50 S Long 10 52 W So Ends this day

Tuesday June 18th

This day opens with a light bedge gram S E. but about 1 oclock P M. it backed to S W. Steering by it on the Port tack at sunrise Oracle sail wind employed in Ships duty. at 1 oclock P M the Isles of St E at sunset Steering Said Wind W N W.

Lat 34=30 S Long 9=46 W So Ends this day

Wednesday June 19th

This day opens with a good bedge gram S W Steering E & S at 3 oclock P M. came in Wind & going. at 6 oclock at 10 oclock at 1 oclock A M based fide & spankers & Main Topmast Stay sail wind employed in washing Ships at one oclock came to the wind on Port tack steering E S E

Lat 33=04 S Long 2=50 W. So Ends this day

Remarks On Board the Ship Bellona of New Bedford

Thursday Jan 22nd

This day opens with the calm and about 9 o'clock AM the land in sight. Light breeze from South East & steering to the S.E. at sunrise made Sail with employed in ships Duty. Walking in sight Sunset Shortened sail. Charles of Dt. in.
Lat 41 32=57 N Longs 25 W So ends This day

Friday Jan 23rd

This day opens with a light breeze from the North steering Spindle at sunrise made sail with steering wind haul & aback saw a sail made it and Sustained at sunset shortened sail and came to the wind on the Port tack heading in E by S. Charles Co Duty
Lat 33=19 S Long 7=50 W So ends this day

Saturday Jan 24th

This day opens with a good breeze from the North steering by it in the Port tack heading E by S. at sunrise made Sail & saw same vessel in sight made it out Lake Alice Knowles saw Blackfish. about one o'clock gamed with her Capt & Wife went on Board and returned in the evening Lake in sight sails at sunset At 11 o'clock S in kept of S
Charles of Dut. watch employed in breaking out stores
Lat 33 00 S Long 06=19 W So ends this day

Extract from Charles Master's Log

Sunday Jan. 25th

This day opens with a good breeze from South Steering S. at sunrise Made sail at 2 o'clock P.M. wind Headed To the South kept by the wind on the S.E. tack heading E.S.E & and took in light sails. wind increasing saw grampuses at Sunset reefed Topsails Charles of Dist. Lat. 34=09 South — So ends this day

Monday Jan. 26th

This day opens with a fresh breeze from the South Steering by it on the S.E. tack made short sail at day light commenced to make sail and Husshaid Bank in sight at 8 o'clock kept up E by N at sunset came to the wind heading E.S.E & and shortened sail Charles of Dist. Lat. 33=48 S. ... Long 08=57 W So ends this day

Tuesday Jan= 27th

This day opens with a fresh breeze from South Steering by it on the S.E. tack heading E.S.E. & at daylight Made sail & kept E by N under Steering wind Lass bathing in sight at sunset shortened sail and were round on the Port Tack heading S W by W. Charles of Dist. Lat. 32=46 S. Long 01=54 W Ends this day

Remarks On Board Ship Delia of Dieu Bedfasd

Wednesday Jan 28th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S. Steering in it on the 1st Tack at sunrise Made sail & Latitude examined in ships dept. at sunset Shortened sail and wore ship Nothing in sight Charles and George Adams of Duty Sick

Lat 33=06 S Long W

So ends this day

Thursday Jan 29th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S W Steering by it on the 2d Tack at day light Made sail and kept by E. past of the day kept E. Watch sent down the fore Sail and sent to work repairing it Nothing but porpoises in sight some 2 hours of Duty Shortened sail as usual and came To the wind on the 1st Tack heading N by W

Lat 32=40 Long 02=00 W So ends this day

Friday Jan 30th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S W steering by it on the 1st Tack at sunrise Made sail and kept of by E. watch finished the fore sail and sent it up Nothing but porpoises in sight shortened sail as usual and Came To the wind on the 1st Tack some 2 hours of Duty Lat 32=10 S Long 02=00 W.

Robinson Master Cruising On the Nantucket

Saturday Jan. 31st

This day opens with a light Breeze from the S. steering by it on the Port Tack at sunrise made sail one Sail At daylight kept it in the E and did not see her again called All Hands watch broke out Bread and water in the Morning after that washed Clothes At sunset shortened sail and came to the wind on the Port Tack

Dance a Mate of Duck and Asa Briggs of Duck sick with the Rheumatism

Lat. 31 30 S Long. 01=25 W So ends this day

Sunday Feb. 1st

This day opens with a light breeze from the S W steering by it at sunrise made sail and kept in in E Nothing in sight at sunset shortened sail Charles of Duck

Lat 30=50 S Long. 01=22 W So ends this day

Monday Feb. 2nd

This day opens with a light Breeze from the S. Steering by it on the Port Tack at sunrise made sail and kept N E. all night kept E S E Nothing in sight shortened sail at sunset and stood by the wind on Port Tack

Charles and John Dance of Duck

Lat [illegible] S Long. 01=10 W

Remarks on Board the Brig Beagle of their Bed passage

Tuesday Feb. 3

This day opens with a light breeze from S & Steering by it on the S.W. tack at sunrise made sail at 11 o'clock saw Whaleing Schooner at 1 o'clock P.M. wind round at Sunsett wore back on S.W. tack watch employed in ships duty. Charles & Jason Island off Distt Lea. 29:33 S Longitude 11° Do ends this day

Wednesday Feb. 4th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S & Steering by it on the S.W. tack Sunrise made sail watch employed in ships Duty at 1 o'clock kept N. by W at sunsett Shortened Sail Rolling in sight Charles off Distt Lea. 29:20 S Longi. 01:20 W. Do ends this day

Thursday Feb. 5th

This day opens with a fresh breeze from S & Steering by it on the S.W. tack heading about East at sunrise made some Sail at 8 o'clock made all sail and kept N. by W. watch employed in Ships Duty at Sunsett shortened sail Rolling but few miles in sight Charles off Distt Sent in the fore Topmast Staysail repaired it. This sights to day at 12 o'clock Found the Current and found same miles. upon 6 to 8 Knotes since 12 o'clock yesterday

Do Ends this day

Malmsan Masters Journal of the Messadam

Friday Feb. 6th

This day opens with a light breeze from the N & N.E Steering E
at 8 the N. Luck at day light made all sail heading E &
Watch employed in breaking and coiling small cables
Nothing in sight pumpers in sight Charles pumped Ship
Lat 27 00 N Long 20 04 E Sounds at 12 Noon Stood at 8 o'clock
Lat 27 00 N Long 20 04 E Sounds This day breaking about 200 strokes p hour

Saturday Feb. 7th

This day opens with a light breeze from N.E. Steering E by N
Wind at the time with all sail and except Mainsail Watch
Employed in washing Cables pumped Ship at daylight
and pumped once every 4 hours she breaking about
100 Strokes per hour Nothing in sight Charles at Duty
Lat 25=25 South Long 01 35 E Sounds This day

Sunday Feb. 8th

This day opens with a light breeze from the N. E. Steering
by it on the N. Tack heading from the E to E. and at
Noon Wind at the time Nothing but porpoises in sight.
Hove to Waste boat and tryed to find the Lead but could not
Leading the same about 100 Strokes per hour pumping every
4 hours Lat 24=10 N Long 02=10 E Sounds This day
Charles at Duty

Remarks on Board the Brig Dart of New Bedford

Monday Feb. 9th

This day Comes with a light breeze from S.E. Steering by
the wind S.W. Steering E.S.E at about
2 o'clock PM it hauled to S.S.E and increasing
Close in light sails at 9 o'clock reefed Topsails and
handed Wings secure for the night Calling out has raises
the Land increasing some. about 20 Sail of Ships
Charles off Gilt. Lea 23=11 S Long 65=23 E.

Tuesday Feb. 10th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from S.S.E at 2 o'clock
PM Made in the Mainsail Steering by the wind on the
Starboard tack heading E & E by S about daylight it began to
moderate hoisted Mainsail and take reefs out of the
Topsails and Sail in sight Latter employed in Ships Duty.
Loading about the same
Lea 22=15 S Long 66=56 So Ends this Day

Wednesday Feb. 11th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from S.S.E at 2 o'clock
PM Made in the Mainsail Steering by the wind on the
Starboard tack heading E & E by S about daylight it began to
moderate hoisted Mainsail and take reefs out of the
Topsails and Sail in sight Latter employed in Ships Duty.
Loading about the same
Lea 22=15 S Long 66=56 So Ends this Day

Salamanca Master Manuscript

Thursday Feb. 12th

This day opens with a fresh breeze from E & S Steering by
Steering by Sail at the 8a. Clock E & S & ENE & by E & at
7 oclock Made all sail at sunsett Starboard sail watch
employed in ships duty the Log at the same
Lat 21-42 Sails Long 08-41 E So ends this day

Friday Feb. 13th

This day opens with a good breze from S Steering by Sail at
8 a. Clock Steering E & S E & at 7 oclock made sail Wind
increasing about 2 oclock took in Light sails at sunsett
reefed Topsails and took in fore and spanker watch
employed in ships duty Sailing in sight
Lat. 21-29 S Long. 10-28 E So ends this day

Saturday Feb. 14th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the S Steering
by Sail at the 8a. Clock at 7 oclock Lowed fore & Spanker
Watch employed in washing there Clothes Saw and
fin Backe and Blackfish at Sunsett Took in fore
and Spanker and Scrubed round the Foot Decks
Steering W by S. Lat. the same Chases aff Dist.
Lat. 21-03 S Long. 11-00 E
So Ends this day

Pleasant in Board Lake Bedlin off Rum Bedfasel

Sunday Feb. 15th

This day apears with Strong breeze from W Steering
N.W. in the - at Dark heading W & W by S at 6 oclock
Lansed fish and Shankes at 12 oclock wind lighter Lansed
flying fish and Bonnetos at 2 oclock saw Black fish
Lowered all 3 Boats Blue & White boats take 2 apeece along
side but last one calling them in Take the boats up and
Signal along in the Night Lucks Ships does not look and by about
Midnight Wind in this Lace Sunset more in light Sails
Pleasant off Folly Lat 21.23 S. - So ends this day

Monday Feb 16

This day apears with Strong breeze from the South
Steering W by S in the Night Took at 2 oclock P.M. more
around and made sail watch employed in learning and
mending blubber about 6 oclock P.M. the Bregges the
second Mate spoke to Charles the Landsteere about
Changeing his watch and daring his Dut. he Lied refused
that he was able to but would not they was talk ing
same time and quite loud. Capt. was in the house on deck
and heard them and told Charles to stop so he did and
went to walking dock he went down below but came
right back and he took an and said he went on the poop
Capt. said good to help work and went to wearing abusive
language to the man that was upon there with the Lime
in Bregs and him to keep still and no use to him
he answered back go to H— he refused it Lurick Capt.
ordered to fais up sails when he came down the Bregs went

Robinson Crusoe Crossing of Walnut Bay
was hallooed and asked him what he meant by talking so
and take Pistol of him he then shoved his Briggs then they
shook probably passed times then the Capt. came there and
the second Mate Charles said then running and he let go of
his Briggs and put his hand in his pocket but Briggs caught
Pistol round him and struggled in the Waistcoat and
kept him until he was handed off by Johnson and the other
Boatsteers Capt. & ran and got Pistol and then Charles
took his hand out of his pocket and a knife she stabbed for the
Capt. but Briggs side for him and hurried and put
the knife in his left arm close by the shoulder then he
stabbed for the Capt. but he had a struggling put in his hand
and broke him there the knife over board took and put
him in irons and put him down the Main hatch as soon
as the said was in and messages and Mate took
Pistol and he saw Mate Charles took knife and wanted
to get his Briggs away so he walked and got the mate
across the length of Shoulder knife cut Mate Sick

S. Ends This Day

Commences Thr Comd Sharp & Departs from Blackpool

Wednesday Feb. 17th

This day pens with a good breeze from the Southward
steering by ye in the Bay Lake heading W.b.South &
sometimes Made sail which hoisting and Lowering as oft
called out the Blackfish Islands & Sunset Shag Rock
sail and Hose aground shifting in sight of Hale Skerries in
order clearing the main Sluice thro Briggs ffl Dirt.
Fired Guns as Dirty Ships headed Ed &
Lat 21=30 S. Soundings 0 9=00 E. So ends this day

Wednesday Feb. 18th

This day pens with a Stiff breeze from SE Steering by
ye on the Bay Tack heading E by S Ed 7 o'clock a.m. kept
Ch. E. under Short sail Barr Blackfish and passing
ye Sunset Rock left the Rocks on the upper Cranes and
Hose aground on the Western Rock took Charles out of the
inner Sluice and put them in the house on Deck
into Briggs in his same Ships decayed Rock Muck
Lat 20=05 Soundings 11=00 E. So ends
This day Thursday Feb. 19th
This day opens with a Strong Gale and fair the South
Steering by ye on the Western Rock until daylight then
more Gale and kept E by E watch employed in ships
duty Saw Blackfish and passing ye Sunset more aground
in the Western Rock at about 9 o'clock & the caught a passing
Vessels in doors in the house. The Rock has about Stopd
Lat 18=20 S Soundings 11=12 E So ends this day.

Variable Winds & Cloudy off the Coast of Africa

Sunday Feb. 20th

This day opens with a good breeze from the N.W. Steering by it on the ar the last Watch heading N.E. by E. at Sunrise made Sail and kept the Watch employed in Ships Duty Saw Blackfish & porpoises at sunset Struck and Sail. Enclosing Day Light the Duty of Ships in Sight Days Run 15=26 D. Longn 11=13 E. So ends

Monday Feb. 21st

This day opens with a fresh breeze from N.N.W. steering E. by N. under Short Sail at sunrise made Sail when Employed in washing Decks &c. Hauld aback 2 o'clock P.M. Saw the Land Cape St Francis, bore S.E. by E. distant about 15 Miles off Shore kept along the Coast heading more E. the Table Bay on Duty. Ships in sight in the Morn Feb. 22nd Days Run 14=4 E Long 11=24 E So ends this day

Tuesday Feb. 22nd

This day opens with a Light breeze from the S.S.W. Steering along the Land heading about N.E. & N. with all drawing Sail at 8 o'clock saw at Anchor riding off the Cables and anchors of the Bay ready to anchor at sunset Took in Light Sails and came to the wind with Main yard aback in the Mesan Stock at 10 o'clock in Stood along by the wind Ships in Sight Days Run 15=30 E. Long 11=40 E So ends this day

Yesterday At Board Bark Berlin at Dear Bedford

Monday Feb. 23rd

This day opens with a light wind Clear the S.W. steering by it
at the Head Yards at one oclock first reefd reefed at day light
keept off to the Eastward along the Coast watch and Lofsea
in plenty of salt water and getting casks ready for fresh.
about one oclock Saw the Cape Anchas in 5 fathoms of water at
little fish Bay hoisted the sails and then went to washing ship
and side Lowered the Boat & Capt. & Mate went on shore and
took Observ with them the Boat came off & then came to work
and finishes the Gratings Yesterday & Sewed Bris. Cong

Tuesday Feb. 24th at the Bay Anchored

This day opens with moderate & fine weather called all hands at
daylight and went at washing outside and cleaning ship
Capt. went on Board the Brig and brought back a Dozen
Boards Empty went to repairing the washing the rooms
and then washing quite neat in the Cabin & pantries about
2 oclock Saw Capt. & family went on shore returned about
dusk one Custom House officer on Board Sewed Bris &c

Wednesday Feb 25th

This day opens with begin at anchor called all hands
at daylight and went at work cleaning chains & getting
ready to sail. Employed at work repairing the Sheathing
about 2 oclock Capt. and family went on Shore
& the Steward and one Boat Steere they came
off about dusk and Mr Burgess & Mr Christian went on all
came off about 8 oclock but Mr Burgess Custom House officer on
Board — Sewed Bris &c

Robinson Master of the Ocean of Sussex

Thursday Feb. 26

This day spent with laying all anchors called all hands at daylight and with the boat on shore after the second shake some painting and glass cleaning cleaning Arches finished the shoulding about 12 past gave off painting and sent down the fore stay sail and mast to work on it. Shot one rifle gun Barrel and one of Slugs 4 balls. Barrel 18 in Gabion Caste about 3 o'clock Carpenter finishing and one Bucketstrees and serveall this Day spent with one shore and stayed the Light the rest part of about 9 o'clock

So Ends this day

Friday Feb. 27th

This day spent with laying all anchors called all hands at Daylight spent employed in mending the sail and glass painting finished about Noon then went to dressing the boat after the Boats into Breakfast. Capes & Steward went on shore after dinner Burnsed the Buoys & Mrs Burgess went in all part of about 9 o'clock So Ends this day

Saturday Feb. 28th

This day spent with laying all anchors called all hands at daylight washed the Side and painted finished fore topsail and boat at 12 o'clock Capt. & Wife went on shore & the Buoys and Capes & Steward Mrs Burgess went on and stayed the Night rest part of 9 o'clock Carpenter House afloat Still in Bason So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark Breslau of Bremen

Sunday Feb. 29th

This day opens with laying at anchor as did on shore at daylight all Boats Burgess Castes Breakfast he went back and Ready all hands went in. They was all on Board by 10 oclock AM

Monday March 1st

This day opens with laying at anchor at daylight went To getting all casks as fast and it can store about 9 oclock (We finished painting the Ship side this Burgess and Boats crew filling the casks Take them on deck about 4 oclock PM in the evening Ready all hands went ashore came off at 10 oclock

So Ends This day

Tuesday March 2nd

This day opens with laying at anchor called all hands at daylight all hands employed in stowing down water Received aboard 60 bbls of casks on shore at 9 oclock Came back them on board about 4 oclock PM and went ashore and put the boat on the House and Capt & Wife went Ashore and Miss Biggs & Burgess and me and stayed there and Burgess came off about 10 oclock

So Ends This day

Wednesday March 3rd

This day opens with laying at anchor all employed in getting Water and getting wood Capt & Wife & Miss Burgess went on shore all came off about 10 oclock Boats put on board Capt on the Side boat So Ends This day

Robinson Crusoe. an

Thursday March 4th

This day opens with light airs at ENE we stood all
Hands sober as soon as after Breakfast Jack Rhemi on Board and
Hove up the anchor about 10 o'clock & the Land went from us Stood out
by the wind on the 1st Tack heading N.W. the Burgess wind in
with the Boat to Land & the Custom House office at 7 o'clock Tack in
Hoist Jib and Sails Take the Boat up about 5 o'clock & So ends

Friday March 5th

This day opens with an Calm about 10 o'clock Ent in Grande à Braye
from W.S.W. steering by it on the first Tack heading N.N.E
at half past one o'clock S.W. Point one of the Bald Heads Bore
Lowered Thos Burgess & Jno Martin about 2 o'clock and then
the Boys Lowered the Steerage went in the head of the
Boat the Martin went on and Struck one and killed
him the line parted and he sunke the Boys went on and
Struck but the Iron did not go through the Whales and came off
chased round all sunset but not success came along side at dark
the Whales going N.N.E Take up the Boats and shortened
Sail and kept at the Western Tack So ends this day

Saturday March 6th

This day opens with light breezes the W.S.W steering as it
in the Western Tack at daylight made sail and kept up to the
Northward & Eastward of the Islands and one sloop
some passes at sunset about heading about S.E & E. but in
the forenoon Wales employed in cleaning Whales at sunset
Shortened Sail

Lat 14-31 S Long 11-26 E So ends this day

Remarks on Board Bark Britton of New Bedford

Sunday March 7th

This day opens with a light breeze from South Steering by Chart the S. Pacific Ocean at 8 A.M. Sunrise Made Sail. Saw porpoises & grampuses and plenty of Squid at Sunset Shortened Sail. At 11 o'clock P.M. went to Quarters on the Port Tack

Lat. 14=13 S Long. 11=01 E So ends this day

Monday March 8

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S. Steering by Chart the Port Tack at 8 A.M. went to Quarters and stood in close on the land at daylight and in Tack Wicolas and made sail at 10 o'clock P.M. went about on the western Tack under reefs in Ships duty at Sunset Shortened sail

Lat. 11=40 S Long. 12=00 E So ends this day

Tuesday March 9 10

This day opens with a Good breeze from the S.W. Steering by Chart on the Western Tack at daylight made Sail and kept off to the N.E. & North and in the afternoon fit and went to work on it. Saw plenty of porpoises Sunset Took in light sails and came to the wind on the Port Tack heading W.N.W.

Lat. 9=42 South Long. = So Ends this day

Cabin Boys Name Quinsing Was Mate Land of Oakes

Wednesday Augt 10th

This day spurs with a good fresh breeze from S.E. Steering by ye
wind on the Starboard Tack at sunrise Made sail and kept Guard
Watch finished the forgoing day and hard in Shore breeze with
rain & Squalls but possesses in sight at Sunset Split Jib Main Sail
and came to the wind on the Eastern Tack
Lat 12=40 S Long 10=18 E So Ends This day

Thursday August 11th

This day opens with a good breeze from S.S.W. Steering by
ye wind on the Starboard Tack heading S.E. at sunrise Made sail and
kept Both Watch employed in ships duty and sent down
the Mainsail and went to repairing ye Mainsail in sight
Brassett shortened sail and came to the wind on Port Tack
Lat 12=10 S Long 11=29 E So Ends This day

Friday August 12th

This day opens with a light breeze from S.W. Steering by ye wind on
the Port Tack at sunrise Made sail and kept up E. N.E.
course employed in washing and drying cloaths and Carpenter
Making a hole in sight at Sunset Close in light Squalls
and came to the wind on the Eastern Tack with
Main Topsail aback at 4 oclock
Lat 12=30 S Long 12=13 E So Ends This day

12 miles off Board Bank Bearing of New Bedford

Saturday March 13th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S W steering by it on the starboard tack at sunrise Made Sail and kept it E N E Saw the land about one o'clock P M the middle compiled of rounding shades Saw fin Backs. Black fish. Porpoises and blues small fish Saw all Shortened Sail and came to the Wind heading N W Lea 11=53 P

So ends this day

Sunday March 14th

This day opens with a good breeze have the S W Steering by it on the port tack Heading N W at Sunrise Made Sail Nothing in sight Saw porpoises and caught one

Lea 11=36 P Long 12=15 E So ends this day

Monday March 15th

This day opens with a light breeze from S W Steering by it on the port tack heading N W with all sail except Main Sail Watch employed in repairing it finished and put it below Nothing of Note in sight at 6 o'clock took in light Sail

Lea 10=26 P Long 10=55 E So ends this day

Tuesday March 16th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S W Steering N W at sunrise Made sail and kept it E N E Watch employed in repairing Canvass and emptying Casks and Cases repairing Main Trisail took in light sails and fill'd sparrels and came to the wind on the Western Tack

Lea 08=33 P Long 10=30 E So ends this day

Latitude Observed. Course & Distance off the Coast of Africa

Wednesday March 17th

Ships day spent with a light breeze from S. Steering by the
compass W by S. at sunrise Made sail Watch employed
in Ships duty Nothing but Grampuses in sight at Sunset
Took in sail Light airs Steering W by W.

Lat. in 08=38 S Long. obs 56 E So. Knots This Day

Thursday March 18th

This day spent with a good breeze from the S S W
Steering by the Log at the first Hour at Sunrise Made Sail
Watch employed in Ships duty Nothing in sight but
Grampuses caught one. Ships Steering W. Unrest of the Hours
Lat. obs=23=S. Long 08=28 E So. Knots This day

Friday March 19th

This day spent with a good breeze from S S W. Steering
by the Log W. at the first hour Made sail Watch employed in Ships Duty Nothing but
Grampuses in sight

Lat. obs=25 S Long. 07=36 E So. Knots This day

Saturday March 20th

This day spent with a good breeze from the South
Steering W. by S. Watch employed in washing Cloths
Nothing of Note in sight

Lat 10=11 S Long 05=50 E.

So. Knots This day

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford

Sunday March 21

This day opens with a good breeze from the South
Steering W.S.W. and W.by S. Nothing but porpoises in sight

Lat 11-32 S Long 03-51 E So ends this day

Monday March 22

This day opens with fresh breeze from the South
Steering W.S.W. at 12 o'clock reef W.by S. Watch employed
in Knitting Lat 13-06 S. Long 01-16 E So Ends

Tuesday March 23

This day opens with a fresh breeze from the S.S.E.
Steering W.by S at 12 o'clock reef W. watch employed
in Knitting

Lat 14-16 S. Long 01-22 West So ends this day

Wednesday March 24

This day opens with a fresh breeze from S.E. Steering W
Watch employed in washing Ship inside and painted
Cask of Bread Salt Porpoises and 2 Casks. Whalers both
Steering to the Westward at Sunset Took in light Sails
Saw the Land about 12 o'clock

Lat 15-46 S. Long 0 11-34 W So Ends this day

Ecksinsan Islands Cruising off St. Helena

Thursday March 25th

This day opens with a fresh breeze from S.E. Steering N.N.W. for the Island of St. Helena at 2 oclock PM saw Land ahead & Wind on the St. tack with Main. and Mizen Sail set & Boat. Mrs Burgess took in sail and took in Capt.s hamick. Mrs Burgess came back aboard at oclock took up the Boat and Stood off on the St. tack heading E.by.N at Sunsett sleped Topsails the Island bearing S.W.by.W. caught a fine pasparie Poolack went astand heading S.by.W.

So Ends this day

Friday March 26th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from S.S.E. Steering by all cruising off the Island Watch Masting Cables Bowsprit &c. Steering for the Island and he Spake us all was the Ship Eliza Adams. Homeward Bounds 4 months Passengers all 240 Souls all at oclock stood off Shore heading E. Island Bearing W. So Ends

Saturday March 27th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the S.S.E. Steering by all Watch employed in over hauling Tackles and getting ready to anchor Saw a Ship Bore Northward Bound Standing close in sight except the Island and that bearing N.N.E. at oclock Took the Cables on deck but did not bend on to the anchors

So ends this day

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha off New Bedford

Sunday March 28

This day opens with a Strong breeze from S E Steering by it at 8 oclock took in fore Sprites and main Top mast Stay sail set Mem at about 10 oclock saw Whales in sight and a Brig sails at Sunset took in main Topmast Staysail and wore ship round in for the Island heading S by W the Island bearing S W by W So ends this day

Monday March 29th

This day opens with a good breeze from the S S E. laying off the Island at 5 oclock lowered the Star Boat and went in gales the Capt. he came on Board and ordered the Ships head to sea at 7 oclock saw no Whales in about 10 fathoms of water Mem with Breaking rid sail. At sunset Both Boats came the Watches So Ends this day

Tuesday March 30th

This day opens with laying at anchor at daylight called all hands went at 7 oclock to Mem went to Breakfast at 8 oclock went to Town Towards but 13 of the men refused to work until they had seen the Capt. the Boys went in after him and he came off Mem they would not go to work and wanted to see the Council Capt. went ashore and brought him on Board they entered several complaints but more Satisfactorily and told them to go to work as go in Irons they told him that they would go in irons and went ashore when the irons was brought back they Consented to go to work. At 12 oclock Mem went at this the night and put 80 bbls of oil on Board the Bark Star Boarded.

So Ends this day

Robinson Crusoes Ad Curiosa in St. Helena

Wednesday March 31st

This day opens with laying at anchor in daylight wind at west brackening and all hands dined and at Board the Bachelor Gasnodel aboard no bbls and took 48 bbls of casks from Shore

So Ends this day

Thursday April 1st

This day opens with laying at anchor all hands employed in Stowing off the hole and listing the Ship. sent an some casks on the St. Side So Ends this day

Friday April 2nd

This day opens with laying at anchor all hands employed in Stowing the hole ad 11 oclock sent 60 casks in casks the Light Wind Fresh the Governors Made Shore on board 11 Casks & 18 bbls and 5 boxes aboard 4 oclock Took 6 bbls of water from the Water Boat Brought off the casks ashore So Ends this day Took one Boat load of wood from Back Rocks Stage

Saturday April 3rd

This day opens with laying at Anchor ad daylight called all hands and punished Flogging done and sent the Boat to the Back Rocks Stages and Took a boat load of Wood from Took 60 lbs of Coal from Mrs. and took one cask of Staves from Back Bacca and a boat Sail & Mast and sent a shore one Barrel of Spermaid. and 2 bbls of Shusk crew all on Board at 6 oclock P. M. upheaven 4 Anchor of the crew went on

Remarks On Board Bark Bethia off New Bedford

Saturday April 10

This day opens with a good breeze from the S.S.E. Steering by it on the St. Jacks heading E. Watch employed in washing Cloths & Sail in sight Lat 14=52 South So ends

Sunday April 11

This day opens with a good breze from S.S.E. Steering by it heading E & about day light wind headed us off to N.N.E Watch ickle Nothing in sight

Lat 13=30 South So ends This day

Monday April 12

This day opens with a good breeze from the S.S.E. Steering by it on the St. Jacks heading from E to N.E & So E: watch imployed in bisecking and Provisions about 9 oclock saw

Several of the Boats Struck Saw Sperm Whales Oracle ahead. the Boats and lowered all 3. Whales going to the N.W. in about 10 minutes after the boats Dirst down the Brigg Struck Whales brought to and the other boats Struck and killed these Whales the Brigg Sind 2 on his line and last them both. Soon come out of sight and the Head Whale headed astarn on until it was the nex Whales going quick to the S.S.W. about the time that we gave up and Saw a Whale pulled up to him and he was ordered Second Mate first on Soon as him and then Proved him to the Ship Took him along side about dark Shortened Sail and Dried all but one Blanket for the night

Lat. 12=36 S Long 02 20 W So ends

Waterissan Arcadia Anchoring

Wednesday April 13th

This day opens with a good breeze from the S & by E with clear weather 3 whales along side at day light called all hands and unmoored to sail at 8 oclock AM the Wind increased about 4 past 11 oclock AM the Wind went to the westward we got the cable and hoisted the Anchor and hoisted the topsails and were employed heading S.S.W. Nothing in sight

Lat. 11.. 55 S Long 02=29 W So ends this day.

Thursday April 14th

This day opens with a good breeze from S.S.E steering by it on the East Tack. Watch employed in cleaning decks and boiling and all finished about 11 oclock AM Lat. 12=30 S Long 2 = 09 So ends this day

Friday April 15th

This day opens with a good breeze from S.S.E steering by it on the East Tack at 12 oclock AM were employed Nothing in sight Watch employed in light work aboard the Deck Lat 13 08 S. Long. So ends this day

Saturday April 16th

This day opens With a strong breeze from the S & S.S.E steering by it on the Starboard Tack Employed from 8 to 12 A.M. Watch employed in Ships Duty Nothing in Sight Lat. 12=13 South So ends this day

Remarks on board Brig Bertha of New Bedford

Saturday April 17th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the E & Steering by it on the St. Tack Watch employed in Ships Duty. Nothing in sight Lon. 11=05 South So ends this day

Sunday April 18

This day opens with a light breeze from the South at day light made all Sail and kept by the Wind on the St. Tack heading E by S Nothing in sight. Lat. 10=15 S Long. 00=19 Miles E So Ends this day

Monday April 19

This day opens with a light breeze from the South Steering by it on the St. Tack with all Sail and heading E.S.E Watch employed in Ships Duty. Nothing in sight at Sunset took in Light Sails Lat. 09=27 South Long. 05=00 E So. Ends

Tuesday April 20

This day opens with a light breeze from the South Steering by it on the St. Tack heading E.S.E at day light loosed Reef Topgallant Sail Capt. & Boys employed in Ships Duty. Nothing in sight at Sunset took in Light Sails Lat. 09=27 South Long. 02 30 E. So Ends

Robinson Masters Examining

Wednesday April 21st

This day opens with a light breeze from the S. steering by it on the Stb. Tack at day light Middle Sail Watch employed in painting the Longboat Boat outside and the 2 Boats on the House and getting ready to put rid the Stb. Bow Boat Nothing of note in sight Sunset York in light sails

Lat. obs=10 South

So Ends this day

Thursday April 22nd

This day opens with a light breeze from the South Steering by it on the Stb. Tack heading E & E Nothing but Passages in sight caught and Watch employed in Ships Duty painted the Main Boat

Lat. obs=08-58 South

So Ends this day

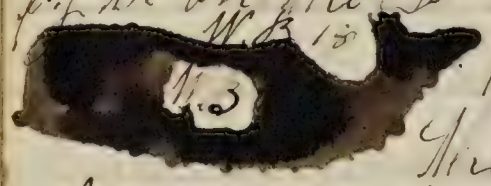
Friday April 23rd

This day opens with a good breeze from the South Steering by it on the Stb. Tack heading E & E until 5 oclock A.M. then came up to S.S.E. Watch employed in Setting up the fore rigging Nothing but Passages in Sight

Lat. obs=06-40 S Long. obs-35 E So ends this day

Memoranda Ca. Brazil Bright Breeze off New Bedford

This day ... Saturday ... April 24th 10

This day opens with a good breeze from the S.S.W. Steering
[illegible] on the Port Tack heading S.E. about 11 o'clock saw

Nos Whales Sperm Whales close to
the Ship lowered down the 2 greater Boats
Soon after lowered the Waiste Boat and went in and
struck Whales brought Iro and 2d Boat struck and Stove
to be cut Line Eastbased Boat struck one and line was foul
with Nos Whales and towed the Jaws and Whale went
off before Iro the Windward and died and Sunk Nos Burgess
came alongside took up the Boat & repaired Oars and lowered
and Eastbased & Starbased Boats chased until about 3 o'clock
when Starbod Iro the Ship came alongside about 7 o'clock
Capt. took the Head Whales whale alongside and had him
cut in by 9 o'clock. Watch employed in clearing up the decks
and Took in Light Sails

Lat. 09=09 S Long. 07=17 E. So Knots This day

Sunday April 25th 10

This day opens with a light breeze from the S.S.W
Steering by it on the Port Tack heading S.E. Starbod the
Eng. works at day light and at 7 o'clock cease around on the
Port Tack Watching in Sight

Robinsan Anchor Cruissing

Monday April 26th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S.S.W. Steering by it on the Port Tack at 10 oclock A.M. wind ascend finished bailing about 2 oclock P.M. At 4 P.M. put the Boat on Board Canoes. one Hunk came from Edgar Adams

Lat. 09=08 N Long. 08=46 E So Ends This day

Tuesday April 27th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S.W. Steering by it on the Port Tack. Watch employed in bracking with Swabs and Stowed down the oil bailing in sight At Sunset Tack in light Sails

Lat. 09 35 South Long. 09=45 East So Ends

Wednesday April 28th

This day opens with a light breeze from the South Steering by it on the Port Tack heading E.S.E. at 7 oclock wind ascend wind Muddy all sail Muddy employed in Ships Duty. Nothing but small fish in sight At sunset Tacke in light Sails

Lat. 09=34 S. Long. 09=50 E So Ends This day

Thursday April 29th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S.S.W. Steering by it on the Port Tack at Sunrise Muddy all Sail at 7 oclock A.M. wind ascend Muddy employed in Ships Duty. Lowered the Waste Boat and caught a Turtle

Lat. 09=34 South So ends this day

Pleasant Cove Head Lake Erie off New Presque Isle
Friday Aug. 7th
This day opens with a light breeze from the South
Steering by it on the Port Tack heading W by S. at
2 oclock P.M. wind again Watch employed in Shifting
Ditt. Nothing of Note in sight at Sunset Took in light
sails Took off Ditt.
Lat. 11=25 S Long 07=02 E So ends This day
Saturday Aug. 8th
This day opens with a light breeze from the S. Steering
by it on the Port Tack heading W. W. at 4 oclock P.M.
wind ascend Watch employed in washing clothes Nothing
in sight at sunset Took in light Sails and went on the
Port Tack heading S. E. Took off Ditt.
Lat. 11=57 S Long. 06 29 E So ends This day
Sunday Aug. 9th
This day opens with a light breeze from the S. W
Steering by it on the Port Tack heading S. E at Sunrise
more Sail Set at 12 oclock went on the Port Tack
heading W. at Sunset Took in light sails
Took off Ditt.
Lat 12=10 S. Long 07=05 So ends This day

Sabinsay Master, Steering

Thursday May 10th

This day opens with the light breeze from the W. Steering by in and the last Tack heading W. at 7 oclock went aground with the Stb Tack heading S & E loosed Main Top gallant sail & flying jib. Watch employed in Strikes Study Book &c Dist.

Lat 12=26 S. Long: 06=42 E So ends this day

Friday May 11th

This day opens with a good breeze from the South Steering by in on the Stb Tack heading from S & E to E S E at 7 oclock the set flying jib and gaff Topsail and Send down Main Top gallant sail and went to steering it at 12 oclock went about heading W S W. Walking in sight Sunsett Took in light sails

Lat 12=40 S. Long: 07=19 E So ends this day

Wednesday May 12th

This day opens with a good breeze from the S. Steering by in on the last Tack heading W S W at Sunrise Unrolled sail Watch finished the Main Top gallant sail and Send it down Send down the spanker Walking in sight of Cabo at Sunsett went aground with the Stb Tack and Took in light sails & jib

Lat 13=00 S Long: 05=54 E So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark Bedford off New Zealand

Thursday June 13th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S.S.W. Steering by it on the St. Tack heading S.S.E. at Sunrise made Sail and at 8 o'clock kept off E.by.S Watch finished the Spunkies and bent it Nothing but porpoises in Sight at Sunset Shortened Sail

Lat 12=40 Sailed Long: 07=23 E So Ends this day

Friday June 14th

This day opens with a light breeze from W.S.W Steering by it on the St. Tack heading S.S.E at Sunrise made Sail and kept off So the Watch employed in repairing our Provisions & Water. Took in the foresta.y sail and bent the fore Top Mast Stay sail at Sunset Shortened Sail and came To the wind on the St Tack heading S.S.E

Lat. 12=26 S. Long 07=40 E So Ends this day

Saturday June 15th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S.W. Steering by it on the St Tack heading S.S.E at Sunrise made Sail and kept on E at 8 o'clock & an kept W by W Watch washing clothes at Sunset Shortened Sail and came To the Wind on the Port Tack heading W.by.S. Lat. 11=33 S So Ends this day

Sunday Aug. 16th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the SS W Steering N. E. at the Port Tack at sunrise loosed fore & Spanker. Saw 2 Whalers Spake and gammoned with one of them the Aug. Breezes the allows are veers the Day hauled at Sunset reefed Topsails Capt. Dexter went on board about 7 oclock. Lat. 11:30 S Long. 06:14 W So ends this day

Monday Aug. 17th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the SS W Steering N. E. at the St. Tack heeding S E at Sunrise took the reefs out of the Topsails and kept off N E about 9 oclock saw Sperm Whale 15 (Whaleboats Waste Boat 95 wks) saw a Sperm Whale lowered at 9 boats about 10 oclock at 12 oclock the Whale went on and struck Whale Stove the boat he gave the Second Mate his line and came to the Ship when the Capt. lowered in the St. Bar. boat and struck the Whale then all 3 boats worked on him killed and took him along side about 3 oclock & at then all hands employed in getting along Rd cut him in and all hands below at 7 oclock with one Anchor Lat. 11:28 S Long. 06:11 So ends this day.

Spermacetee Sn Bassel Bark Bo Thos of Nantucket Lost Fast

Tuesday ... 17th

This day opens with ca Strong breeze from the W. in Company with
Called all hands and Hoisted on to the Whale In ran
rigged and Shortened the main sail and then sail on
Steer and Wind Due East and Sounded and in the Wind ward
Ware reported and Hooked on again Cut the Head of and Took
the Case on deck & pieces of blubber and made fast the Tackles
for the night and Started the Try Works the Mate Stager
Spoke us about dayle. ware again on the St. Tack
Lat. 10-23 N — Ends This day

Wednesday Dec. 18

This day opens with ca Strong breeze from the S W. at daylight
Called all hands and fixed to cutting in the Whale
finished at 9 oclock A.M. then went to cleaning up the deck
and Sail in sight. finished cutting up the blubbes and sent
the Water at 4 oclock P.M. Watch employed in boiling and oil

— Do Ends This day

Thursday Dec. 20th

This day ware with ca Strong breeze from the S W Lying to
on the St Tack with the head alongside at 8 oclock called all
hands and took in the fore sail. and hooked on to the case
and went to boiling it. Took found no oil to speake of Let it
go and sent down the Tackles
Lat 10 31 N Long 06-19 E Ends This day

Sabinian Whaler. Cruising

Friday May 21 28

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the S W Steering by it on the St. Tack heading S E. under Short Sail Watch employed in bailing out oil and cutting up gurry at 6 oclock called all hands to clear up the decks about 10 oclock Saw [illegible] 40 bbls Cask. Saw White Whales and prowed to be Sperm Whales lowered 3 boats Ans Anadin and crew Took St. how boat Lostboard boat Struck but the Whales dived Stop the Ans 2 boats chased for about 3 hours then gave them up the Whales being out of Sight came on Board and Hoisted away and cut the Whale in finished about dusk send down the cutting gear and the Watch employed in boiling and all one Sail in sight

Lat 10=31 Lon 07=05 E So miles This day

Saturday May 22

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the S W Steering by it on the St. Tack miles Short Sail heading S E Watch employed in boiling out oil and cutting up blubber and clearing away the head called all hands at 8 oclock and broke out Water & Provisions finished boiling about 3 oclock one Sail in sight it runs the Boats Stuffed King Master. his Mate 1st and Capt. came on Board and his Boats went back with the same crew came back about 10 oclock & Din all hands below except one Boat steer and one Man in each watch

Lat 10=17 S Long 07=53 E So Ends this day

at 7 oclock wind Calm

Remarks on Board the Brig Brother of Hull

Sunday Augt 23

This day opens with a good breeze from the S.W. Steering by it on the Port Tack Wind[illegible] in sight but the Starboard at 8 oclock AM. Loosed flying Jib and Main and Driggers Topmast Stay sail at sunset Took in flying Jibb Watches as last night

Lat. 10=43 S Long. 06=55 E So ends this day

Monday Augt 24

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the S.W. Steering by it on the Port Tack heading about W.S.W. daylight called all hands and went to breakfast the after Sails and Staysail down sail Port clewes about 80 fathoms and Made Things fast for the Night and more employed Starboard watch all of sight about 10 oclock AM. Lat. 10=45 S Long. — So Ends this day

Tuesday Augt 25

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the S.W. Steering by it as the Port Tack heading S.E. all hands except the forenoon Watches employed in Steering down sail and cleaning up the decks at 4 oclock Washed off cleaning in sight of Note Lat. 11=06 S Long. 06=18 So Ends this day

Spermaceti Whaler ... Cruising

Wednesday May 26

This day opens with the Wind
Steering by it on the St tack at daylight saw the
Whale Boat and went to reconoitring her. the Capt. and
Boats. the crew Made sail and then employed about
the decks and washing clothes. about half past 10 oclock
the Burgess Saw a Large Spout. Whale about half a mile
from the vessel Ahead. astern lowered the 2 quarter boats
Whale going quick to the Leeward but no steady course the
2 boats chased him until about 3 oclock then he steered
to the Wind ward but did not keep on that course but
a short time then he steered off quick E by S lowered
down the third Mate in the St boat and all 3 boats
chased on about 5 oclock the whale was quite still but
going quick soon after the Wind he came up and the Second
& third Mates was close to him and they both prepared to
go on at once with there paddles and he Rose then and
settled first and off down. third Mate in behind him
Second Mate on the Whales Flukes & quicker. chased
until about dark then came on board and Shortened
Sail Whale going E by S

Lat. 10=55 S Long. 06=24 E

So ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark Bertha off New Bedford

Thursday May 27th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the South Steering by it on the S.W. Tack at 8 oclock PM went aboard Capt. & Cooper refitting the boat at 3 oclock Hoisted Main Sail Spanker about 4 Bells off Main Sail and found all the rats hanging backs Et Sunset Shortened Sail and went aboard on the S.E. Tack heading E & S E

Lat. 41=10 S Long. 67=18 E So ends this day

Friday May 28th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the S.S.W. Steering by it on the S.W. Tack heading S & by E at Sunrise Hoisted fore & Main sails and went aboard Watch employed in Ships Duty. Capt. & Cooper at work on the boat Saw White Water but called it. Gammon went aboard for it about 8 oclock Sunset Took in fore and spanker

Lat. 40=50 S Long. 66=20 E So. ends this day

Saturday May 29th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the S.S.W Steering by it on the Port Tack heading W by S at 7 oclock put on the Waiste boat and Main Watch made Sail and Capt. All W by W. Watch employed in repairing Ship about 3 oclock Main and Sails Shake & reefed with them they was the Ships W Gammon & the Mast Singer gave up reefing and Took in Light Sails and kept by the Wind on the S.E. Tack heading S.E. by E Saw fin backs

Lat. 40=45 S Long. 66=12 E So ends this day

Robinson Master Cruising

Sunday Morn. 30th

This day opens with a Hard breeze from the S S W. Steering by it on the St. Tack at Sunrise Made Sail and kept it. Saw one Sail in sight and saw others are about 9 o'clock A M at 12 oclock kept in the W. Sunset Shortened Sail

Lat. 10=31 S Long 07=10 E So ends this day

Monday Morn. 31st

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the S S W. Steering by it on the Port Tack heading To the Westward at 7 oclock kept off in the E. and sent down the Main Topsails and repaired it Sent it up about Sunset. came to the Wind about 2 oclock P M. on the St Tack heading S E by E Nothing in sight of Note

Lat. 09=30 S Long 08=10 E So ends this day

Tuesday June 1st

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the S S W. Steering by it on the St Tack heading S E. Watch employed in Ships Duty. Nothing of note in Sight

Lat. 09=25 S Long 07=10 E So Ends this day

Wednesday June 2nd

This day opens with a light breeze from the S S W. Steering by it on the St. Tack heading S E. at 7 oclock Made Sail and sent down the Fore sail repaired it Sent it up about 8 oclock then steered heading W by S with all sail set

Lat. 09=20 S Long. So Ends this day

Commences Pr. Broad Back Beaches of Iron. Bed fast
Thursday June 3rd
This day opens with light breeze from the S.S.W.
Steering S.b.E. in the Port tack heading W.b.S. at 7. oclock
loosed sails & gallanted Sail & got Topsail Watch employed in
Ships Duty. Washing in Sight of Gate
Lat. 09=30 S Long. 06=44 E So Ends This day
Friday June 4th
This day opens with light breeze from the S.S.W. Steering
S.b.E. in the Port tack heading W.b.S. Watch employed
in Ships Duty. Washing in Sight at 5 oclock P.M.
Wind squared heading S.E.
Lat. 09=47 S. Long. 05=34 E So Ends This day
Saturday June 5th
This day opens with a light breeze from the S.S.W. Steering
S.b.E in the Port tack heading S.E at 7 oclock P.M. wind
squared heading W.b.S Watch employed in washing
Clothes. Washing of Gate in sight
Lat. 09=52 S Long. 06 30 E So ends This day
Sunday June 6th
This day opens with a good breeze from the S.S.W.
Steering S.b.E. in the Starboard Washing in
Sight at 3 oclock P.M. wind squared in the P. tack
heading S.E.b.S. wind S.W.
Lat. 09=41 S Long. 06=44 E So ends This day

Robinson Crusoe Continued

Monday June 7th

This day proves with a light breeze from the S.W. Steering
my Course in the S.E. track heeling S.E. Made unchanged in
Ships Dist. Nothing in Sight all this Date
Lat. 10=50 South Long. 27=28 E. So ends this day

Tuesday June 8th

This day proves with a good Breeze from the S.W. Steering
my Course in the S.E. track Washing to the S. with all sail and
saw Sunrise back & fin back Porpoises and Porpesses
Lat. 10=30 S. Long. 27=40 E. So ends this day

Wednesday June 9th

This day proves with a good breeze from the S.W. Steering
my Course in the S.E. track heeling W. with all sail and
at day light saw a vessel bearing in the N.W. more
towards and stood towards her at noon were
in Sight of her about 11 oclock in the morn in with the
Sea stood Alters Courses had an small Shock then
took the right before. Hoist and Wipe came on board in
the evening and then took in fore Sail gallant sail and
kept by the wind on the S.E. tack Nothing but Sea to be
in sight Lat. 10=10 S Long. 26-35 E. So ends this day

Thursday June 10th

This day proves with a good breeze from the South
Steering my Course in the S.E. tack at 12 oclock went towards
saw 2 Sails and gained with them in the evening
two Swimming Tubs Masks. and then Sea weed
Nothing more in sight sunset took in Sail
Lat. 11=25 S Long. 25=54 E. So ends this day

Commences Cor Barrel Snake Beginning off Nun Bed head

Friday June 11th

This day Comes with a good breeze from the South Steering by it all the P.M. Tack Heading E S E at sunrise Inside sail Watch employed in breaking out Water and Provisions Saw fin backs and 4 Vessels Bark Supposed. Saw Homed Whales. Steer Wheeler Cross. Heave Log.
Comes the day Passed and Gained with them Watch. Nine Struck Bell 10 o'clock and stood along by the Wind on the P.M. Tack
Lat. 11=07 S Long. 26=47 E So ends this day

Saturday June 12th

This day comes with a good breeze from the S. steering by N. on the S.W. Tack. At 8 o'clock was assumed and Gained With the Boats Wanderer Past. & Jane by wind on Board nine Tacks about daylight & Whales in sight and plenty of fin backs. 9 o'clock was assumed
Lat. 10=47 S Long. 26=44 E So ends this day

Sunday June 13th

This day comes with light breeze from the S.S.W. Steering by it on the Port Tack Heading S E by E with all Sail out at 8 o'clock the wind Increased Reefing of Mate in sight

Lat. 10=55 S Long. 26=44 E So ends this day

Fabricius Lancaster Gauseing

Monday June 14th

This day opens with a Stiff breeze from the South Steering by it on the Eastern Tack wind employed in Ships Duty at 6 oclock A M the wind around and at 8 P M the wind on the eastern Tack Saw one Sail. So ends

Tuesday June 15th

This day opens with a Stiff breeze from the South Steering by it on the East Tack. imployed in Ships Duty. Take Hands. and at the Cabin and put him in the Steerage to steer the fourth boat put the cabin boy in Steerage Mand 4. oclock saw 2 sails Sunset Shortened Sail at 2 oclock went asound on the S. Tack

Lat. 11=22 S Long. 06=23 So ends this day

Wednesday June 16th

This day opens with a Stang. breeze from the South Steering by it on S. Tack 4 Sails in sight Gun manned with the Ship Niger Hallet Master and Tack Gun. dead Mitchel Master gave up gunning about 9 oclock and kept by the wind on the eastern Tacke

Lat. 11=22. S Long. 07=40 E So ends this day

Thursday June 17th

This day opens with a Stang breeze from the South Steering by it on the eastern Tacke about 10. oclock kept E by S Hands employ. 4 sail in sight and one Sail Master employed in ships Duty

Lat 11=00. S Long. 07=54 East

So Ends this day

Remarks on Board Bark Bertha off New Bedford

Friday June 18th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S. Steering by it on the eastern tack at 8 o'clock kept off & saw porpoises which & baited part of the day calm which employed in Ships Duty Lat 10-05 Long 08-30 W So ends this day

Saturday June 19th

This day opens with a calm about 7 o'clock AM light breeze from the South hoised the main top gallant sail and kept it off N N E which employed in Ships Duty At Sunset took in light Sails and came to the wind on the Eastern tack

Lat 10-14 S Long 08-45 E So ends this day

Sunday June 20th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S. Steering by it on the Eastern Tack at sunrise made all sail Standing in sight but porpoises which at the sunset Set Courses Sail Lat 10-15 S Long 09-27 E So Ends this day

Monday June 21st

This day opens with a light breeze from the S W Steering by it on the S. Tack at 2 o'clock AM the wind veered on the East Tack and about sunrise went back on the S. tack and made sail Saw Blackfish and porpoises which employed in washing Ship and at Sunset Hoisted sail

Lat 10-15 S Long 09-27 E So Ends this day

Mahaiwaic Lineston. Cruising

Tuesday June 22nd

This day opens with light breeze from the N. Steering in & Ld Sunrise made all sail about 9 oclock & In saw one humpback lowered the Washe and St. Boats put about & got it on and gave it us and came on Board about 11 oclock Watch employed in Ships Duty

Lat. 19=27 S Long. 10=42 E So ends this day

Wednesday June 23d

This day opens with light breeze from the S W. Steering in & Ld Sunrise made all sail about 9 oclock & In saw one humpback lowered the Washe and St. Boats put about & got it on and gave it us and came on Board about 11 oclock Watch employed in Ships Duty

Lat. 19=27 S Long. 10=42 E So ends this day

Thursday June 24th

This day opens with a good breeze from the S W. Steering in & Watch employed in Ships Duty Saw four sharks and one humpback at Sunset Take in light Sails but sail them again about 10 oclock S the wind light

Lat. 18=24 S Long. 11 50 E So Ends this day

Friday June 25th

This day opens with light breeze from the S W. Steering E & L. S. with all sail set Watch employed in washing Cloathes. Saw the land at 1 oclock S & W at 4 oclock Cleared away the Best anchor and put it in the Shroud and 30 fathoms of cable

So Ends this day

Remarkes on Board the Beulah off New Zealand

Saturday June 26th

This day opens with Calm at 5 oclock had a light breeze from the South and stood in towards the land at daylight it was about 10 miles off. Saw a Whale and lowered the 2 quarter boats about 9 oclock but let go anchor in 15 fathoms of water 30 fathoms of chain and Capt. lowered down in the B. boat and went in to the beach but did not land saw 2 boats come along side about 3 oclock P.M. and hoisted up. Ship anchored about 4 miles South of Breakers Boat steerers took the watches P.M. Ends this day

Sunday June 27th

This day opens with lying at anchor. had it calm until 8 oclock A.M. then took the anchor and steered South W. along the coast saw 2 Schooners Tracless. At 5 oclock P.M. had it calm and let go the anchor in 14 fathoms of Water and 30 fathoms of chain lowered boat and went along side of a schooner to find out if they had see any Whales but they had not. At 7 oclock had anchor watches

Monday June 28th

This day opens with lying at anchor had it calm until about 8 oclock A.M. then took the anchor and steered S. by W. saw 2 Whales lowered 3 boats pursued but did not see any those at them took the boats up about 3 oclock P.M. and at 5 oclock let go anchor in 17 fathoms of Water and 15 fathoms of chain off Breakers

So Ends this day

Robinsons Masters Journal beginning on the Coast of Africa

Wednesday June 25th

This day theirs with Light Airs & Calms at day light
Loosed & Sails and Rowed to causeing about 8 Oclock
D. Mr Cabell took his Boat and crew and went a shore
came at about 11. oclock and took the anchor and Moored
to the Windward. At 5. oclock Do We set go Anchor in 11 fathoms
of Water about 2 Miles from Cape Mounteges Cabo & Huse
West on Basel Lands came on Board about Eight
oclock all well

Thursday June 26th

This day theirs Light Airs & Calms at day light
3 Sails Saw a Whales going quiete but could not get
on to them they was going quiete Lands came on board
about 8 oclock

Friday June 27th

This day theirs Light Airs & Calms at day light Moored
3 Sails Saw a Whales going quiete and Struck three but
without Success in being taken all day Cabo took up
the Anchor and went about 10 Miles to the Eastward
then set go an 8 fathoms of Water at 8 oclock Lands came
on Board

Saturday June 28th

This day theirs with Light Airs & Calms at day light Moored
3 Sails Saw Whales Hoisted out the Boats
Mr Cabell went a shore at 10 oclock and took the Ship
Anchor Weigh and went about 3 Miles to Windward at 12 oclock
Moored came about Ship at Anchor in 8 fathoms
of Water

Sunday June 29th

Remarks On Board Bark Bedford of New Bedford

Tuesday July 3rd

This day opens with Lying at Anchor at daylight saw three boats but saw no Whales came along side about Sunsett Capt. took the anchor and went off shore about 3 Miles anchored in 12 fathoms of Water and fast with 45 fathoms of chain So Ends this day

Wednesday July 4th

This day opens with Lying at Anchor sent 3 boats of at day light saw several Whales chased them but could not get on to them with the ears head it calm until about 3 oclock P.M. Capt. went down in the St. Boat but could not chase one Whale saw those from the vessel but no chance boats came on Board about 5 oclock So Ends this day

Thursday July 5th

This day opens with Lying at Anchor at daylight sent the 3 boats a cruiseing at 12 oclock the St boat came on Board about sunsett the three boats came Board saw Whales chased but could not get on to them So Ends this day

Friday July 6th

This day opens with Lying at Anchor at daylight the 3 boats went of came on Board about dusk did not see but one Whale and he was going quick. Fresh ill calm until 2 oclock P.M. then Hauled to Lodge from the W. & W.

So Ends this day

Robinsons Division. Punishbacking on the Coast of Africa

Wednesday Jul. 7th

This day spent with Lying at anchor Three boats went off at daylight Sent Hood & light breeze Most of the day Do Ends

Thursday Jul. 8th

This day spent with Lying at Anchor at daylight sent two Boats Cruising Shot 8 Whales Head Sail eaten and could not get on with the ones aboard one o'clock Head to breeze from the S W Second Cutter and boats ashore Hauled on board and helped get the Ships anchor aweigh and Steered N N W along the Coast at dusk anchored in 8 fathoms of Water and about 25 fathoms of chain out

Friday Jul. 9th

This day spent with Lying at Anchor at daylight sent two boats Cruising First Cutter and crew Stayed on Board Helped get the Ships anchor aweigh boats came Faltering until about Five o'clock when they were Hoist to the ships. Shot a Whale Lowered down the First Cutter and all three of the boats Joined to get on to him but could not gave up and came on board about dusk at Sunset Let go anchor about 3 miles SE W of Padsan Point in 6 fathoms of Water 20 fathoms of chain out Bank Wentlesser about 5 miles South anchored at dusk Shot nine Hammer and one Schooner

Do Ends This day

Remarks on Board the Brilliant of 1 Gun Bedford

Thursday July 10th

This day opens with lying at Anchor Sat day light Loosed down the Record & Rebel Pinnaces and the rest of the crew employed in getting Ammunition aboard 7 oclock Cut Ann Ingleton Struck Top Mast so fast to him about one hour and the line parted soon after Mrs Burgess struck another one and the 1st came out in Chase about one oclock Mr Barr & Mr Neale began the Ship Loosed the Sq. Sail chased him about two hours dashed at him and put several Shot enough Sails came on board about Sunset at 9 oclock let go Anchor in 11 fathoms of Water and 30 fathoms of Chain

So ends this day

Friday July 11th

This day opens with lying at Anchor at day light got the Boats under weigh and kept to the N. E. along the Coast at about 12 oclock anchored in Kamberdee Bay in 3½ fathoms and 15 fathoms of Chain sent in the afternoon Guard, all of the Crew went on Shore came off at dark the Wounded at Anchor in the Bay

So ends this day

Saturday July 12th

This day opens with lying at Anchor at day light went to washing Ship and side and getting the Planks of the Bottom finished about 2 oclock & the Men mashe in side and Bottom employed in Stackening for the Ship brought aboard two Casks 5 bushels of potatoes. and some Fowls and Eggs one Whale in sight and anchored about 6 Miles of Shore

Batavian Anchor

Thursday July 13th

This day opens with lying at anchor at daylight called all hands at 7 oclock Sent 2 boats after Water came back with it about 8 oclock & hoisted it in and Stowed it down in the hole Some of the crew employed in scrubbing the Decks painted on the Port side and about half on the Starb. side one Indian from the Shore Tendering for the Ship have on Board 62 fowls and about 20 bushels of Potatoes & plenty of fruit part of the crew went on shore in the evening Sent 18 hands

Wednesday July 14

This day opens with lying at anchor at daylight all hands employed in breaking and casks for Water at about 8 oclock Sent part Thom saw hoisted and sent in two boats and crews. came back with the casks about 4. oclock and hoisted it on deck 70 bbls of it. one Indian employed on Tendering for the ship one Steamer came to anchor and Bark Wanderer went to Sea all hands on Board

Thursday July 15th

This day opens with lying at anchor at 6. oclock Sent hands the anchor and went to Sea about 7. oclock P.M. Capt. took his boat and crew and went ashore the rest of the crew employed in Stowing down Water and emptying casks Capt. came off about 11. oclock about that time had a Breeze from the S.W. Steering to the Northward Saw a Whale about 1. oclock and lowered 3 boats chased but without success boats along side about sunset 8 oclock received in 4 Fathoms of Water 20 Fathoms of chain Bark Wanderer in sight Sent Boats this day

Yesterday Saild Bark Bethia of New Bedford

Sunday July 16th

This day opens with lying at Anchor at day light The three boats a cruiseing Saw nothing got the Ship under weigh and Steered to the N. W. Saw a Sail in company with Bark Wanderer. Saild at 10 A.M. light breeze from the S. W. at Sunsett boats came along side Saw a Whale gave quick let go anchor in 11 fathoms of Water & 30 fathoms of chain at 9 oclock P.M.

So Ends this day

Saturday July 17th

This day opens lying at anchor with Light breeze from the S W. at day light hoisted boats Becalmed Whale Stayed on Board and helped get the Ship under weigh and Steered down the Coast at Mill about one oclock P.M. anchored and Lowerd boats came along side Saw Walking

Sunday July 18th

This day opens with lying at Anchor at day light Sent three boats a cruiseing Saw one Whale chased him down to the Ship and gave him up and came on Board about five oclock P.M.

So Ends this day

Monday July 19th

This day opens with lying at Anchor about day light Sent the three boats a cruiseing Saw one Whale chased him about three hours and gave him up came along side about 9 oclock Bark Wanderer Saw two Whales one of them was sick head to wind in him the[y] Struck and killed and towed along side about Sunsett

So Ends this day

Robinson Anchor & Unmasbacking of Lagoa Bay
Thursday July 20th
This day Clear Light airs at N.E. Light Sent three boats off a cruising Saw two Whales could not get on them they was going quick and it was calm all day about dusk boats came along side So ends this day
Wednesday July 21st
This day opens with Light airs at N.E. light two boats sent a cruising soon after the Capt. and Third Mate lowered down Saw Several Whales and chased them but it was calm and they was going quick Capt. came to the Ship about one o'clock about 3 o'clock S. W. Saw one Whale Jim Briggs Struck and then the other 2 boats struck. killed and towed him to the vessel put the fluke chain on about Six o'clock S. W. the fourth boat helped tow the Whale
15 bbls Sra Briggs,
So ends this day
Thursday July 22nd
This day opens with Light airs at daylight Sent three boats a cruising Capt. Cut in the Whale and saw Same from the vessel and lowered for them but they was going quick. and had it calm most of the time came on board about 2 o'clock S. W. the three boats came along side about dusk So ends this day

Remarks on Board Boats Besides & Crew Belonging

Friday July 23rd

This day opens with Lying at anchor at day light Two Boats went on cruising Started the masts aboard a oclock P M and hoised and the sail finished aboard 8 oclock P M and boats gone in Whale chased him about three hours had a light breeze all day

So Ends this day

Saturday July 24th

This day opens with Lying at Anchor at Day light three Boats went on cruising had a light breeze aboard half of the day Saw Nothing carne along side aboard dark So Ends

Sunday July 25th

This day opens with Lying at anchor at Day light Two Boats went off the rest of the Crew got the Ship underweigh and Steered N W. had a light breeze from the S S W until aboard four oclock P M she increased in 9½ fathoms and 18 fathoms of chain boats came along side aboard dark discried Seeing Whales

So Ends this day

Monday July 26th

This day opens with Lying at Sandwhich Two boats went on Cruising the rest of the People dark the anchor at daylight and Steered N W. had it calm until 11. oclock then had a light breeze which lasted until aboard 5. oclock then increased in 8 fathoms and 20 fathoms of chain and boats came along side about the same time Saw no Whales

So ends this day

Robinson Masters Journal Keeping

Tuesday July 27th

This day opens with lying at anchor but day light 2 boats went a cruising remainder of the crew got the Ship under sail had a light breeze from the S.W. at 11 oclock A.M. about that time boats came along side Sam'l Whales going quick chased but with out success at 7 oclock anchored in 12 fathoms of Water and 20 fathoms of chain Sr Ends this day

Wednesday July 28th

This day opens with lying at anchor at 2 oclock called all hands and got under sail at day light three boats went off Sam'l Whales dashed at one but not near enough then Thad a boat lance but did not hit him then Mr Tasted off. and gave Mr up came along side about 5 oclock at 7. let go anchor in 15 fathoms of Water had a light breeze South of the day Sr Ends this day

Thursday July 29th

This day opens with lying at anchor at 5. oclock took up the anchor and made sail and Steered To the North Three boats went a cruising Saw one Whale about 3 oclock P.M. let go anchor about half a mile from Beak Sunbeam had taken 160 bbls and had 2 Whales along side boats came along side about Sunset anchored in 16 fathoms Water off Invading Bay Sr Ends this day

Employed on Board Baste Bessie of New Bedford.

Saturday July 30th

This day opens with lying at anchor at daylight all boats
went a cruising Saw several Whales this Briggs went on a
Wisec Whales Boatsteerer discharged but did not get fast it was
a poor chance Capt. came on Board about 2. oclock three boats
came along side about Sunset So Ends this day

Saturday July 31st

This day opens with lying at anchor at daylight three boats
went off head it calm most of the day did not see any Whales
from the boats about half past four oclock Saw 2 Whales from
the Ship Capt. lowered down and went on to them and
struck one and killed him then struck him the other boats
went and helped him tow to the Ship came along side
with him about 8. oclock and made him fast for the night

So Ends this day

Sunday August 1st

This day opens with the lying at anchor and Whale along side
at daylight two boats went a cruising two Briggs stayed on
Board and helped cut in the Whale finished and cleared
up the decks boats came along side about dark Saw
five Whales but could not get on to them

30 Bbls Sperm Oil

So Ends this day

Robinson Master. Employed cooking on the Boats of the Ship
Monday August 1st
Pleasant day Shews with light airs at anchor at day light send on cruising
Down after Boats returned from the Ship Capt. and second Mate
Louzed for him gave him rum and came on board about 9 oclock
P.M. Broke out Bread & Water Stacked the masts about 2. oclock
fresh gale and hazy Struck top Mast & Yard & the time one boat
found the Ship and came along side about 6. oclock Mizen
Mate came at 8. oclock So Ends this day
Tuesday August 2nd
P. This day opens with light airs and Cooling out all
at day light Mate & second Mate went on cruising about
8. oclock Down Mate and the Capt. Lowered down
and Helped chase him but all 3 boats gave him up
and Down 3 more but they was going quick To the Sout
boats came along side about oclock finished hoisting about
1. oclock P.M. So Ends this day
Wednesday August 3d
P. This day opens with light airs and fair
breeze at day light Second & Third Mate went after
the rest of the crew got the Ships masts right and
Steered To the N.W. then went to Stowing down oil
about 10 oclock Boats saw 1 Whale and Third Mate
went on and Struck killed and took him along side
at 1. oclock P.M. then anchored in 14 fathoms of Water
and cut in the Whale Saw three Whales and Capt.
and Mate lowered but without success.
Thursday Aug 4th Fine Variable Light airs
So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark Bedford off Hilo Bed[illegible]

Thursday Augst 5th

This day opens with lying at anchor at day light. Made & fitted Made sail & cruising Saw several Whales but no chance head the wind light Boats came along side at Sunset

Friday Augst 6th

This day opens with lying at Anchor at day light 2 boats sail & cruising fitted Made hellped get the vessel underweigh about 8 oclock aboard clock left at anchor along side the Bark Ceres Hickens Masters Head 400 bbls of oil This Season boats came along side aboard Made Saw several Whales but Most of them going South At 7 oclock Started the masters

Do Ends this day

Saturday Augst 7th

This day opens with lying at anchor and hoisting sail all finished aboard 8 oclock Saw Second & fitted Made & cruising Saw several Whales but could not get on them had a good breeze

Do Ends this day

Sunday Augst 8th

This day opens with lying at Anchor at day light called all hands and went to breake getting the Ship underweigh aboard 9 oclock Saw & Whale and brought by & Waste boats soon after brought the other two boats fast those Whales at 11 oclock Cooper let go anchor aboard 1 oclock P M Capt came on board and got underweigh anchored again at 2 oclock aboard Third time boats came along side filled of Whales all sight started once but to far to reach them had a good breeze

Do Ends this day

Robinsons Anchor Bound To Pensacola

Monday Augst 9th

This day opens with light airs at daylight Wore boats
round & cruising Saw Sebesal Whales but could not get
them Were boats came along side about Sunset So Ends

Tuesday Augst 10th

This day opens with light airs Wore boats round &
cruising Saw 5 Whales at 9 oclock A.M. all hands came
in Dined and took up the anchor and Anchor all sail
Bound to Pensacola. With a good breeze from the South
Steering N.W. ½ W

So Ends This day

Wednesday Augst 11th

This day opens with a light breeze from the South
Steering N W ½ W with all sail and Watch employed
in Steering cleaning all and cleaning Pans and cleaning
up the Deck Saw the land about 10 oclock A.M.
Saw 2 Pennsylvanias
Lat. 02 = 24 South Long. 6 = 55 E. So ends this day

Thursday Augst 12

This day opens with a good breeze from S.S.W Steering
N W by W. with all Sail and Watch employed in washing
Ship inside Pans 2 Pennsylvanias and Blackfish

So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Brig Bertha of Nova Scotia

Friday August 13th

This day opens with a fresh breeze from the S W Steering N W by W with all sail and under command at 12 o'clock hoisted up the boats and Steered by the Wind heading W½ North at 1 o'clock P M saw the Island of Annabona bearing W. at Sunset Island bearing W by S. So Ends

Saturday August 14th

This day opens with a good breeze from the S W Steering by N at masking up to the Island of Annabona at 7 o'clock Saw a Canoe with 2 men in her Mr Burgess sent on board and struck the Cow killed her and all the boats hoisted in to the Ship took her along side about 1 o'clock P M and cut her in finished about Sunset purchased the vessel about 5 o'clock P M in 3 fathoms of Water 4 Men from Shore to Work on Board

32 bbls Cleaned Oil

So Ends this day

Sunday August 15th

This day opens with Laying at anchor at 7 o'clock Sent a Boats on the West side of the Island Mr Burgess and boats crew on Board employed in cleaning up the decks and bailing out oil stopped the Casks about 6 o'clock A M the Boats came along side about Sunset Saw Nothing

So ends this day

Robinsons Crosses purchased at Anchorage

Monday August 16th

This day opens with lying at anchor at 7 oclock harpooned the 2 greatest boats Whale Whale on board employed in boiling out all finished about 2 oclock & the Boats came along side at 5 oclock Saw White Whales once. So Ends this day

Tuesday August 17th

This day opens with lying at anchor at daylight harpooned 2 Boats Second & Whale Whales about 12 oclock Boats came along side had seen 4 dispersed Whales and each one had a Calf the Whale struck a calf but the soon came out. Second Whale struck one calf was fast to him sometime the cow came up along side of the boat and he shot one lance in her and pull'd hand lances but no use after Head the soon came out of the calf and he stabbed for the Ship to separate his head steering last the center harpooned and split shoulder at 2 oclock hoisted 2 boats Whale and Whale went homeward the Island but saw nothing came along side at Sunset So Ends this day

Wednesday August 18th

This day opens with lying at anchor at daylight hoisted all 3 Boats about 5 oclock came along side had seen one Whale gained to the Windward quick.

So Ends this day

Memorandum on Board Bark Berthon of Truro Red Sea

Thursday Augst. 19

This day spent with Lying at anchor at day light 3 boats went on causeing Sam on Bow & calf but Water could not get on to them Boats came along side about Sunset Bark Brig Flannel went off. So Ends This day

Friday Augst. 20

This day spent with Lying at anchor at daylight Three boats went on causeing Head on Strong Breeze Sam loading came along side about Sunset So Ends

Saturday Augst. 21

This day spent with Lying at Anchor at daylight Three Boats went on causeing Head on Strong breeze boats came along side about 5 oclock PM. So ends This day

Sunday Augst. 22

This day spent with Lying at anchor at daylight boats went on causeing about 10 oclock Three Arabs came on board Bark loading took two on shore and Exposed two over Board Two Arabs from the Ship Augt. Laureel for Aden. They was going quick gave them rice and came on board. The also 2 boats came along side about 3 oclock Three Arabs off the coast went on shore came off at Sunset So Ends This day

Boatsmen Masters Mates Harpooners &c Employed
Monday Augst. 23rd
This day opens with lying at anchor at day light the 2 yawl Boats went a cruising Capt. & Crews Went on shore and se Cooked the Beef. about 2. oclock Saw Whales Capt. and Chief Mate lowered but could not get Near them all 4 boats came along side about Sunsett the other two boats Not seen 2. Whales and chased them and Darted one but the Whale was not Near enough So Ends
Tuesday Augst. 24th
This day opens with lying at anchor at day light three boats went a cruising Saw two Whales the Boats went on and Struck the largest one and lost the Line all three Boats came along side about Sunsett So Ends This day
Wednesday Augst. 25
This day opened with lying at anchor at day light Boats went a cruising saw one Whale Saw 2 Whales from the Ship Capt. lowered but did not get them all 4 boats came along side about sunsett So Ends
Thursday August 26
This day opens with lying at Anchor at day light three boats went a cruising Saw a Whale going off Shore Chased him a short time and with the success Boats came along side about Sunsett. Capt. Sick with the fever
So Ends This day

Remarks for Bacsel Bank Destrict of New Bedford

Friday August 27

This day opens with Lying at Anchor at daylight Moor boats ashore cruiseing Saw Nothing came down side aboard Sunset Capt. sick and are Down Jorward Do Ends

Saturday August 28

This day opens with Lying at Anchor at daylight all Hands went To work getting wood for sea Wind South and 5 Hours from Shore after noon Came getting of Wood and Rocks and steering down sail at 5 oclock P M Stood out Bacsel 30 bbls of Water and Kept & Came loads of Wood 5 bbls of potatoes and 2 bags no fowls and fresh Stock Anchor and went To Sea with all sail and Steering by the wind at the St Tack heading S E from Shore from Shore in Bacsel Capt. Sick and are Down forward Do Ends This day

Sunday August 29

This day opens with a good breeze from the South Steering S. sail on the St. Tack heading S E with all sail with Saw the land at 7 oclock A M Bearing N by E Nathing Shore in sight but Killess Capt. and the Down aboard the same Lat. 02=00 South Long. 06=25 E. Do Ends

Monday August 30

This day opens with a good breeze from the South Steering by sail on the St. Tack heading S E by S. E in the morning Watch hoist the Jib aboard. Men went to Washing Ship inside at 5 oclock A M went around on the Starn Tack heading N E by N with all sail set Lat. 02=00 South Do Ends This day

Pleasant Steady Breezing from S.S.W. Wales
Tuesday Augst 31
This day opens with a good breeze from the South
Steering by it on the port Tack heading W.S.W at 8 oclock
all hands assumed on the S.E Tack heading S.E Watch
employed in Ships Duty Sailing in sight
Lat 02=28 S. Long 07=35 E. So ends this day
Wednesday Sept 1
This day opens with a fresh breeze from W.S.W Steering by it
on the S.E Tack heading S.E Watch Shake the Reef in main Sail
more head it and shake out main sail, goal & sail and
bent it and send it up Jno Swinds Chocks more fair backs
caught and pickpoise Webster still off Duty at 8 oclock
All hands on the port Tack.
Lat 0 22 42 S. Long = So Ends this day
Thursday Sept 2 ad
This day opens with a good breeze from the S. Steering
by it on the Sth Tack at 8 oclock mord assumed. Watch
employed in Ships Duty Saw fin backes & hamp backes
Webster off Duty.
Lat 03=20 S. Long 08=37 E So Ends this day
Friday Sept 3
This day opens with a light breeze from the S. Steering
by it standing to the South Watch employed in Ships
Duty Sailing & finbackes in sight
Lat 03=22 S So Ends this day

Remarks on Board Brig Bedford off New Bedford

Saturday Sept. 4th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S. Steering by it standing to the South with all sail and pitch Employed in Ships duty Nothing of Note in sight Lat. 03=40 S. Long. 25=37 E. So ends this day

Sunday Sept. 5th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S Steering by it standing to the South at 3. oclock Saw Sail on the Lee Bow standing to the N. at 10. oclock Wind hauled to the W. & W. at Sunset headed S by E. & with all sail and Nothing in sight Lat 03=57 S. So Ends this day

Monday Sept. 6

This day opens with a light breeze from the S W Steering by it on the St. Tack heading S & E. Part of the day Watch employed in Ships duty Caught Blackfish. Lat. 04=31 S Long. 10=00 E So Ends

Tuesday Sept. 7th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S W Steering by it on the St. Tack heading from S & by E to S S E Watch employed in Ships duty Nothing of Note in sight Lat. 04=44 S. Long. 10=21 E

Webster still off Duty. So Ends this day

Robinson Trades Carrisering for Sperm Whales

Wednesday Sept. 8th

This day opens with a light breze from the S.W. Steering by it on the S.E. Tack heading E. at 8 oclock A.M. steered Round headed W. watch employed in Ships Duty Walking of Side in sight

Lat. 64=55 S. Long. So ends this day

Thursday Sept. 9th

This day opens with a good breze from the S.W. Steering by it on the S.E. Tack heading E. about 4 oclock A.M. Set all Sail Watch employed in Ships Duty at 10 oclock Saw 2 vessels made them and Whales came up with them and Mastened sail Websters at Duty

Lat. 65=13 one Boatsteere of Duty Sick So ends

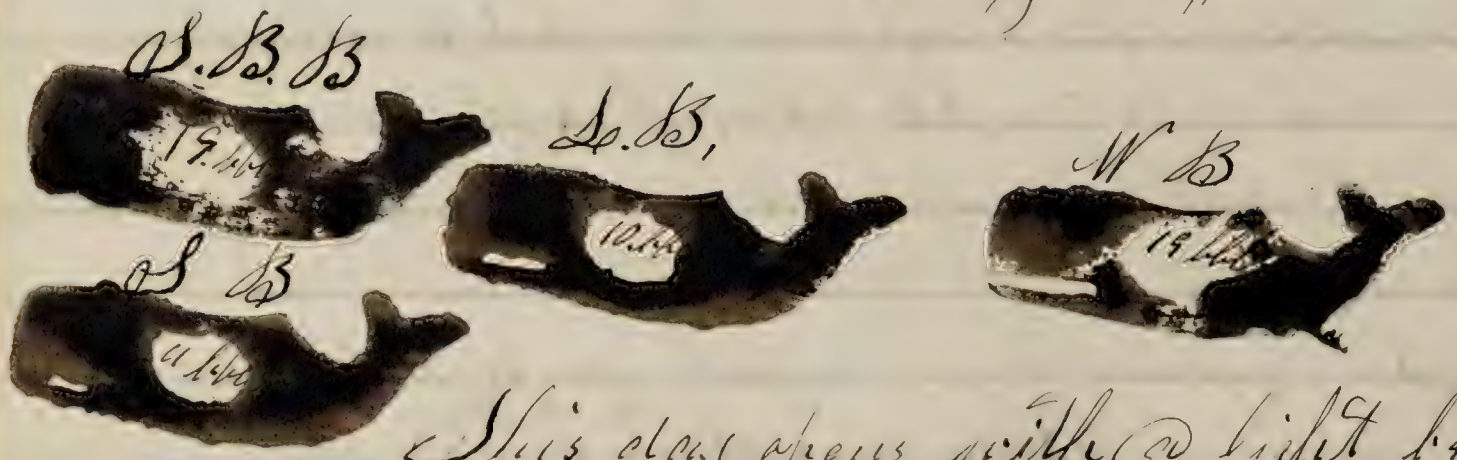
Friday Sept. 10th

This day opens with a light breze from the S.S.W. keping to with Mainsail Latitude at daylight Spoke Bark Mandora with 2 Whales along side the other Boats on the Ground one Whale the Ships crew in Captain took the Whales yesterday as they Thought they would make about 270 bbls. Kept on the S.E. Tack heading South until 3 oclock P.M. the Walking Ware in sight passed the boatsteere sick

Lat. 65=26 S. Long. 1=00 E.

So ends this day

Remainder of Journal of Bark Bertha of New Bedford
Saturday Sept. 11th



This day opens with a light breeze from the S.W. steering by it on the S.E. Tack about half past 7 o'clock P.M. about 9. o'clock Brig Briggs Saw Sperm Whales but 3 boats for them about 9. o'clock Brig Briggs went on and struck a small Whale and the rest of them went to the wind'd vessel quick about 11. o'clock they started to the Leeward Brig. Braastin went on and struck then the Second Mate struck one. about that time the Capt. lowered and struck each boat killed there Whale. the 3d. boat went on again and lost one harpoon. Bad steering was about sick. took the 4 Whales alongside about four o'clock P.M. the Whale then past for the night. then hoist up the cutting gear and had every thing secured to hook on at day light Do Winds this day

Portuguese Whaler. Cruising

Sunday Sept. 12th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S W. Steering to the S.E. Pack with 4 Whales along side at day light commenced to cut them in finished at 12. o'clock. after dinner all hands employed in cutting blubber. cleaning away the decks and hoisted the 2 Whales and secured down the cutting gear Joseph the Boatsteerer off Duty Side Watching 4 Whale in sight

Lat 05=05 S. Long 11=10 E So ends this day

Monday Sept. 13th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S W Steering by it in the first Pack at day light saw a Greenland Whale 8 o'clock sent the Second Mate to her it was a Portuguese vessel from St. Pauls De Loanga bound to the Island of St. Thomases with passengers at 4 o'clock saw Black fish lowered 2 boats but did not get near them Watch employed in boiling and all Joseph off Duty Lat. 05=30 S Long = So Ends

Tuesday Sept 14

This day opens with a light breeze from the W Steering by it in the St. Pack Watch employed in boiling till finished about 4 o'clock Saw Black fish at 12 o'clock went on the past Pack heading W.

Lat 06=00 Long 10=59 E So. Ends this day

Commences Fm Land Back Berths off New Bedford

Wednesday Sept. 15th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S W.
Steering by it on the Port Tack heading W S W at day light
Watch set at mast Crossing the sd and stowed it clean
finished about 3. oclock P M. Saw Blackfish and 2 Sails
Wind ESE. at 12. oclock Kept off to the West at sunset
came to the Wind on the St. Tack Boatsteer off Dist.
Lat. 05=56 S

So ends this day

Thursday Sept. 16th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S W. Steering
by it on the St. Tack Saw humpback Whales and me
Steamer and the same 2 Whalers the Wanderer and
Greyhound passed with them until 9 oclock P M
then wind by the West on the St. Tack heading S S E
with all sail set

So ends this day

Friday Sept. 17

This day opens with a good breeze from the S W. Steering
by it with the St Tack heading S S E at day light saw
2 Sails. Watch employed in washing Ship at sunset
wind light Variable in sight Boatsteer off Dist.

So ends this day

Saturday Sept 18th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S W. Steering
by it on the St. Tack heading S by E at 7. oclock P M
passed a vessel on the Westerly Tack. Watch employed
in Ships Dutys. Saw blackfish at sunset wind
ESE on the Easterly Tack with Main sail abroad Tack
in light Sails. Lat. 05-55. Long. 15-56 E. So ends.

Robinson Anchor Cruising

Sunday Sept. 19th

This day opens with a good breeze from the S.W. hazy with Rain - fresh at the Ebb Tide at day light Discovered Passing vessel and Muscle sail Saw Blackfish & Porpoises at sunset Shortened sail and veered astern at the Last Tide with Main Sail at Anch. Lat 06=02 S. Long. 71=06 E. So Ends this day

Monday Sept. 20th

This day opens with light breeze from the S.W. Steering by & on the Western Side Watch employed in ships Duty Saw nine Merchant vessel. and Porpoises caught one Lat 05=42 S. Long. 10=50 E Sunset Shortened sail So Ends

Tuesday Sept. 21st

This day opens with light breeze from the S.W. Steering by & on the Western Side at day light Saw sail on the S. Tack veered astern and Muscle sail Watch employed in ships Duty about 11 o'clock Saw Land with Table Mountain in sight 1 o'clock hauled aback on the S. Tack Nothing more in sight Lat 05=50 S. Long. — So Ends this day

Wednesday Sept. 22d

This day opens with light breeze from the S.W. Steering by & on the S. Tack at day light. at Muscle Sail Watch employed in ships Duty Nothing in sight but the Land at 8 o'clock P.M veered astern at sunset shortened Sail this day So ends this day

Southerly still of Duty Sicka

Pennacles Cor Round Body Bearthen of them Schooner

Thursday Sept. 23rd

This day opens with a light breeze from the S.W. steering by
it on the first Jack at 4 o'clock PM. moored as usual at
day light Saw 2 Wherries. Sent Round & Manelesse gunned
with them Saw another Sail called it the Starr Vessel
gave us a gunning about 8 o'clock PM. in and Anchored all sail
and kept S & E. Lat. 05=50 Long. 10=38. So ends this day

Friday Sept. 24

This day opens with a good breeze from the S.W. steering
S.E. the Manelesse and Sent Round in sight and Saw
three Sperm Jacks and Porpoises Watch employed in Ships Duty
about 6 o'clock took up 30 fathoms of Cable and took the
Anchor of the St. Lawrence it read. to let go

Lat. 04=00 South Long 11 :0 :4 So Ends this day

Saturday Sept. 25th

This day opens with a good breeze from the S.W. steering
E.S.E. with all sail set Saw the land at 2 o'clock PM in
Sierra Leone PM E. passed Bongo Shoes about 6 o'clock
Saw 4 vessels bound in to Freetown. Saw North bound
going to the S. at 7 o'clock Sent an Anchored in 7 fathoms
of Water about 3 Miles from Freetown Harbour Watch
employed in Ships Duty and took the best Anchor
& the boat and hauled up 30 fathoms of chain and
went on all read. to let go third Anchor and one
Bower there took the soundings

So Ends this day

Gabriansar Masters At anchor in Westrenden

Sunday Sept. 26th

This day opens with Lying At Anchor as called all hands At 5. oclock and Took the anchor as soon as the wind came of shore and went in the Bay and anchored about 2. oclock A.M. pushed the sails and Dirst of the crew went on shore all came A. At Sunset Gasetide the Watchtower still of Lindesnes

Monday Sept. 27th

This day opens with Lying At anchor all hands employed in repairing Ship and breaking out Stores. the Cooper setting them up

Do Ends this day

Tuesday Sept. 28th

This day opens with Lying At anchor all hands employed in cleaning room, wash & bedding set up Stores. Do Ends

Wednesday Sept. 29th

This day opens with Lying At anchor all hands employed in cleaning room wash & bedding set up Stores. Do Ends this day

Thursday Sept. 30

This day opens with Lying At anchor all hands employed in Ships Duty

Do Ends this day

Friday Oct. 1

This day opens with Lying At anchor all hands employed in Ships Duty and Sailing down the Fiord & up stays

Do Ends this day

Remarks on Board the Basle Belfast of this Port.

Saturday Oct. 2nd

This day opens with Lying at anchor all hands employed in painting and tarring the Ships Sides Yards Masts This day

Sunday Oct. 3rd

This day opens with Lying at anchor as before all hands on board employed in ships duty So ends this day

Monday Oct. 4th

This day opens with Lying at anchor as before all hands on board employed in ships duty So ends this day

Tuesday Oct. 5th

This day opens with Lying at anchor all hands employed in Ships Duty scrubbing the Sides and Deck So ends this day

Wednesday Oct. 6th

This day opens with Lying at anchor all hands employed in Ships Duty and cleaning the Ship between Decks This day

Thursday Oct. 7th

This day opens with Lying at anchor as before Sent the Pinnace on shore for Water which took all Forenoon Returned on board So ends this day

Friday Oct. 8th

This day opens with Lying at anchor as before Sent the Pinnace on shore for Water which took all forenoon on board at 2 oclock Sent all hands on shore for Liberty So ends this day

Gabrielson Master. At Scanderoon

Saturday Oct. 9th

This day ditto with light airs and Calms

Sunday Oct. 10th

This day ditto with light airs and Calms

Monday Oct. 11th

This day ditto with light airs and Calms

Tuesday Oct. 12th

This day ditto with light airs and Calms

Wednesday Oct. 13th

This day ditto with light airs and Calms

Thursday Oct. 14th

This day ditto with light airs and Calms

Memoranda for Vessel Bark Bertha of Arc. Medford

Friday Oct 15

This day opens with Lying at anchor all hands on
Board at daylight airs Variable wind Employed
after Breakfast. Discharged four casks of Oil part of
it on Board the Schooner So Ends this day

Saturday Oct 16

This day opens with Lying at Anchor all hands on
Board part of the Casks of Oil on Board the Schooner So ends

Sunday Oct 17

This day opens with Lying at Anchor after Breakfast all
hands employed on Shore all came off at Sunset Fair Weather
Calm So ends this day

Monday Oct 18th

This day opens with Lying at Anchor all hands on board
employed in discharging oil So Ends this day

Tuesday Oct 19th

This day opens with Lying at anchor all hands employed
in discharging oil So Ends this day

Wednesday Oct 20th

This day opens with Lying at anchor all hands employed
in Breakfasting and discharging oil finished about
four o'clock PM So Ends this day

Gothenburg Master. Left Helsingor

Thursday Oct. 21st

This day opens with light airs & fine weather all hands employed in dressing the Ship and Cleaning her Sides found on 38 Sticks of Cheese the Second Mate took his discharge to day Mr. Isaac Wm. Burgess and went home in the Gothenburg Packet

Fri. 22nd

This day opens with light airs & fine weather all hands employed in getting the Casks ready to fill the casks with water and the Coopers took same Hoops and went in with them to drive the Casks the Natives came down and took the Boat & Cargo thing in lieu and would not give them up the Remainder in Bread in Casks vessels Lord Christ went for See the Kings Price but could not get any Satisfaction came in Bread the last time about 8 o'clock P.M. to day Fr Hands

Saturday Oct. 23rd

This day opens with light airs & fine weather all hands in Bread filling for Water & Casks 2d o'clock in the morn in Shore to see the Kings came in Bread about 1 o'clock hands employed filling of the Casks went again came back about 4 o'clock the Lord intended to give up the Casks but not the Boat

Sunday Fr Hands this day

Remarks On Board Brig Bethia of New Bedford

Sunday Oct.. 24th

This day opens with lying at anchor Head of the cove
went on Shore about 9. o'clock on Board at Sunset
Capt.. went to See if he could get the Boat the Irons
Sent for him they agreed to give us all of the Property
by paying Something for it So Ends this day

Monday Oct.. 25th

This day opens with lying at Anchor Sheet 5 Men to
fill the Casks & get Wood on Board filled 13 Casks
brought off & of them & Stowed it down So Ends

Tuesday Oct.. 26th

This day opens with lying at anchor Head one Boats
crew to fill Casks and the 5 Natives but could not get
any for it rains Salt came on board about 2 o'clock P. M
Filled 5 Casks then went in and filled the others at
7 o'clock A M 2 boats & crew went after Wood came off
about 8 o'clock P M with one Boat load could not
get any more So Ends this day

Wednesday Oct.. 27th

This day opens with lying at Anchor all hands employed
in getting Wood & Water Stove 3 Boatlocks of Wood
and 130 Gals of Water So Ends this day

Thursday Oct 28th

This day opens with lying at anchor all hands employed
in Stowing down Water and Sent the Cask on shore
but could not fill it So Ends this day

Care Brian of Dist. Sick Attend Circumcision

Sabinsan Bricker lying at Anchor at Seberecken

Sunday Oct 29th

This day opens with lying at anchor all hands employed
in getting Water two Boats went after wood came back
with one Boat load filled & brought of 100 bbls of Water

Saturday Oct 30th

This day opens with lying at Anchors Send a small sqft
to shore & took it on Board about 3 oclock & the three Boats
went after Wood about 10 Miles off came Back about
sunset with one Load finished Stowing down Water
about 7 oclock & In 370 bbls & 6 Loads of Wood

Sunday Oct 31st

This day opens with lying at Anchors West of the Esse-
quibo & Abore Broast of the day Sr Euvols

Monday Nov 1st

This day opens with lying at Anchor all hands employed
in getting ready for Sea about 11 oclock a Sm land a Brege
from the S W took the anchor in the boat and Made
all Sail heading N b W Nothing of Note in sight

Tuesday Nov 2nd

This day opens with a great Brege from the S W Steering
by it Opn the Sas. took heading N N W with all
Sail and Watch employed in Ships Duty Sunset the
Took in part Gallt Sail & Main Sail Co. Sa Euvols
Dia. Ples.

Remarks on board Bark Bertha off Brussels Roads

Brussels Nov. 11th

This day opens with a light breeze from S.E. & Steering E. by N. at the last Tack from W.S.W. to S.W. with all sail except Lapsail Watch employed in repairing the Main Lapsail are fin Tack in sight Lat. 08-20 S. Long.

So Ends this day

Ziriczee Nov. 12th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S.S.E Steering E. by N. at the last Tack Steering S.S.W Latter part Wind S.E Watch finished Main Lapsail and Send down fore Lapsail & put the Main Lapsail in its place Bathing last part opens in sight at 9 o'clock Set Tack in the Top gallant Sails Steering S.W Lat. 10-39 S. Long. 9-30 W. So Ends this day

Rotterdam Nov. 13th

This day opens with a light breeze from S.W. & Steering E. by N. at the last Tack Steering S.W. at day light Discle all sail except Lapsail Watch employed in repairing it finished and Send it at 9 o'clock in the Main Mast Stay at 10 o'clock Send back on the last Tack Bathing in sight

Lat. 11-52 S. Long 05-30 W So Ends this day

Victorious Master Daniel to St. Helena

Sunday Nov. 14

This day opens with a Fresh Breeze from SSE. Steering
by it in the Fast Tack heading SW by S. with all sail
except Main Royal Halling in sight

Lat. 19=17 S. Long. 22 W. So Ends This day

Monday Nov. 15

This day opens with a good Breeze from SSE
Steering by it in the Fast Tack till 12 o'clock with
about 2 in the St. Tack Halling in sight Made
Ascension in Ships Dist.

Lat. 15=05 S Long. 06=45 W. So Ends This day

Tuesday Nov. 16th

This day opens with a Fresh Breeze from SSE
Steering by it making to the Windward, Attack employed
in Ships Duty Split down Main Topmast Stay Sail
Repaired and Sent it up again with all Sail and
except Main Royal 3 Sails in sight going To the
Westward

Lat. 15=09 S. Long. 06=25 W. So ends This day

Wednesday Nov. 17

This day opens with Strong Breeze from SSE
Steering by it making to the Windward Saw the
Island of St Helena 4 o'clock AM Sail Ahead the
St. Paul boat Capt. & family went on shore Some
came back with the Boat Aboard Sunset 7 o'clock
Main Royal Sail kept by the wind on the St. Tack
heading for Island heaving Still. So ends

Remarks On Board Bark Bertha off Teel Island

Friday Nov. 26th

This day opens with mild steady Trade Winds.
Steering by it on the Port Tack heading S.S.W.
Tack in the Afternoon got Watch employed in Ships
Duty. Saw Killers & porpoises
Lat. 21-30 S. Lo Ends this day

Saturday Nov. 27th

This day opens with a steady breeze from the E.S.E
Steering by it on the Southern Tack at Sunset Tack
in light Sails, it being Squal. Watch employed in
Ships Duty consist 2 porpoises
Lat. 23-20 S Long. 08-48 So Ends this day.

Sunday Nov. 28th

This day opens with a good breeze from E.S.E.
Steering S.S.W. at daylight made all sail Nothing
in sight
Lat 25-35 S Long. 09-24 W So Ends this day

Monday Nov. 29th

This day opens with a good breeze from the Eastward
Steering S.S.W. at daylight Tack & Bare-Boat an
elegte & prepared & provided sea Nothing in sight
Latter part wind light & squal. Weather
Lat. 27-40 S Long. 09-29 W. So ends this day

Fulvinsaa Princess Bound South

Tuesday Dec. 30th

This day opens with light breezes & fair Steering N.E. by E. all sail. Steering N.E. by N. wind about N.E. & calm employed in Ships Duty. Nothing in sight

Lat 28-56 S Long 89-41 So ends this day

Wednesday Dec. 1st

This day opens with a light breeze & fair Steering S.E. by E. Watch employed in Ships Duty. Nothing in sight Lat 30-03 S

So ends this day

Thursday Dec. 2nd

This day opens with light breezes & fair squalls Steering S.E. by E. part St. Brandon and the Mauritius visible. Nothing of Note in sight

Lat 21-12 S Long 09-25 West So ends this day

Friday Dec. 3rd

This day opens with a calm about 10. oclock had a light breeze fair N.E. & Steering S.E. by E. watch employed in Ships Duty. 2 Sails in sight going to the Eastward

Lat 31-57 S Long. So ends this day

Broke out one Cask of cordage took Casks full of Salt from St. Brandon Mauritius & Rodrigue

Remarks On Board Brig Betsey off Cape Bedford

Saturday Dec. 4th

This day opens with a light wind from the N. W. Steering S. S. W. at 8 o'clock AM. On came an Squall & Wind came to the S. W. Watch employed in Ships Duty & painted the plank sheer & main rings 11 o'clock went around on the St. Tack

Lat. 33=19 S Long. 08=25 E So Ends this day

Sunday Dec. 5th

This day opens with a good breeze from the S. W. steering by it on the St. Tack at 7 o'clock AM went around heading S. S. E. & Bathing in sight Tack in Light Sails

Lat. 33=26 S Long. 08=58 E So Ends this day

Monday Dec. 6th

This day opens with a good breeze from the S. W. Steering by it on the St. Tack heading S. by E. at 7 o'clock went around heading N. N. W. Watch employed repairing the flying jib & then went to work on the fore topsail Sent the Sail Latter past wind light from the N. E.

Lat. 33=53 S Long. 08=57 E So Ends this day

Tuesday Dec. 7th

This day opens with a light breeze from N. E. Steering W. S. W. wind increasing Watch employed repairing the fore topsail finished at 4 then sent down the Spanker repaired and bent it at Sunset Took in Light sails and came to the Wind on the Western Tack

Lat. 34=15 S Long 09=36 So Ends this day

Moderate Breezes and Cloudy

Wednesday Dec. 5th

This day spens with Strong Breeze from North East
Steering by the Wind on the Starb. Tack Standing to W. Watch employed
in various Jobs at 1 oclock Strong Gales with heavy Squalls at 4. Took in
fore & Mizen Topsails at 6 in the Evening Hauled up Courses & furled them
Lat. 34=50 S Long. 11=17 W So ends this day

Thursday Dec. 8th

This day spens with Strong breeze from S W Steering
by the Wind on the Starb Tack at 6 oclock hauled fore sail soon after
wind veered round to the eastern Quarter Watch employed in
Ships Work at one oclock shook reefs and set Main Topsail
Hauling in sight Lat. 34=18 S Long. 11=11 W. So ends

Friday Dec. 10th

This day spens with light breeze from the N W
Steering by the Wind on the Starb Tack at 5. oclock AM
Made Sail and Wore ship & kept S W and
by W fore Sail and reefed & kept in Company
Lat. 34=25 S Long. 11=09 W. So ends this day

Saturday Dec. 11th

This day spens with Strong breeze from North
Steering S W. Wind veered to North East Reefed
Main Sail at 6. oclock AM this day light
Squalls fair & Showers & reefed Topsails at 6. Hauled
fore sail and Took up Mizen Course & Sails
Gales fresh Moderate gale from N E.
Lat 35=27 S So ends this day

Remarks on Brigt Baiste Beathen off Newfoundl

Sunday Dec. 12

This day opens with a moderate gale from the N & about one oclock P.M. the wind hauled to the W.S.W and came thick and raining about 10 oclock cleared off and that so much as to make Sail loosed foretopsail. foresail fil-a Spanker Drifting in sight with porpoises caught 2 at sunsett since observed on the Starboard Tack. Lat = 36=38. Long 11:09 W. So Ends

Monday Dec. 13th

This day opens with a Stiff breeze from the W. Steering S.W. all the last Tack. at 7. oclock wind observed headed S.W. & took the reefs out of the topsails Watch employed in Ships Duty. Drifting but porpoises in sight caught one Latter part good weather

Lat. 36=24 S. Long 10=51 W. So Ends this day

Tuesday Dec. 14th

This day opens with a Stiff breeze from the N.W Steering S.W. all the Western Tack at 8. oclock more observed a reefed foretopsail wind increasing at 6 oclock & all reefed the Main topsail & fixed fore topsail at 10. fil & Spankers Watch employed in Ships Duty Saw Blackfish and 2 Gulls

Lat. 37 15 S. Long" 11:20 E. So Ends this day

Robinson Masters Cruising

Wednesday Dec. 15th

This day opens with a Stiff breeze from N N W Steering S by W at the Masters Task about 4 o'clock P M Split Rock & going within a mile of shore Hoisted up Fishing Flag & Ensign at Mizzen mast head in order to speak with any Fishing Vessel that might be in the Harbour at Sunset we were close to the Entrance of the Harbour Hauled up Courses & Furled Sails Sounded in 7 Fathom Water Good Anchoring Ground Veered away 30 Fathom Chain Moored with both Anchors Furled Sails & Unbent them Sent Top Gallant Masts down Struck Top Gallant Yards & Rigging Struck Topmasts & Yards Unrove Runners & Tackles Unbent Fore Sail Main Sail & Mizzen Topsail Got Top Gallant Masts & Yards up Bent Fore Sail & Main Sail Got Top Sail Yards across Bent Sails Rove Runners & Tackles Got Top Gallant Rigging over Set up Rigging Got Topmasts up Crossed Top Sail Yards

Remarks on Board Waste Destin of New Bedford

Saturday Dec 18

This day opens with a fine breeze from S W. lying off the Island of Trista.d. Cunha at 6 oclock AM Lowered down the St. Bay boat Capt. took Second Mate & Crew and went a chase. soon after lowered the Waste boat Third Mate took a crew and went a fishing at 10 oclock Second Mate brought off some potatoes and took back 550 lbs of Bread at 3 oclock Capt came on Board and took up the boat Third Mate came aboard the same time one Sail in sight lying off & on in the evening gained with her it was the Bark Petrel Clayton Masters 2 months out with 30 bbls aboard 5 oclock Capt. came on board Made sail & kept by the Wind heading N E. took on Board 50 bushels of Potatoes & 2 pigs So Ends this day

Sunday Dec 19

This day opens with a good breeze from the N W. Steering E by N on the Port Tack heading N E with all sail and about 8 oclock AM had a Strong breeze. Took in light sails & reefed Topsails Saw 5 Finbacks At sunset hauled the foresail about ten oclock AM wind came aft So the S W. Petrel in sight Lat. 39-36 S So Ends this day

Katherine Whistler Commdg.

Monday Dec. 20th

This day opens with a strong breeze from the S.W. Steering Eastern
Course at daylight Saw a Whaler on the Western
Tack came to the wind and he spoke us it was the Katherine
Whistler 7 months out no bbls. gained with her until
sunset. then came to the wind with main sail aback on the
Western Tack passed the foresail & fit. sail Tacks. Lat. 35=10 S Long. 09=30 W So Knots this day

Tuesday Dec. 21st

This day opens with a light breeze from the S.W. at daylight
hoisted A. & Tacks reef'd all of the main topsail hoisted main
gallant sail made employed in ships duty & send down the
Main sail and stowed it. at. 8. at sunset shortened sail &
came to the wind on the Western Tack Kathrine in sight
Lat. 36=25 S Long. 08=40 W. So Knots this day

Wednesday Dec. 22nd

This day opens with a strong breeze from the South
at daylight kept E & E at 2 o'clock hoisted foretopsail at
2 o'clock kept S E. hoisted the fore sail it blowing half a
gale saw the Bark Osprey but did not speak her
at sunset came to the wind on the S'ly Tack heading
W. N. W. Lat. 36=40 Long. 07=05 So Knots this day.

Thursday Dec. 23rd

This day opens with a moderate gale from the S.W. lying
to the wind with fore sail and Storm sails
at 7. o'clock kept S. E. at 9. came to the wind courses and reef
Tacks the boats on the ships cranes hoisted the foretopsail hoisted it set
close reefed main sail hoisted it Lat. 36=10 Long. 06=40 W. So Knots

Remarks On Board Bark Berlin of New Bedford

Sunday Dec. 24

This day opens with a light breeze from the S W at daylight kept E & S & about 10 o'clock A M had all sail set and steered E S E the Wind veering round to the W at 4 P M had a light breeze from the W at Sunset came to the Wind and Steered Sail Lat 33=50 S Long 69=07 W So Ends This day

Monday Dec. 25th

This day opens with a good breeze from the W. Steering E & S & Strikes about sail at day light Made sail Employed in Ships Duty Walking of Rate in sight at Sunset Take in sail and came to the wind on the Port Tack Lat 33=10 S Long 64=04 W So Ends This day

Tuesday Dec 26th

This day opens with a light breeze from the W. at daylight Kept E & S E & Made sail about 11 o'clock Hove to in Lat 32=53 S Long 63=07 W So Ends This day

Wednesday Dec. 27th

This day opens with a light breeze from the W Steering E S E the Port Tack unless about sail at day light Made all sail possible employed in Ships duty Walking in sight at Sunset Shortened Sail & Stood to the E S E Port Tack Capt & Second Mate to watch all Night Lat 32=44 S Long 62=35 W So Ends This day

Habitasan Wreck, Caicosing

Wednesday Dec. 29th

This day, opens with light breeze from the N. steering by it on the St. tack about 1. which is the usual knocked Do the S W and discovering at day light 1. seeped topsails Wreck employed in Ships Duty, Nothing in sight Cont. & Second Bottle to make on the Course Exchanging Lat. 33-00 S Long 1-20 W So Ends This day

Thursday Dec. 29th

This day opens with strong breeze from the South almost 8 o'clock AM carried away Mizzen Topmast at day light Took the reefs out & braced fit & Standing. Watch employed in various Jobs Nothing in sight Sunset Took in fit & Standing

Lat 32-25 S Long 00-27 W So Ends This day

Wednesday Dec. 30th

This day opens with light breeze from S.E. steering by it on the St. tack at day light Unrove all sail possible employed in Ships Duty, Nothing in sight at sunset Took in Light Sails. Lat 32-10 S. Long 00-02 E. So Ends This day

Friday Dec. 31st

This day opens with light variable winds almost 8 o'clock AM Tried it calm Light airs about 11. & in the afternoon light breeze from the S W. steering by it on the St. Tack employed employed in Ships Duty, Nothing in sight save off Shell fore braces and 2 Aleer stage Tackle fast.

Lat 32-31. S So Ends This day

1861

Memorandum of Events on board Bark Bethia of Aberdeen

Saturday Jan. 1.

This day opens with a light breeze from the W & W
Steering by it on the St. Tack heading S. Madeira pointed
the usual ways & Batteries. At 9 made sail & Set Tack in light sails

Lat. 32=10 S Long. 01=02 E So ends This day

Sunday Jan. 2nd

This day opens with a good breeze from the S W. Steering
South Set day light Studdn sail. At Noon Set Stg steering
S E & Distance Run in 24 hours 211 Miles Set Royal & Mizen
Mizen in case in sight at Sunset Set Royal & Mizen in
Lat 33=34 Long. 02=15 E So Ends

Monday Jan 3

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the W & W
Steering South under a reefd M. S. & Mizen Set Royal & Mizen
Set Royal & Mizen in case in sight at Sunset Set Royal & Mizen in
Lat 35=14 S Long. 04=25

Tuesday Jan 4th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the W at
day light reefd M & M sail Royal & Mizen Set Royal & Mizen in case
Set Royal & Mizen in case in sight at Sunset Set Royal & Mizen in
Lat 36=56 S Long. 06=40 So Ends This day

Latitude Observed
Wednesday June 5th
16th This day opens with a gale of wind from the N.N.W. wore
1. Shock & Run second Headed to the West. and heavy squalls
& squalls and commenced to moderate at day light Took one reef
each of the main Topsail & Lorsed fore Sail shook 8 Shocks
kept off to the E. Lorsed fore Topsail & fib. the Kathleen
in sight at Sunset Took in fib & Hoisted up foresail wore
round to the Wind on the Port Tack with fore course aback
Lat 35=27 N Long 08=00 W Ends this day
Thursday June 6th
This day opens with a strong breeze from N & W.
Going W with fore course aback at day light kept off E.S.E
and made sail Watch employed in Ships duty saw
one Sail steering S E. also porpoises & one Grindock
at Sunset Shortened sail and came to the Wind on S Tack
Lat 34=20 Long 08=34 W Ends this day
Friday June 7th
This day opens with a good breeze from the N. steering
E by N on the S. Tack heading South. at day light kept
S E & made sail. Sent down Main spencer and reefed
it and Sent it up. Sent down the Topsail Which was wet
reefed and Hoisted it and sent the Yards one up
in its place one Sail in sight steering S E at sunset
Shortened Sail and came to the wind on the S W Tack
heading N E
Lat 34=30 N Long 10=09 W
Ends this day

Remarks on Board the Bedford

Saturday June 8th

This day begins with a Steady breeze from the N.N.W. steering by it on Port Tack at 2 o'clock P.M. wind hauled S.S.W. At daylight kept N.E. under reefed Topsail & Foresail Watch employed in washing Clothes Porpoises and caught one Lat. At sunset tack'd Foresail and came to the wind on S.E. Tack Lat. 33=30. Long. 09=51 E. So ends this day

Sunday June 09

This day opens with a steady breeze from the S. at daylight hoisted Foresail and kept off N.E. at 9. o'clock Tack'd the sheets and braced Main gallant sail & flying Jib saw Porpoises & Porpoises At sunset shortened Sail and came to the Wind Lat. 32=10 S. Long. 10=03 E. So. Ends this day

Monday June 10th

This day opens with light variable winds At daylight Made Sail and kept [illegible] Watch employed in Ships Duty Nothing in sight about 2 o'clock P.M. had a light breeze from S.S.E. At sunset Tack'd in light airs Lat. 32=26 S. Long. 11=00 E. So ends this day

Tuesday June 11th

This day opens with light wind from the S. At daylight Made Sail Steering N.E. & E. 3 Ships steering to the Northward S.W. & S. wind [illegible] one of them. Ship Anastasia Master of 8 Guns 79 days from Calcutta. Bound to Rotterdam Spoke and visited S. of the Cape and off of it came aboard the English under Topsails. came back and took the Boat in at 4 o'clock brought on board 3 Planks and 60 lbs of fresh Pork. 31=26 S.
Employed in setting my Awnings sighting Nothing in sight shortened sail

Wednesday 12th

This day Light variable winds & squalls observed 9 o'clock took the S.S. & Tacoles steering E by N. & watch employed in breaking out water and breaking cargoing Stuff saw a sail pinnace and prepares at sunset shortened Sail

Lat. Obs. 30=12 S. Long. 12=16 E. So Ends this day

Thursday Jan. 13th

This day Light variable winds & Calms steering E by N & at day light made sail, watch employed in Ships Duty, secured muskets & cane Boatsleeve rattled down Port side Buggen rigging fitting in sight at sunset shortened sail & at 12 o'clock reefed mizen

Lat. Obs. 27=22 S. Long. 19=03 So Ends this day

Friday Jan. 14th

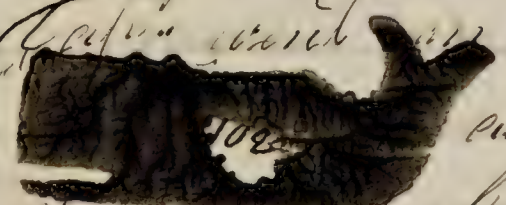
This day Light variable winds & S.E. Tacoles steering by the wind on the Port Tack & at 12 o'clock wore ship & Light Breezes & Calms

Lat. Obs. 26=30 S Long. 19=43 E. So Ends this day

Saturday Jan. 15th

This day Light winds & Calms steering by the wind on the Port Tack at day light made sail and set Main & mizen topsails in ships duty Washing & Cleaning in sight shortened sail as usual and wore ship to the N.

Lat. Obs. 25=24 S Long. 19=53 E So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Brig Bedford of New Bedford
this Blackenship off Cape Isabella Jan 21st
This day opens with a strong breeze from the S.S.W. Employed
as at the 8th Pack aboard a Whale & Boat Ann Cruising about
one large Whale aboard one mile from the Ship lowered three
Boats soon after saw a Whale aboard 9 o'clock the second
Mate went on one of them the Boat Steered with oars
at his head when the whales started the second mate
see them and one Boat came aboard side aboard 11 o'clock
soon after one of the Ships boats saw one Whale going
to W. lowered down 3 Boats the Second Mate stoped on Board
Capt. went on and struck him & soon struck him

all three boats helped kill him and took
him along side aboard 4 o'clock then put up
working gears & hooked on his fore rigged windlass then made
fast for the night stood judging Whales Lat 6 [illegible] Pemals
this Thursday of Dark sick Wind & Rain
This day opens with a strong breeze from the South Ed daylight
ordered all hands & went to work in finished cutting
aboard dark, made the head fast along side and started the Blubber
Lat 22-54 this Thursday of Dark Pemals this day
Wednesday June 23rd
This day opens with a good fresh breeze from the S.W.
in the night employed along side cutting in boiling
and all night cleaning up the deck aboard 10 o'clock lowered
away his Gunk boat & Mate took it in aboard 3 o'clock
hooked on the Case & hoisted it up so as it aboard
in night Mates the cutting tackles and case again
at the Case Ship Lat 6 Thursday Pemals

Robinson Crusoe Crusoeing of Walwich Bay

Thursday Jan 24th

This day ends with the light breeze from the S.W. steering by it on the Western Shore Under Shore sail which employed in bailing out oil and cutting up a whale Walking in sight Lat 21=51 S

So Ends this day

Friday Jan 25th

This day opens with light variable winds sails employed in bailing out oil & cleaning up the decks finished loading aboard 8 Whales Lat Obs. Cutt & Tallies past calm Walking in sight Ob Obs Our Starboard off Duty with the cut on his leg

Wednesday Jan 26th

This day opens with the above winds employed in cleaning up the decks & getting the sails Walking in sight Cutt & Tallies past light breeze from S.W. steering by it in the Nast Track Noon Obs.. So Ends this day

Thursday Jan 27th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S. steering by it in the Nast Track all day light winds with Calms steering down Oil in the pase hole finished aboard sunset. 102 Casks Walking in sight Our Starboard off End.

Lat 22=22 S So Ends this day

Friday Jan 28th

This day opens with light variable winds at 8 o'clock Took the reefs out of the topsails and made all the light sails. winds employed in Ships duty Walking in sight Noon & Tallies past light breeze from S.W. steering S.S.E

Lat 22=25 S Long 13=47 E So Ends this day

Remainder of Second Watch Employed as Above

Saturday Dec. 29th

This day Spent with a Strong Breeze from S.W
Steering E.S.E. at the S.W. Yard at 8 o'clock went around
& took in Light Sails which employed in Reefing Clewlines
Bowlining in sight at sunset Reefed Topsails at 9 o'clock
took in the Spanker Wind increasing went around with
S.W. Yard. Heading E.S.E. Our Observation at Noon
Lat. 22-45 S Long. 69-02 E So Ends this day

Sunday Dec. 30th

This day Spent with Hard Gales from the South. Steering
E.S.E. at the S.W. Yard Heading E.S.E. at 12. o'clock went
around Headed W.S.W. under Main Sail Nothing in sight
Took the Waste boat on the upper deck called the S.W. Yard
Hard Gales under & Hove the forecastle David
Lat. 22-13 S Long. 69-44 E So Ends this day

Monday Dec. 31st

This day Spent with a Strong Breeze from the S
Steering E.S.E. at the First Yard at 7 o'clock went around
took in the David and Slaughtered it & put it out again
Nothing in sight Watch employed in ships Duty, at
8 o'clock P.M. Under Main Sail Wind light at sunset Shortened
Sail Gales fresh Wind increasing Our Observation at Noon
Lat. 22-58 S Long. 69-38 E. So Ends this day

Modrate Breezes Carriseing of Wedrick Bay
Wednesday Sept 1st
This day opens with Clear heavy Seans the South
Steerseing by it at the Westerst Tack at day light Made Sail
at 12 oclock went aground at 2 oclock Lauer Sail
went aground Spoke and gained with loss. it was the
Bark Ethel. Sunset Shastened Sail
Lat. 22-30 Long. 90-40

Wednesday Sept 2nd
This day opens with Clear heavy Seans the SE &
Steerseing by it at the Westerst Tack at 7 oclock went
aground Tack the seeps rid of the Topsails Watch employed
in Ships duty one Whaler in sight at 2 oclock Shot went
aground at the Westerst Tack Sunset Shastened sail
Lat. 22-36 S. Long. 89-40 W So ends this day

Thursday Sept 3rd
This day opens with Clear heavy Seans the SE &
Steerseing by it at the Westerst Tack about 15 Minutes
To 7 oclock this Gunnership Struck heavy Squalls Wind aboard
3/4 of a Mile off.. 3 yards on the Weather Lace gaining To the
Windward quick put the Lines in the Leads and reefs all
Sead. To Lower Under Sail. but did not see the Whale again
Washed To the Windward on short Tacks until 11 oclock
then Stood To the SE and Took in light sails at 3 oclock
seeped Topsails under employed in Ships duty

Lat. 23-28 S Long. ~~89-28~~ 89-28 So ends this day

Remarkes on Board Ship Bretton off New Bedford

Friday Feb. 4

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the S.S.E steering by it on the Eastern Tack at 7 oclock went aground at 9 Din took reefs and of the topsails Watch employed in Ships Duty. Nothing in sight Stacked the flying jib and of the sofe an bent mud sent it in at Sunset went aground

Lat. 23=03 S Long. 09=34 E So Ends This day

Saturday Feb. 5th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the South Steering by it on the Eastern Tack at 6 oclock Din went aground repaired the flying jib & bent it & hoisted it up & got topsail Nothing in sight at 11 oclock Din took in light Sails Lat 23=20 Long. 9=36 E. So Ends This day

Sunday Feb. 6th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the S. Steering by it on the Eastern Tack at 2 oclock Din reefed topsails at Sunsett took in jib & Spanker and bent reefed Nothing of note in sight

Lat 23=17 S Long. 10=54 E So Ends This day

Monday Feb. 7th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the South Steering by it on the Eastern Tack Watch employed in various jobs Bent aboard the Spanker & repaired it bent it about sundown Main Tack in jib & foresail Nothing of particular Nothing more in sight

Lat. 23=40 S Long. 09=17 E So Ends This day

Moderate Breeze & Cloudy off Valencia Bay

Tuesday Feb. 6th

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the S.E. Steering by it on the Port Tack heading W.S.W at sunrise hauled fore-& Sprit sail at 1.8th Reefs the reefs out of the topsails. Send down the Driggen Topmast Stay sail repaired and hoist it went hauled on the Port Tack at 4. Am at 1.8th kept off & Nothing worthy of remarks in sight at Sunset Shortened sail & came to the wind heading E.S.E. Lat. 29=57 S Long. 10=07 E So ends this day

Wednesday Feb. 7

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the South steering by it heading E.S.E & at day light hauled fore sail. fit & Sprit sail kept E. wrought the Topsails Watch employed in Shifts rid. Sunsett Shortened sail & went hauled heading W.S.W Lat. 29=17 S. Long. 11=09½ E So ends this day

Thursday Feb. 8

This day opens with a good breeze from the S. Steering by it on the Western Tack at day light made all sail Except Driggen Top gallant sail at 8. A.M. Send down the fore sail Watch employed in repairing it worked on it untill sunsett. then put it below & took in sail nothing worthy of remarks in sight but Gibbs

Lat. 29=18 S Long. 09=15 E So ends Thursday

Memoranda on Board Bark Bedford of New Bedford

Friday Oct. 11th

This day opens with a good breeze from the South Steering N.E. by the Western Tack at 7 AM. All hands employed & Unrove all Seal Watch employed in repairing the fore sail finished & bend it about 2 PM. Saw about 3 black Sperm Whale Seal she spake us about 5 PM. At 6 was Boat Detail had not been any thing larger than Black fish Capt. went on Board after some paint Oil & Spruce came back about 8 o'clock PM. Rose anchor & the Western Tack shortened Sail at sunset Lat. 23=11 S. Long. 10=14 E. End

Saturday Oct. 12

This day opens with Steering breeze from the S. Steering N.E. at the Western Tack wind at daylight up the Boat about 9 o'clock AM. Watch employed in Washing Clothes at 11 AM Set Tack in fore & Sprit sail wind Ensound & Western Tack at daylight at 6 PM Took in fore staysail & put the boats on the upper Cranes & rose ensured & Unrove things secure for the night At leering yards rigged & bracing Half gale part in the fore & fitting fore Studd sails & fore Top Mast stay sail sheets Lat. 23=00 S Long. 10=10 E So Ends this day

Kalmisan Monday Morning at Malwick Bay
Monday 13th
This day opens with a Moderate gale from the South
Steering by it on the Western Tack at 7 A.M. loosed fore topsail
about the same time saw a finback Whale & porpoises
At Sunset took in fore topsail Wethers about the same
Lat. 29=04 S. Long. 09=25 E So Ends this day
Tuesday 14th
This day commences with a Strong breeze from the S Steering
by it on the Western Tack at 7 o'clock A.M. veered astern the
the Eastern Tack saw the Steamer Monday Steering S
West & latter part fine weather at sunset Shortened
sail Moderate Variable Topgallant sail & reefed it hove
it about 5 P.M. the Reefs & it & midd sunset Wind came
to the N.W. on the Eastern Tack carried fine breeze
Lat. 29=47 S Long. 10=43 E So Ends this day
Wednesday 15th
This day opens with fine breeze from the S at daylight
kept off N.N.W and made sail Saw it the Gal. veered
reefed and hove it Wore ship in fore topmast staysail
and reefed & hove it. Nothing in sight of Male Sunset
Shortened Sail. Steering N.W. by W.
Lat. 21=30 S Long. 12=47 E So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark Bertha off New Zealand

Wednesday Feb. 16

This day opens with a fine breeze from the S. Steering W by N. at day light Made sail at 10 AM kept A. A. & Watch employed in various jobs Rolling & Pitching in sight Sunset Shortened sail Saw Rock - Made topsail Sail gibes Lat. 21=44 S Long 68=49 So Ends This day

Thursday Feb. 17

This day opens with a fine breeze from South Steering N by E. at day light Made sail at 10 oclock Send down fore topsail repaired and bent it Rolling hard Saw fish in sight Sunset Shortened Sail and came to the Wind on the Western Tack

Lat. 19 35 S Long 69=30 & So Ends This day

Friday Feb. 18

This day Commences with a good breeze from the South. Steering by it on the Western Tack 8 A.M. Sight Rock Sail Steering W by W. 12 oclock kept A. A. & Rolling in sight of Bate Sunset Shortened Sail

Lat. 19=07 S. Long 68=44 So Ends This day

Saturday Feb. 19

This day opens with a Strong breeze from the S. Steering by it on the S. Tack heading E by S at Sunrise Made Sail and kept A. & Watch employed in Ships Duty Sunset shortened Sail Rolling & Pitching in sight came to the Wind on the S. Tack heading E by S

Lat. 18=18 S Long 69=54

So Ends This day

Robinsons Arrestee Remaining

Sunday Sept 20th

This day opens with a good breeze from the SSE. Steering by it on the Eastern Tack at day light Arose assumed & Bunde sail Kept it W by W. at Sunsett Starboarded Tack. & came to the Wind Nothing of Note occ.

Lat Obs. 17-51 S Long. obs 57 E So Ends this day

Monday Sept 21st

This day opens with a light breeze from the SSW. Steering by it on the Western Tack at day light Bunde all sail & kept W by South the Flying Jib-Stay Starboard Tack to be assisted and Set it each Side respectively at Sunsett Starboarded sail & came to the wind on the Western Tack with Bunde all

Tack Lat Obs. 17-26 S. Long. obs 43 So Ends this day

Tuesday Sept 22

This day opens with a light breeze from SSW Steering by it on the Western Tack at day light Bunde all sail & Made assumed and kept & at the usual light Airs respectively & Signal Medals Employed in Ships Duty

Starboarded Sail as usual. came to the wind on the Eastern Tack Lat Obs. 16-54 S Long. obs-06 E. So Ends

Wednesday Sept 23rd

This day opens with a light breeze from the SSW Steering by it on the Eastern Tack at day light Bunde all Sail at 1 o'clock S.W. kept & at & Carried employed in Ships Duty. At Sunsett came to the wind on the Eastern Tack & Starboarded Sail.

Lat Obs. 16-22 S Long. obs-54 E

So Ends this day

Pleasantes for Board Brisk Breezes of Airs Hed fasel

Thursday Feb. 24th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S.S.W. at Day light Made all Sail & kept E.b.S. Watch employed in Ships Business at Sunset Shortened sail Nothing of Note in sight Lat. 15=51 S. So Ends this day

Friday Feb. 25th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S.W. Steering E.S.E. at day light Made all sail Watch employed in cleaning Some Casks with side of the ship Nothing of Note in sight Sunset Made in light Sails Steering E.S.E Lat. 15=21 S Long. 11=01 E. So Ends This Day.

Saturday Feb. 26th

This day opens with light breeze from the S.W. Steering S.E.b.E. at 3 oclock P.M. Made all Sail. at day light saw the Island bearing S.W. kept off for Saddle fish Bay Watch employed cleaning some casks at 4 P.M. all hands employed in getting up the Cables & anchors & off the boat at 6 P.M. let go Anchor in Saddle fish Bay in 4 fathoms of Water. with 25 fathoms of Cable out to the reefs furled the Sails. lowered Down Boat Capt. & crew went on Shore came back at 9 P.M. Broke up the boat brought off 100 lbs of fresh Beef. 2 Boat Casks filled the Water one Christian & Canoe officer on Board

So Ends This day

Patrinsons Quarter Off Anchors in Little Isle Bay.

Sunday Feb. 27th

This day opens with Lying Off Anchors called all hands at Daylight & Washed off the deck at 8 oclock AM. Inspected the Watch Beat took 14 of the Men 2 officers. 2 Boatsteeres crosses & Stewage &c. am Close for Leibert. at 9 oclock AM. Most of the crew came on Board So Ends this day

Monday Feb. 28th

This day opens with Lying at Anchor at 7 AM. all Hands on Board 3 Men & 2 Boatsteers went on Shore Remainder of the Crew employed in Washing outside & painting iron work & send down the Sheets & runners & ties So Ends this day

Tuesday March 1st

This day opens with Lying at Anchor at 7 AM. all hands on Board. Send Port Watch on Shore Port Watch employed painting Ports Side the Starboard Side & Listing Ship cleaned the Sheets & Ties and put up what belonged Inspected at 9 & the rest of the crew & one Man. AM Descoglas sent the Bark Office Necessaries came on Board. 100 lbs Beef & 4 Casks Galatees So Ends this day

Wednesday March 2nd

This day opens with Lying at Anchor all hands on Board at 7. AM. Send Port Watch on Shore on Liberick. Port Watch employed painting Ports Side the second cook & put up the Sheets and Ties & runners Drank the Stewage beg Missing rest of the Watch came off at 9 AM So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark Berthea of New Bedford

Thursday March 3rd

This day opens with light airs at 7 oclock all hands on Board employed in painting the East side & cleaning the Head clears all Bunsett & Men went on Shore came on Board at 8 A.M. Bark Bumbeam hoisting off & on

Friday March 4th

P.M. 230 lbs of Beef & 18 Bushels of sweet potatoes came on Board.
This day opens with light airs & calm at anchor all hands employed in painting the East Side & setting up the Head yeas & painting and taking it & taking the Anchor aying and getting ready for Sea at Bunsett & Middle went on Shore all Hands on Board at 8 A.M. So Ends this day

Saturday March 5th

This day opens with light airs & calm at anchor at daylight the Pilot steer Mad hand the Watch reported the Boat gone Mad was past Astern called all hands and found that the Steward & two of the men forward was gone. saw the Boat to the Wharf hoisted the Boat Manned & crew & Reported the Deserters & brought back the Boat. cost of the Crew employed in Ships Duty one hour men come on Board to go. A Deserter from the Alice Knowles at Bunsett & men went on Shore. all on Board at 8 P.M. So Ends

Sunday March 6th

This day opens with light airs & calm at anchor at daylight called all hands hoisted the Sails at 8 A.M. took the Pilot and went to Sea Steering by the Wind on the Port Tack Heading N W by North hoisted the anchors & stowed away the Cable at Bunsett took on light sails hoisted & then & the Steerage Boat Long 71-22 [illegible]

Robinson Master

Monday March 9th

This day opens with a good breeze from the S W. Steering by
the heading that W by W. all daylight Made all sail Watch
employed in Ships Duty Took a observation Sick of Duty
Sunsett Took in light Sails found one Shearwater Noon
Lat. 15 04 S No Obs. So Leads This day

Tuesday March 8th

This day opens with a good breeze from the S S W steering
by it on the Starboard Tack all daylight Made Sail Watch
employed in Ships duty hoisted out the Boat & rowed
of Gasline Nothing in sight of Yesterday found the
same heading W S W. same 2 men off Duty
Lat. 15 15 S. Long 68 32 W So Leads This day

Wednesday March 9th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S S W Steering
by it the Western Tack heading from S W to W S W. Watch
employed in Ships Duty Nothing of Note in sight
all hands on Duty
Lat. 15=24 S No Obs. So Leads This day

Thursday March 10th

This day opens with a light breeze from S S E Steering by it
on the Port Tack heading S W with all sail except fore gallant
sail Nothing large Water porpoises in sight Watch employed
in Ships duty Sunsett Took in light Sails. Latter part Wind
South. heading W S W.
Lat. 16 03 S. Long 68 24 W

So Leads This day

Remarks On Board the Bark Esther of New Bedford

Friday March 11th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S. Steering by the Westcoast Took all daylight Made all sail. Watch employed in Ships Duty. Nothing of Note in sight Latter part wind about the same Steering W

Lat 17=00 S. Long 05=16 E. So. Ends This day

Saturday March 12th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S. Steering W. Watch employed in Washing Clothes Nothing of Note In kept N by W. at Sunsett Took in Light Sails Nothing in sight of Note

Lat 16=56 S Long 04=16 E So. Ends This day

Sunday March 13th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S with Steering N N W. at daylight Made all sail Nothing in sight of Note at Sunsett Shortened Sail. Steering N by W

Lat 15=56 S Long 03=17 E. So Ends This day

Monday March 14th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S Steering N by W at daylight Made all sail. Took the Stowe Boat off the House and Second Mate Carp. & Crapes repairing it prepariss in sight caught one Sunsett Shortened Sail and came To the Wind on the Port Tack heading W S W

Lat 15=15 S Long 02=26 E So Ends This day

one Man off Duty Sick. Bacon

Sabbath Morning Moderate

Wednesday March 15th

This day opens with a fresh breeze from the S. Steering by it on the Western Tack at daylight Made sail & kept W. N. W at 8 & 10 the kept N. N. E. at 1 & the came to the Wind on the S.W Tack heading E. Came one fin back. finished the Boat and painted her Sides & bottes past round the Same Lat^d 14=28 S Long^d 02=16 E. So Ends this day

Thursday March 16th

This day opens with a fresh breeze from the S.S.E Steering by it on the Eastern Tack heading E & by North Watch employed in Ships Duty at 4 & the Took in the boat that was on the Waste casks put it on the House & put all the other are Nothing in sight are Noon of Dut. Dick... Known. Lat^d 13=010 Long^d 03=36 E So Ends

Friday March 17th

This day opens with a fresh breeze from the S.S.E. Steering by it on the S.W. Tack heading E. and Latter part E.S.E & Wind S. broke out the Mainsail & Main topmast Staysail and Set there Nothing of Note in sight Known of Dut.

Lat^d 12=37 S. Long^d 05=03 E So Ends this day

Saturday March 18th

This day opens with a fine Breeze from S.S.W. Steering by it on the S.W. Tack heading S.E by E & most of the Time Saw plenty of Porpoises & Squid Watch employed in Ships Duty Unbent Maintopsail

Lat^d 12=26 S Long 6=25 E

So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark Bertha of New Bedford

Saturday March 19th

This Twenty fourhours upon With a light Breze from the S.S.W Steering by it on the S.E. Tack and by S. & at daylight Made Sail Watch employed in breaking out Provisions & Squared of at Sunsett Wastened Sail

Lat 12=30 South Longn 6=03 E. So Ends This day

Sunday March 20th

This day opens with a good breze from the South Steering by it on the Eastern Tack at daylight Made Sail & kept N.E. by the wind nothing in sight at Sunsett Wastened Sail and came to the Wind on the Western Tack

Lat 12=08 S Longn 07=01 E. So Ends This day

Monday March 21st

This day opens with a good breze from the South. Steering by it on the Western Tack at day light Made sail & kept N.N.W. Watch employed in Ships Duty Saw one fin Boat Sunsett Wastened sail & came to the Wind on the Eastern Tack. Lat 11=44 S Longn 05=28 E So Ends This day

Tuesday March 22nd

This day opens with a good breze from the S. Steering by it on the Eastern Tack at Sunrise Made Sail and Kept N.E. at 12. oclock came to the wind on the same Tack Watch employed in Ships Duty Sunsett Wastened Sail nothing in sight of Note Ships leaking 400 Strokes in 24 hours

Lat 11:09 S Longn 06=37 E So Ends This day

Robinson Master, Journey

Wednesday March 25th

This day opens with a fresh breeze from the South. Steering by
the Eastern Tack at Sunrise made sail & veered astern
all 7 & the Reckt W by S. Winds employed in Ships Duty.
Saw one pinnacle at Sunset shortened Sail and came To
the wind Lat. 11-03 S. No Obs. So Ends this day

Thursday March 26th

This day opens with a fresh breeze from SSE. Steering by the
Westerly Tack at Sunrise made sail & Reckt W. winds employed
in Ships Duty. Nothing in sight of note. Wind & Weather fair
Steering breeze. Steering W with all Sail except fore staff. gallantsail
Lat. 11-49 S. Long. 64-32 W So Ends this day

Friday March 27th

This day opens with a fresh breeze from the SSE. Steering W.
Wind employed in Ships Duty. Saw one pinnacle

Lat. 12-43 S Long. 61-50 W So Ends this day

Saturday March 28th

This day opens with a light breeze from the SSE. Steering
W. winds employed in Washing Clothes Nothing in sight of note
at Sunset Shortened Sail & came To the Wind on the Eastern tack
with Main. sail aback
Lat. 13-06 S. Long. 60-08 W So Ends this day

Sunday March 29th

This day opens with a light breeze from the SSE
Long. To with Main. sail aback at day light made sail and kept
W & W. Nothing of Note in sight at Sunset Shortened sail
Lat. 12-51 S Long. 60-36 West So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Brigt Bertha of New Bedford

Monday March 28th

This day opens with a light breeze from the S S E. Steering E N E with single Reefd sail at day light Made sail with Courses & Reefd in Ships Hull. Nothing in sight of Yesterday Sunsett came to the Wind on the Westerly Tack with Main sail aback.

Lat. 12=35 S Longn 62=30 W. So Ends This day

Tuesday March 29th

This day opens with a fresh Breeze from the S S E Steering with Main sail aback at day light Made sail & kept W S W Main Courses Reefd in Ships Hull. Nothing in sight of Yesterday Steering by the Wind heading S W.

Lat 13=08 S Longn 64=02 W. So Ends This day

Wednesday March 30th

This day opens with a fresh Breeze from S S E Steering by it on the Port Tack heading S W at day light loosed Main sail at 10 oclock A M Saw a Whaler Steering by the Wind on the Stb. Tack Nothing more in sight at Sunsett Shortened Sail Ships heading about the Same

Lat. 14=36 S Longn 66=45 So Ends This day

Thursday March 31st

This day opens with a good breeze from the S S E. Steering S W by W at 6 A M Saw the Island of St. Helena Made all Sail & kept off for it saw off Diego Lopez Sail Boarded at 11 oclock A M hoisted St. Bar Yard Second Ensign & Pend Stb. the Ensign on Main Second Ensign came off with the Pilot & Crew Stood in Sunsett in the Evening Examined with the Back Reckoning

So Ends This day

Latitude Observed

Friday March April 1st

This day opens with fresh breeze from the S.E. & steering by the wind on the Starboard tack at 8 oclock AM. wind veered round Heeling S.W. by S. two Whales in sight at 20 minutes past 11 oclock AM. the Boats were all hoisted out & manned the Starboard Boat & Boatsteerer went in chase of the Whales but gained no advantage they were going quicke three times Steered to the windward going S.E. by S. & called the Boats in & Hoisted at 3 P.M. then made all sail except fore Topgallant Sail Saw the Whales about half an hours after the Boats were in Hoisted at 4 P.M. Saw the Island Bearing S.W. Distance about 20 miles Sunset Steered Still and stood in towards the Island until 11 oclock & Lay Too Ends this day

Saturday April 2nd

This day opens with a fresh breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack at 8 oclock A.M. wind easterd Saw the Island about 9 A.M. At 10 wind easterd heeling & by the Watch employed in washing Ship inside & out 2 Sails & passpaises

Lat. 15=40 Long. 05=32 W. So Ends this day

Sunday April 3rd

This day opens with a light breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack at daylight wind easterd mad made Sail Saw the Island about 1 oclock P.M. at 5 P.M. all hands employed in getting up the Cables Sunset Lost sight of the Island in sight Sails keeping the Island in sight

So Ends this day

Remarkables on Board Bark Bertha off Veer Pearl
Thursday April 4th 1861
This day opens with a fresh breeze from the S.E. Lying
off the Island till 11 oclock At 1 oclock At first for the Anchor till
5. At Called all hands take the anchors of the Bar and
Blackball in the chains send Aboard in after the Capt.
he come off and purchased the vessel about 8 oclock At 11
finished the Sails then Mizzel Mizzen send On Shore for
Lumber, for carpenters. all hands employed in Ships
Dirty Took on Board from the Schooner Bertha Bound
6 Casks of Bread. one Barrel of Beans. 3 Bunches Potatoes
3 pieces Boards 2 packages of Coffee. one Bar of Irons.
Lighter Brought off 2. Bars of Wood from Shore.
Took 140 bbls of Water from the Water Boat
At 6 oclock past of the Crew went on Shore one Boat Steere
Took the Watch Anchored in 20 fathoms of Water with
30 fathoms of Chain and So ends this day.

Wednesday April 5th

This day opens with Lying At Anchor all hands at Breakfast At
6. oclock except One Watch. Took on Board one cask
of Coal from Bark Manila At Boat from Shore brought
off 6 Sacks of Sweet Potatoes & some Small Stone. Crew
employed in getting Gear past of the Crew to Shore
one Boat Steerer Discharged he Shipped on Board about
16 Months ago Name Ross
At 5. oclock Took up the Anchor and went To Sea All
at Board except Capt. & 1st Mizzel Mizzle Mizzle the Anchors
Secure and pull the Cables below Capt by the Windl on
the Gaskets Took reefs the Sails and Shes Heavy Sails

Robinson Master of St. Helena

Wednesday April 6

This day opens with light breeze from the S.S.E. Steering by it by the Eastern Isle at day light made all sail Saw a Whaleboat at 8 AM went aboard receiving S.W. by S. Sunset Shortened Sail Watch employed in Ships duty

Lat 41. 15 = 12 S So Ends this day

Thursday April 7

This day opens with fresh breeze from S.S.E. Steering by it by the Western Isle at 3 PM went aground at day light made sail and stood in Shore sighted the Island at 10 PM went aground Three Sail in sight So Ends this day

Friday April 8th

This day opens with a fresh breeze from S.S.E. Steering by it heading to the E at 3 oclock stood in shore sighted the Island at 11 oclock PM in 4 Sail in sight at sunset Shortened Sail & stood off Shore Island bearing S.W. by S. So Ends

Saturday April 9th

This day opens with a good breeze from S.E. Steering by it heading off Shore at 4 oclock PM Took the reefs out of the topsails and went aground Calling but one sail in sight So Ends

Sunday April 10th

This day opens with light breeze from S.S.E at 3 oclock wore ship and heading in Shore at 8 PM the Island 5 Whaleboats in sight at 5 PM Communicated with the Brig Wanderer came on Board at 10 oclock & stood off Shore under Short Sail In hand Bearing W by S

So Ends this day

Remarks on Board Ship Bertha off Cape Bedford

Monday April 11th

This day opens with a light Breeze from the S.E. steering by it at 8 A.M. the Boat in shore at 2 P.M. secured the S.B. and Second Anchor and cable and came on Board about 18 Yards one Back of St Thomas and one of Canaries & Azores Stores took up the Boat & Stood off Shore So Ends

Tuesday April 12th

This day opens with a fresh Breeze from the S.E. lying off the Island at 8 A.M. sent the Boat on shore off with the Luggage about 2 o'clock P.M. and one Backstaff Quadrant Sextant Compass was Missing Boat went back and came off with the Capt. & family about 5 P.M. then Anchor came Sail & kept by the Wind on the Eastern Tack

Wednesday April 13th

This day opens with a light Breeze from S.E. steering by it heading E.N.E. Broke Morning Star in Sight Cabo Antonio Dam. N.W. by W. Lime and Hill S. P.M. the Watering Place in sight So Ends This day

Thursday April 14th

This day opens with a light Breeze from the S.E. steering by it heading E.N.E. at 7 A.M. made all Sail Watering in Sight Sent the Morning Star at Sunset Took in fore Top gallant Sail Ship heaving the Lead Lat. 13-43 S

So Ends this day

Fabricius Whaler Bound for the Whaleing Ground

Friday April 15th

This day opens with a fresh Breeze from S.S.E. Steering S.b.E. in the St. Jack Heading E. & Rolling in sight but the Morning Star about 3 oclock P.M. Saw Mt. Sammuel with Mount Burnett Jack in sight South

Lat 12-51 S Long 03-28 W. So Ends this day

Saturday April 16th

This day opens with a Strong Breeze from S.S.E. Steering S.b.E in the Eastern Jack Watch employed in Ships Duty, Rolling but the Morning Star in Sight till 8 oclock P.M. Split the Mainsail Latter part Strong Breeze & Squal. Lat 12-11 S. Long 02-20 W. So Ends this day

Sunday April 17th

This day opens with a Strong Breeze from S.b.E. Steering by in the Eastern Jack Watch employed in Ships Duty the Morning Star in sight Lat 11-10 S. So Ends this day

Monday April 18th

This day opens with a Strong Breeze from Southerly & Steering by in the Eastern Jack Watch employed in Ships Duty the Same Jack in Sight

Lat 10-27 S So Ends this day

Tuesday April 19

This day opens with a fresh Breeze from S.S.E. Steering by in the Eastern Jack heading E.b.N. Watch employed in Ships Duty At 12 oclock P.M. Jack the reefs out of the Topsails Loosed Mainsail about 4 oclock P.M. Saw Mount Sammuel with Jack Morning Star came in Sight about 8 oclock P.M. Lat 08 50 S Long 00-34 E

Remainder of Board Brought forward from Mid Book

Wednesday April 20

This day opens with a fresh Breeze from the S.S.E. Steering by it on the Eastern Tack which employed in Ships Duty
At 10 oclock Do Do Unrade all sail except fore Top gallant sail
At 6. oclock P.M. Do Secured Waiste Boat went on Board
the Bark Browning Star to buy some Beef. Capt. Bolles
came Back with the Boat Took his up aboard sunsett
and Stood along by the usual Tack no Light Sails
Lat. 08=12 S. Long. 01=39 E So Ends this day

Thursday April 21

This day opens with a fine Breeze from the S by E
Steering by it on the Eastern Tack at daylight Unrade
all Sail except fore Top gallant sail Watch employed in
Ships duty. Saw porpises & Skillers
Lat. 08=24 S. Long. 03=00 E So Ends this day

Friday April 22nd

This day opens with a fine Breeze from the South
Steering by it on the Eastern Tack with the same sail
and Watch employed in Ships Duty. Saw Grampusses
about 6. oclock. P.M. Secured the Waiste Boat & Took
Capt. Bolles on Board his Ship
Lat. 08=15 S. Long. 04=10 E So Ends this day

Robinson Master ... Crossing

Sunday April 23rd

This day opens with a light breeze from S by W steering by it on the Eastern Tack Watch employed in washing Clothes & Sun[d] finbacks. Black fish & porpoises all Sunsett Tack in Light Sails & Mainsail

Lat[d] 08=02 S Lo[g] Ends This day

Sunday April 24th

This day opens with a Light Breeze from the S.S.E steering by it on the Eastern Tack at 4 a.m. Light Airs all Sail set 1. Tack & the rest employed heading W.S.W Nothing in sight Lat[d] 07=56 S. So Ends

Monday April 25th

This day opens with a Light Breeze from S.S.E. Steering by it on the Western Tack with all Sail set. Watch employed in Ships Duty. Nothing in sight at Sunsett Took in fore Top gallant Sail

Lat[d] 08=30 S. Long[d] 05=51 E. So Ends This day

Tuesday April 26th

This day opens with a fresh Breeze from the S.S.E Steering by it on the Western Tack Watch employed in Ships Duty. Saw porpoises & finbacks at Sunsett Close reefed Sail heading W.S.W. Ship leaking about 4 ov Strokes in 24 hours

Lat[d] 09=15 S Long[d] 04=35 E

So Ends This day

Remarks On Board Bark Bethia off Race Bedford

Wednesday April 27th

This day opens with a fresh Breeze from the South Steering by it on the Eastern Tack at day light Wore round and Made Sail about the same time Saw Bark To the Windward on the Same Tack Watch Employed in Ships Duty Nothing Nigh in sight. The Lead the Same Lat. 09-50 S Long. 24-38 E So Ends This day

Thursday April 28th

This day opens with a Strong Breeze from the South Steering by it on the Eastern Tack at day light Loosed the light Sails Watch Employed in Ships D.D. The Same Bark in sight Bunsett Shortened Sail

Lat. 09-49 S Long. 07-27 E So Ends this day

Friday April 29th

This day opens with a fresh Breeze from the South Steering by it on the Eastern Tack at day light Made Sail Watch Employed in Ships Duty. about 3 oclock P.M. Spoke with the Bark Bagell. Swallow Masters 12 Months out 250 bbls gave up cruising about ab.t Took in light Sails caught a Porpise The Same off Duty Sick

Lat. 09-56 S. So Ends this day

Partinsons Master . Causeing all the Boats of Officers
Saturday April 30th
This day opens with a fresh Breeze from the South
Steering by it on the Eastern Tack at day light Unmoor
Sail at 9. oclock & In more assisted Watch employed
in various Jobs. Split an old New hemp Wheel rope Saw
the Same Boats & plenty of porpoises caught 3 of them
at 6. oclock & In more assisted So Ends this day
Sunday Apr. 1st
This day opens with a light Breeze from the S S E
Steering by it on the Eastern Tack at day light Unmoor Sail
and Sail & porpoises in sight at Sunset Tack in light sails
at 10 & In more assisted Work off Dutty Sick Partinson in the
Gallery Lat. 10=15 S. Long. 09=38 E. So Ends this day
Monday Apr. 2nd
This day opens with light Baffling Wind & calm 1. oclock
& In Tried a good Breeze from S W by W. Braced
about the Yards and the Sq. Tack and kept by the Wind
with all Sail and heading S by E and Sail & porpoises
in Sight Sunsett Tack in light Sails Took the Same
Lat. 10=32 S Long. 10=18 E. So Ends this day
Tuesday Apr. 3rd
This day opens with a light Breeze from the S S W
Steering by it on the Sq. Tack at daylight Unmoor sail
about 9. oclock & In tried it Calm hauled down the
Waiste Boat and cleaned the Barnicles & grass off the
Bluff & Washed the outside of the Sail & porpoises in sight
Latter part light Breeze from the Westward Employed
Lat. 11=05 S So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark Bertha off New Bedford

Wednesday Dec. 4th

This day opens with light Breeze from the W.S.W. Steering by it on the Eastern Tack at one o'clock PM the Wind Shifted to the S.S.W. we squared heading to the W. which employed in Ships Duty at 5 o'clock saw Sperm Whales lowered 3 boats but they proved to be Blackfish & Killers Boats came along side aboard took Crew in Duty

Lat. 11-22 S Long. 10-38 E So Ends This day

Thursday Dec. 5th

This day opens with a fresh breeze from the S Steering by it on the Port Tack heading W.S.W. Watch employed in Ships Duty Nothing but porpoises in sight of Ship Speaking about the same

Lat. 11-44 S Long. 10 18 E. So Ends This day

Friday Dec. 6th

This day opens with a fresh Breeze from the S Steering by it on the Port Tack Heading W.S.W about 2 o'clock PM Took in the flying jib & Main Top gallant sail Watch Employed in Ships Duty Nothing in Sight at 8 Pm Set Mainsail

Lat. 12-10 S Long. 08-00 E So Ends this day

Robinson Minister Crossing off the Coast of Africa

Saturday Morn. 7th

This day opens with a fresh Breeze from the South Steering by sail on the Western Tack at 8 AM Inclosed Sailing Spits. Watch employed in washing Clothes Bailing of Water in sight Bonnett Shortened Sail

Lat. 12=45 S Long. 07=05 E So. Ends This day

Sunday Morn. 8th

This day opens with a light Breeze from the South Steering by sail on the Western Tack at 8 o'clock AM the Muncle All Sail Saw a Grampus of a Whale & porpoises At Bonnett Took in light Sails & wind around Steering S E. Lat. 12=56 S Long. 06=49 E. So. Ends This day

Monday Morn. 9th

This day opens with a light Breeze from the S S E Steering by sail on the Eastern Tack at Sunrise Muncle sail and wind Around Saw Squid & porpoises Watch employed in Ships Duty Bonnett Shortened Sail

Lat. 13=10 S Long. 07=12 E So Ends This day

Tuesday Morn. 10th

This day opens with Light Breeze from the S S E. Steering by sail on the Western Tack at daylight wind Around & made sail At 8 AM kept A A E Watch employed in Ships Duty At Bonnett Shortened Sail Bailing of Water in sight Lat. 12=47 S Long. 07=48 E

So. Ends this day

Remarks on Board Bark Birther of Arow Bad fogd

Wednesday Dec. 11th

This day starts with a light Breeze from the S. Steering by all on the Eastern Tack at Sunrise made Sail at 10 oclock P.M. wind ceased and Steered N. W. at Sunset Shortened Sail Watch employed in Ships Duty, cut off 12 fathoms of Sou-line & made Sauce Wraps Sau-Killers & porpoises Sunset came to the wind on the Western Tack Lat. 12-38 S. Long. 07-36 So ends this day

Thursday Dec. 12th

This day starts with a fresh Breeze from the S Lying Track on the Western Tack at daylight made Sail & kept by the wind on the same Tack with all P.M. Wind kept N by the Starboard Watch employed in Ships Duty, porpoises in sight at Sunset came To the Wind on the Eastern Tack with Drain, gaged at 8 oclock Lat. 12-05 S Long. 06-20 E So ends this day

Friday Dec. 13th

This day starts with a fresh Breeze from the S. Lying Track. At daylight kept E N E & at 11 P.M. Steered N E. Dead after. Drew & Sail came down & Spoke us it was the Bark Stafford King Master 20 Months out 500 bbls Sperm oil Capt. & Mate came on Board went back aboard 8 oclock P.M. Nothing more in Sight

Lat. 11-04 S

So ends this day

Robinson Thursday Cruising

Saturday June 14th

This day opens with a fresh Breeze from the S.S.W Steering by it on the Eastern Tack about 8 AM commenced to Broadside loosed the light Sails and kept [illegible] by S. at Sunset came to the Wind and took in light Sails the Staysail in Light watch employed in Ships Duty.

Lat 10=45 S Long 08=00 E So Knots This day

Sunday June 15th

This day opens with a fresh Breeze from the S.S.W Steering by it on the Eastern Tack saw White water and Killers Jammered with the Staysail until 9 oclock AM Sunsett Shortened Sail

Lat 10=42 S Long 08=06 E So Knots This day

Monday June 16th

This day opens with a light Breeze from the S.S.W Steering by it on the Eastern Tack hd Sunrise Broke Sail about 8 oclock AM Saw a Sail came down and Jammered with her it was the Bark Salathiel Daniel Master 23 Months out 850 bbls Sunsett Shortened Sail and Steered about North past on the Western Tack Saw Blackfish & grasposes caught one

Lat 10 00 S. Long 10 E So Knots This day

Remarks On Board Ship Heather of New Scotsea

Tuesday June 17th

This day opens with a fresh Breeze from the SS W Ships at the Western Tack with Main. yard aback At day light Made sail & kept by the wind on the Eastern Tack until one oclock PM then kept off N N E & at Sunsett Shortened Sail and came too the Wind with the Main. yard aback on the Western Tack Nothing in sight of Note Watch Employed in Ships Duty Lat. Obsd 43=40 & So Ends this day

Wednesday June 18th

This day opens with a fresh Breeze from the SS W Steering by it on the Western Tack at day light Made Sail & kept off N E. Watch Employed in Ships Duty Nothing of Note in sight Shortened Sail at the usual time and came too the Wind on the Eastern Tack Lat. Obsd 09=37 S Long. 09=49 E So Ends this day

Thursday June 19th

This day opens with a fresh Breeze from the SS W Steering by it on the Eastern Tack at day light Made Sail & kept E N E. Watch employed in Ships Duty Passed in Sight caught a Sunsett Shortened Sail Lat. Obsd 09=29 S Long. 10=15 E So Ends this day

Friday June 20th

This day opens with a light Breeze from the SS W Steering E N E at day light Made all Sail Watch employed in Ships Duty Nothing in sight of Note

Lat. Obsd 08=39 S. Long 11=03 E. So Ends this day

Balmisan Harbour

Saturday Augt 21th

This day opens with a light Breese Ocasionl the S.S.W. Steering E.S.E. with all Sail and Water Employed as Occasions Calls Imployed all Hands for Anniseeds but Wee proved to be Sandflies Dark Wee Loosed all Sails at one oclock P.M. Saw the Land about Wee Bore Away Bore Down Wee Ancon Sail & Ancon Stay Sail and put on Wee clod Topsail Braces and Lose Braces Cleared Aeon. Wee P.M. Anchor and took up 40 fathoms of Cable Set go Anchor at 8 oclock P.M. in 14 fathoms of Water & 30 fathoms of Main Sheet Cable Dark Wee Watches So Ends This day

Sunday Augt 22d

This day opens with Light Airs at 10 Miles South of Anchage about 9 A.M. had a light Breese from the South took the Anchor & Sail and kept N.E. by N. until about 2 oclock P.M. then Anchored in 14 fathoms with the same ground of Main 30 fathoms off Anchage Imployed the Boat and went in to see if there was any Seal Skeggers Boat came Back about 3 oclock P.M. So Ends This day

Monday Augt 23d

This day opens with Light Airs at day light sent 2 Boats to Cruising Seaward & Mixed Watches Imployed the Boat Carpt. went in Shore Imployed Boat & washed Ships Outside & scraped the Barnicles off Carpt came back about 2 P.M. brought in Board 150 lbs of Coffee & 100 lbs of Rice and some fresh

Remarks on Board the Bark Resolution of New Bedford

Thursday Aug. 24th

This day opens with Light airs at anchor at daylight Sent two Boats & cruising Under the usual Middle about 8 oclock got the Ship under weigh & Steered N N W 5 or 6 Miles anchored in 15 fathoms & 30 of Chain Boats came along side about dozen Sperm Whales

Wednesday Aug. 25th

This day opens with Light airs at Anchor at daylight Sent the Middle & Usual Cruise took up the Anchor about 8 & D N and Steered along the Land N by W Gore off New Zealand Falls for the L Head and one for the St. Boat Boats came along side about Sunset left go anchor at 4 oclock in 6 fathoms and 30 fathoms of Cable Plenty Whales

Thursday Aug. 26th

This day opens with Light airs at Anchor Sent & D N Sent Second & Usual Cruise as 7 A M got the vessel under weigh and Steered to the South with Light Breeze from the South Boats came along side about dozen and Distilling Left to Anchor about 8 oclock P M 6 fathoms & 20 fathoms of chain Lat 40-52 S. No Whales So Ends This day

Friday Aug. 27

This day opens with Light airs at Anchor at daylight Two Boats Sent & cruising Second Mate took his boat on Deck and repaired Sea finished and fitt her out as the Seams. about 11 oclock P M had a breeze from the S & got under weigh and kept to the Westward Boats came along side about Sunset and left go anchor in 11 fathoms of Water & 20 fathoms of Cable and

Extracts from the Log of the Ship Hampshire

Saturday Nov. 28th

This day opens with light airs & fine weather at 8 oclock this day light airs & fine weather at 8 oclock got the vessel under weigh and kept to the Northward along the land increased about 3 oclock in 11 fathoms & 20 fathoms & Cable Boats came along side of Bennett Barr. the Whales So ends this day

Sunday Nov. 29th

This day opens with light airs & fine weather at 8 oclock got the vessel under weigh about 8 oclock and went across Conys River Bar & Anchored Boats hoisted & Boat and went along side the Barr to Barr Saint Boats came along side at 3 oclock Barr Walking of Bale Let go anchor about Sunsett in 12 fathoms & 36 fathoms of Cable

Monday Nov. 30th

This day opens with light airs & fine weather at 7 oclock to the Back & Anchor and Made Sail & kept along the Coast Barr to Back about 10 to the East came along side it was East Channas from the Welch Back & Below Barr to Barr Saint he had been laying to work up there for Months and had Made only about 100 Miles he came on Board for advice but did not stop but & short time. At 12 oclock Let go anchor in Penbenda Bay in 4 fathoms & Whist. of Cable Took the Boat & the Pearce & hoisted the B.t. Boat and went to see about getting some Wood past 2 the Crew went on Shore in the Evening at 6 on Board at 9 oclock except Wilkes & Dandy

Memorandas on Board Brig Betsey of New Bedford

Wednesday June 31st

This day opens with light winds & clear pleasant weather all hands employed in Boat Hold, came about 12 o'clock and Capt. Bird with his discharge Two boats went after Wood came back about 4 o'clock P.M. with about half a Boat load So ends this day

Wednesday June 1st

This day opens with light winds & pleasant weather all hands employed in Boat Hold, at 8 o'clock A.M. set all of the Crew on Shore except 4 men to go on Board at Sunsett

Thursday June 2nd

This day opens with light winds & pleasant weather all hands on Board at 8 o'clock 4 men went on Shore came on Board at Sunsett after dinner went after wood came back about 7 o'clock P.M. with a small Boat load So ends

Friday June 3rd

This day opens with light winds & pleasant weather at 7 o'clock A.M. sent the Boats after wood came back about 4 P.M. with one Boat load Capt. & Wife went on Shore about 2 P.M. came Back about 4 P.M. then Mr. Austin the Chief Mate went to him & wanted him to leave him a stage for he told him that he would not do any more work on Board of this vessel he says the reason is that the Capt. left the vessel in charge of the Carpenter and he did not. Chief Mate used indecent language and the Capt. told him to take his things out of the Cabin and put them in the Steerage & he could not sit to the Cabin Table as he had refused to work. he told the Capt. that he would not

Kapt. Master Saying at Anchor
go. in the Storage Brd. would go on Shore with his Baggage
Capt. told him that if he did he dare it against his Orders
and could not take them in the Ships Boats. he told the
Capt. that he would get them on Shore if he had to swim
with them Sent his Friends down in the Storage and had
a Spare Bible por him. at 7 She dandled the Watches

Saturday June 4

This day opens with saying at Anchor all hands on Board
at 7 oclock AM the Longitude Boats after Wood came back about
2 PM with part of the load could not get on shore at
3 got the Ships Anchor a weigh and pointed West the Wind
and the was gone some of the Men Dare him go on Shore
let go anchor again and waited until 5 PM then Hoisted
Boats up the Anchor and Steered N N W with all Sail
and Wind light from the South So Ends this day

Sunday 5

This day opens with a light Breeze from the South
Steering South by E & all hands on Board except Wisel
Watch. Thomas Wisel Watch and of one of the Boatsteers
Joseph Davis and Charles Austin for Boatsteese and
part Walter Hands on the Storage at 5 oclock PM
left go Anchor in 4 Fathoms and 24 of Cable off Savage
Bay about one Mile from Back Shore Weeks Master

So Ends this day

Remarks on Board Bark Bedford off New Bedford

Tuesday June 6th

This day opens with lying at anchor Sent two Boats a Cruising and are ashore to engage some potatoes at Barnstable all the Boats along side Saw no Whales

Wednesday June 7th

This day opens with lying at anchor at 6 oclock a Boats went a Cruising Louisa Bark Bard Capt. went on Shore at Barnstable all the Boats along side no Whales

Thursday June 8th

This day opens with lying at anchor Sent a Boats a Cruising Louisa Bark Bard Capt. went on Shore to Buy Potatoes after dinner Second Mate took his Boat into Brew and went in and Brought off 20 bushels of potatoes at Barnstable all the Boats alongside Saw 2 Whales going quick Do Boats This day

Friday June 9th

This day opens with lying at anchor Sent 2 Boats a Cruising Louisa Bark Bard Capt went on Shore after potatoes after dinner Louisa Bark Bard and Brew and took the Shore Boat to get some Wood brought off one Boat Capt. Brought on Board 15 bushels of potatoes at Barnstable all of the Boats alongside

Barbarisan Coast

Friday June 10th

This day opens with Lying at anchor at 10 o'clock a Fine Gale & light Breeze from the South Took in the anchor and Middle Sail Steering To the Nor Ward all hands on Board employed in light sails and setting the Space Said for whaleing with the Green Sea in her. got it from the Bark Mars Took same Tow line and Anchor Mince masts & Bowsprit &c. So Ends this day

Saturday June 11th

This day opens with Lying at Anchor at 7 AM got under weigh and kept N W all hands employed on Ships Duty about Sunsett let go anchor in 14 fathoms of Water and 30 of Chain along side of the Bark Geo. Hamil Capt. & Wife went on Board came back at 9 o'clock So Ends this day

Sunday June 12th

This day opens with Lying at anchor til daylight took the anchor and kept to the Nor Ward at Sunsett let go anchor in 11 fathoms and 20 of Chain along side the Bark Hazel Ireland sent on Shore So Ends

Monday June 13th

This day opens with lying at anchor at daylight Sent a Boats a Cruising Capt. went on Shore about 10 o'clock came Back about 2 PM Boats came alongside at Sunsett Saw Sea Whales

So Ends this day

Remarks on Board the Brig Bolton of New Bedford

Tuesday June 14th

This day opens with Lying at Sandwich at daylight Boat a good Breeze from the South got underweigh and kept on N N W and S W on standard of Nantucket Bay at 12 Fathoms of Water & 40 of Chain and Dead Reckoning the Main Spencer repaired and Stowed it away and set Jib Jasmast Stay sail So Ends this day

Wednesday June 15

This day opens with Lying at Sandwich at 6 oclock A M Boats went a Cruising Capt & crew went on Shore came back about 4 oclock after 2 Boats came along side about Sunsett Saw 2 Whales

Thursday June 16

This day opens with Lying at Sandwich at 6 A M 2 Boats went a Cruising the rest of the Crew employed in Ships Duty at Sunsett the Boats came along side saw 2 Whales So Ends this day

Friday June 17

This day opens with the Lying at Sandwich Sent 2 Boats a Cruising remainder of the Crew employed in Ships Duty Took the Waiste Boat & put her on the House for she leaked Shot put the Spare Boat on the Cranes the other Boats came along side about Sunset Nothing in Sight of note

So Ends this day

Variable Winds & Dismal Weather

Saturday June 18

This day opens with Lying at Anchor Sent a Boats a Cruiseing as usal came along side about Sunsett Ans Wheles the Steamer Antelope anchored about 3 hours Incresd Gayeth So Ends this day

Sunday June 19th

This day opens with Lying at Anchor about 10 oclock On a Boats was sent for Stage came back about dusk brought off one Man a Native of Feadenda to go in the Ship So Ends this day

Monday June 20th

This day opens with Lying at Anchor a Boats went a Cruiseing about 9 oclock On returned about dusk Took off Duck Sick Boake and one coil of rigging and also Brew rigging for the St. Boats Sail

Tuesday June 21st

This day opens with Lying at Anchor at 6 AM Sent a Boats a Cruiseing about 8 AM Saw Wheles from the Ship towed the other 2 Boats and chased gave them up and came along side about 2 PM went down after those Wheles but could not get on to them the other Boats saw Wheles twice chased without Success all a Boats came along side about Sunsett So Ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark Bedford off Port Bedford

Tuesday June 28

This day opens with hailing but all at daylight called all hands & Barks went a cruising Saw a number of Whales but did not get fast came along side about Sunset the Capt. & rest of the Crew employed in fitting up Main Brace Main Stay, fast an axe of the Starbd Chains and spliced the Main Rigging Sails finished hailing about 1 oclock PM So Ends this day

Wednesday June 29th

This day opens with Light Airs at daylight Sent 2 Boats a cruising Wind Ahead and Calm employed in Stowing down oil and cleaning up the deck Coopers Repairing the Starn Boat about Sunset the Boats came along side Saw 3 Whales the Boats and are down off Dist. Sick So Ends

Thursday June 30th

This day opens with Light Variable at daylight Secured 2 Whales cruising about 9 A M Lowered the St. Boat Brigs went to Windward. Day after same Men came Back with 2 extra ones also 2 Boats came along side about Sunset Boats and are down off Dist. So Ends This day

Robinson Master Hump Backing on the Coast

38 lbs Secondday Fair 1 lb

Clear, apens with Light airs & Cruiseing about Sent 3 Boats
& Cruiseing about Sunsett the Second Mate Struck
and killed a Whale and he Struck about one Mile North
of the Ship got underweigh and let go anchor along
side of the Whale So Ends this day

Saturday Fair 2 lbs

This day apens with Light airs & Cruiseing about
the Boats Sent 2 Boats & Cruiseing
Remainder of the Crew employed in Ships Duty about
Sunsett Boats came along side Same Whale

Sunday Fair 3

This day apens with Light & Fair & Cruiseing about
and 3 Whale viewed & Cruiseing about 12 oClock the
Whale came up hooked on & Cut him about finished
and Boats came along side about the Same time
Part & the same Night still off Day Light So Ends
35 lbs this Days Monday Fair 4 lbs

Part employed in cutting up Blubber about 10 Oclock
Finished the Masks Night & Second Mate Cruiseing
about 8 & 10 Oclock Ships Struck a Whale. after Boat
Struck the Same Whale killed him about dark
about 5 Miles North of the Ship. Light. got underweigh
came along side of the Whale and anchored the 2
Boats holding the Whale up hooked & Boat and
Took a line To the Ship and hauled the Whale
along side then Tried to haul him up Lines parted and
he Struck parted 6 Lines So Ends this day

Remarkes on Board the Bark Bertha off Arctic Coast

Thursday July 5

This day opens with Lying at Anchor which employed in Bailing and all finished about 6. oclock P.M. The first & Second Boats lowered at day light soon after lowered the Third Boats Came along side about 8 Pm Came a Oren off Dirt. So Ends this day

Wednesday July 6

This day opens with Lying at Anchor with a Whale and the Bottom at day Light Lowered Second & Third Boats & remainder of the Crew employed in Stowing down all about 12. oclock the Whale came up took Ship along side finished cutting about dark Water employed in cutting up blubber So Ends this day

Thursday July 7

This day opens with Lying at Anchor at day light lowered the Boats & Second Boats sent off the Crew finished cutting up the blubber and Started the Whales Saw one vessel at anchor to the South no Whales in sight Came a Oren off Dirt. Side So Ends

Friday July 8

Watch employed in bailing and all lowered 3 Boats about day light oclock P.M. 3. oclock P.M Saw some Whales chased them down to the Ship they was going quick gave them up and came along side finished Stowing about 1 P.M So Ends this day

Sabine's Master Journal Beginning on the Coast

Saturday July 9th

This day opens with lying at Anchor Moored the Second and Third Anchor veer'd the crew Stowed down the oil about Sunsett Boats came along side Saw 2 Whales

Sunday July 10

This day opens with lying at Anchor at daylight Sent three Boats a Cruising Saw no Whales came along side with Sunsett Boats and the same Ansr as Yest. July Sick So Ends this day

Monday July 11

This day opens with lying at Anchor about daylight Moored down the first and Third Anchor a cruising about 7 o'clock Do Took up the Anchor and Steered to the North let go Anchor at 5 & Do in 11 fathoms and 15 fathoms of Cable out it came in thick about 3 & Do Boats came along side No Whales in sight Second Anchor off July side and the other 2 Anchor the same So Ends this day

Tuesday July 12

This day opens with lying at Anchor sent the same 2 Boats a Cruising about 7 Do got the vessel under sail and at 12 anchored along side of Enke Whales in 12 fathoms of Water and 30 of Chain about Sunsett Boats came along side Saw 3 Whales Same three men off July

So Ends this day

Remarks on Board Ship Bowhead of New Bedford

Wednesday July 13th

This day clear with light airs at daylight
lowered the Same Boats Tried it Calm all day Saw
2 Whales. Boats came along side about Sunsett
Same Three Boats off. Died. So Ends This day

Thursday July 14th

This day opens with light airs at daylight lowered the
Same Boats at 6. O'Clock in pursuing the said 2 Whales
Killed one and Struck in 20 minutes and 85 of Cable
with Saw one Whale upon the Ship lowered the
other two Boats Capt. went on to the Whale and
killed it but secured their Irons Whale went
to the Windward and the 2 Boats came along side
the other 2 came about Sunsett all on Duty except the
Cooke So Ends This day

Friday July 15th

This day opens with light Variable at daylight lowered
down the Second and Third Mate the remainder
of the Crew and Capt. employed in Repairing the
Case Top. Mast Back Stays about 8. oclock A.M. the
Third Mate Struck a Whale and the line parted
the other Three Boats was there but could not get
fast Then Three Boats went in pursuing Capt.
came off Board and went to work on the rigging
the other 3 Boats came along side about Sunsett

So Ends This day

Robinson Bros Steam Whaling Co Blue Coast

Sunday July 16th

This day opens with light airs at midnight & daylight
found the Whale and Second Whale west off the Brace
employed in cleaning the ship Boats came along side
at 5. o'clock Saw 3 Whales. Took off Decks Set Boats

Monday July 17th

This day opens with light airs at midnight & daylight
lowered three Boats after No. 1 and 2 Whales
were the Ship Captain went down in his Boat and
went on the Whale and came along side about 3 P.M.
Middle found Whale was fast to him cleared
head up on him got fast second Whale lagged round
and Capsized the Boat broke the Mast & Boats could
get those men but Lashed to the Whale and pulled
on the craft and we came along side lost his lines sail
and fish and 2 more men the Boats came
along side about Sunset. Took off Boats Set Boats
50 bbls. Capt.

This day opens with light airs at midnight daylight lowered
2 Boats Capt & Mrs Briggs the Second Whale spouting
his head came on the exact Starboard side of the Ship
raised & struck the Capt. Whale & Whale killed
and took him along side about 10 & the Second Whale
got the vessel underweigh and went in close about 2
miles and let go anchor along side of the Whale. had him
cut in about Sunset Capt Briggs came and anchored
along side of us the Boats Struck a Whale and he
got underweigh about Sunset So Ends this day

Remarks on Board Bark Baffin of Dundee Whaling

Tuesday July 19th

This day opens with lying at anchor in 11 fathoms of Water
& a fine Gentle Breeze employed in cutting in Blubber
all day Light Airs & Calms & cruising Middle & Second
Watch Boats came along side about 2 Sunset Saw a
few Whales but no wind to get at them Ends as
Light & Variable

Wednesday July 20th

This day opens with Light airs all day Light Airs
two Boats the first & Second Watch Down on few Whales
but them was wild and could not Strike them Ends as
Boats came along side Saw [illegible] Do Ends this day

Thursday July 21st

This day opens with lying at anchor all day Light first
and Second Watch employed cruising & Carpenters of the
crew commenced to bail out the oil Boats came along
side about 5 oclock Saw 3 Whales had it calm most
of the time and they was Wild Do Ends This day

Friday July 22nd

This day opens with the Watch Boiling out oil
at 5 oclock A M called all hands and lowered the
same 2 Boats they did not see any Whales Boats
came from the Ship and the Capt. lowered twice
but did not get on them finished Boiling at 1 oclock
P M about same Boats came along side Cook and the
same 2 Men off Duty Sick Do Ends This day

Robinsons Arms Lee Harrisbracking &c. The Coast

Saturday Jul. 23d

This day opens with Lying at anchor at Anchor Right The Same 2 Boats went a cruising West of the Creek employed in Ships Duty about 12. o'clock Sent Boats Ashore for Anchor about half a Mile off about Sunset Boats came along side Saw 5 Whales but going quick The Boats not one Man off Duty So Ends this day

Sunday Jul. 24th

This day opens with Lying at anchor called all Hands at 6 to Muster, not Mustered all Hands The Boats off Duty

Monday Jul. 25th

This day opens with Lying at anchor called all Hands at day Light and went to work Breaking out Casks Steady days all about 9. o'clock P.M. Took The Anchor and Steered N.N.W Course to Seal Islands about one o'clock A.M. The Pilot landed off Shore by The Mind and Bursiegl Hills about 4 A.M. This Course was W.N.W. fore. Wind & Latter part light Breeze from The S.E Steering N.W.

So Ends This day

Tuesday Jul. 26th

This day opens with a light Breeze from The S.E Steering N.W Watch Employed in Ships Duty, Saw 2 Whales East. went after them but could not get near them

Lat. 62-20 S.

So Ends This day

Remarks on Board Brig Boston of Bucksport

Wednesday Dec. 27

This day opens with light Breeze from the South Steering N W. with all Sail set at day light Watch employed in Breaking out and Stowing off the Provisions and looking to see if the oil leaked. Rich & Sattler sent aboard the Same Course Distk Lea. 01=50

So ends this day

Thursday Dec. 28th

This day opens with a light Breeze from the South Steering Distk made employed in Ships Duty and Replaced the B. Boat and painted her Nothing in Sight of Note about 10 o'clock AM had a good Breeze from the SS E

Lea. 01=18 S Long

So Ends

Friday Dec. 29

This day opens with a Strong Breeze from the South Steering N N E Watch employed in Ships Duty Saw Provisions and Passengers and Passengers

Lea 9 Long

So Ends

Saturday Dec. 30th

This day opens with a Strong Breeze from the S Steering N N E Pas Princes Island Saw at about 8 o'clock AM in 4 S AM let go Anchor in 11 fathoms of Water and 35 of Cable about 1½ Miles from the East Shore Cape Calf bore distant S

Robinson Wrestler. Bound to Princes Island
Saunders Lieut. 31
This day opens with Light Sail Breeze about 8. o'clock
A M Saw a Sail & Kept Course Lay'd Lowered for them
Soon after Saw another Whale and lowered down
the Second Boat about 11. o'clock A M he struck
all and Struck the Bull was fast to him a
Short time and the Cow came and did not get a
chance to strike the Cow Bull stuck and Bomb Lance
into her Boats came along side about 1 P M
about 4 P M let go the Cables anchor with 30
fathoms of chain and had 75 fathoms on the
P. Anchor So Ends This day
Saunders Lieut. 1
This day opens with a Strong Breeze from the
South. Sailing At anchor at 6 o'clock A M the
first & Second Boats were Manning Cruising about 7
o'clock A M Saw a Whale from the Ship
Lay'd Lowered down and Struck the Bull and
killed the Cow Third Boat Lowered down and
killed him Came to the Leeward of the Island
the Cow Inclosed the Whale and came and went
Along with the Ship let go Anchor and Took
the Whale along side about 4 P M about 5 P M
Saw a Whale to the windward of the Island
and the Second Whale Struck and Killed the
Cow the 2 Boats commenced to tow him to the
Ship

Sketch of a Whale

Sketch of a Whale

Sperm Whale Boat Boston of the Boat fished
Towed down to where the vessel was when they
went away could not see any light and anchored the
whale about 10 o'clock P.M. the Boats stayed by him
So Ends this day
Wednesday Augst 2
This day employed in Breaking from the
Bank. Lying at anchor with a Whale along side at
8 fathoms of Water moored 2 Boats down to the day light
commenced to cut in the Whale found the Boats
Commenced to tow for the Ship Saw Sics about 7
o'clock P.M. saw after the Diesel Boat came to assist
came along side with the Whale at 9. P.M. Hove
all hands employed in cutting Knocked off Cutting
at Sunset and set the Watches. So Ends
Thursday Augst 3
This day employed in Whale along side and the
Watch employed in cutting up Blubber all day light
Stowed the Casks and moved to cutting in the
Whale finished about 11 o'clock P.M. moved to
cutting up Blubber and Boiling and all So Ends
Friday Augst 4
This day employed boiling at Anchor Watch employed
in Boiling and all night at day light called all hands finished
cutting up Blubber and Sunset and sent the Watch
below
So Ends this day

Saturday Augst. 5

This day opens with Lying at anchor Watch employed in Bailing and at Daylight the first and Second Boats were Sent a Cruising Inboard the Island about 3. oclock P.M. Saw a Cow & Calf & a Briggs Struck the Cow killed her and commenced to Tow Aboard at 8 P.M with 2 Boats for the Ship. anchored the Whale about 8 P.M. and the Second Boat came to the Ship finished Bailing at Sunset So Ends this day

Sunday Augst. 6

This day opens with Lying at Anchor and 2 Boats Crew with the Whale at Daylight Sent 2 Boats to help Tow the 3 Boats Hooked on the Whale about 7. A.M. and Hoove him along side at 2 P.M. then went to Cleaning off the deck Stowed down about 90 bbls of oil Sent the Purchase on the Whale and Sent all except one Boat below So Ends

Monday Augst. 7

This day opens with a Whale along side at Daylight Commenced to cut him in finished cutting about 2 P.M. then Stowed the Waste and cut up the blubber

So Ends this day

Passengers Co. 5. rod Light. Settled of Acct. Dec. rod

Monday. Augst 9th

This day opens with the Lighting at Sandusky Watch employed in hoisting and all finished about 6 P.M. At day light the first and Second Boats went a Rebuilding. The Steward fell and hurt himself and the Capt. took him on Shore To See the Doct.. They all arrive back about 4 o'clock P.M. So Ends

Tuesday. Augst. 9

This day opens with Lying at Sandusky At day light Sent the Same two Boats a Canvasing more along side aboard Sunset the Steward off Duty

Wednesday. Augst. 10

This day opens with Lying at Sandusky At day light Sent the same Boats off Canvasing came back about Sunset the Steward on Duty So Ends This day

Thursday. Augst. 11

This day opens with the Lying at Anchor At day light the Boats went at work Stowing down All. Finished about dark So Ends This day

Friday. Augst 12

This day opens with Lying at Anchor about day light the Same 2 Boats went a canvasing Same as Yesterday and Early going quick Boats came along side about Sunset Capt. took his Board and went on To the Town came Back about 4 P.M. he went To Inspect a Vessel that was Missing This Morning he took the Canoe that was along side. his Name was Joseph Coster Mate on Board of Fish Boat

Bahamas Bristles Plumb spanking Fat Spruces Island

Saturday Augt 13th

This day opens with a fresh Breeze from the S W
Send the Dance 2 Boats a Cruising ahead & Co
Capt. got under Weigh and Wasted the vessel to the
Windward anchored ahead 1.8 Bi in 9 fathoms of Water
and 25 of Cable ahead 2 Miles S of the Town
Boats come along side ahead clear'd Sa Casks

Sunday Augt 14th

called all hands at 6. o'clock and Wasted off the
clock after the Chaince past of the Boat went all shore
all hands in Bed at 7 o'clock & Bi Sa Casks

Monday Augt 15th

This day opens with Lying & Thunder the Dance 2 Boats
went a Cruising ahead 4. o'clock & Bi the Second
Mate went and Struck a Whale with a Calf
there the other Boat Struck and they killed the
Whale ahead 6 & Bi and commenced to make for the
Land and passed the Whale ahead 10 & Bi and
the 2 Boats stayed there the Third Mate left
the Ship ahead 8 & Bi to find the Boats but could not
see them and came Back. Sa Casks this day

Thumb Back

Sperm Whale

60 bbls

Hammocks on Board Each Battalion of Rifle Brigade

Tuesday August 23

This day opens with Lying at Antwerp at daylight
the Boats went a Coasting Capt. Ward on Shore
after the Doctor and Capt. came on Board and
the Capt. & family went Shore the Little Ba. were
Boats came along side about Sunset Ba & Ennels.

Wednesday August 24th

This day opens with Lying at Antwerp Cat daylight
the Same Boats went a Coasting and Boats came
on Shore with Wood one Boat went after the Capt.
he came on Board but did not stop but went Shore
his Little Ba. Ba Better Boats went around the
Island Sick & Boys & Ladies but the. were going
to the Hospital Boats came along side about 6 Clock

Thursday August 25th

Sent a Boats as usual a Coasting the crew on Board
Employed in taking the Rose & left Stays Boats came
on along side of Sunset then Ba Briggs went on Shore
to See the Capt. came on Board about 10 o'clock & Ba
to Ennels this day

Friday August 26th

This day opens with Lying Antwerp about 1 o'clock PM
it Continued to rain called all hands at 5 o'clock
and had had reather and dished and sent the Boats off
at 2 & PM. Second Mate and crew went on Shore came
back with Mrs Robinson she came after a Bed and
Clothes the. had to find another house to stop in for the
season. Visited Shore Second Mate took her on Shore

Harbinsar Harbor Hauspshacking Ed Sawices Island

Saturday Augst 27th

This day opens with Raining Weather all Sails on Board at 2 P.M. Second Mate and hands Crew went on Shore came back with little Georgie Ha Better Weather about the Same Sa Ends this day

Sunday Augst 28

This day opens with Storm. Weather about 5. A.M. Parted off Ira Briggs and part of the Crew went on Shore all came off at Sunset except Ira Briggs little Georgie was Sick Sa Ends this day

Monday Augst 29th

This day opens with pleasant Weather all day Light Boat went on after Ira Briggs the doctor came on Board for little Georgie was Dead he died about 6. A.M. Ira Funeral at 6 P.M. Ira Part of the Crew went to the Funeral he was buried on the Cemetary Crew came on Board about 8 P.M.

Tuesday Augst 30th

This day opens with Raining at Anchor all day Light Winds & Second Mate Second Mate Variable Sea Calm Whale Boat could not get on to hes came along side about Sunset at 9 o'clock P.M. Ira Briggs went on Shore and came back at 10 P.M. So Ends this day

Remarks in Detail Date Head & their Bedpost

Wednesday August 31st

This day opens with Lying Sail as before at day light
Sent 2 Boats a cruising Saw one Whale going
to the Windward Boats came along side at Clock
at 8. o'clock one Boats crew went on shore came off at
10 & 1/2 In So Ends This day

Thursday Augst 1

This day opens with Lying at Anchor at day light
two Boats went a Cruising about 8 & 1/2 In
Saw a Sail about 9. o'clock one Brigg
right a.m. To hies but did not get fast Whale
kept going to the Leeward about 11. A. In the
Starbd Boat struck one and struck the Calf
the other Boat did not get fast to the Cow for
Boats came back to the Second Whale when the
Boats again his Boat then both Boats was fast
to the Cow and she going to the windward
soon after the second Whales soon came up and
he did not get fast again for same time both Boats
was fast to the Whale till about 7 o'clock & 1/2
then they cut off and began to skin the Whale it
being Dick and Sam. Saw the Land soon after
and came along side of the Ship about 8 & 1/2

So Ends This day

Stabinson & Brother Ent Spirmers Steward

Friday Sept. 2nd

This day opens with Light Airs and Clear at day light called all hands Hove the Hook & Cable Unbent the Sails Took on Boats aboard and went on Shore to see the Capt. came Back aboard to Breakfast then Sent the Third Mate and crew after wood the rest of the crew getting casks aboard, got Water after dinner the Starboard Watch Take the casks on shore to fill them at dusk came on Board with 4 casks full So Ends this day

Saturday Sept. 3rd

This day opens with Light Airs and Clear at day light called all hands and went at work getting wood & Water and Stowing it away finished at 8 clock had 65 bbls of Whites & 3 Boats of Wood. Saw the Esc & Gulf Squared one Boat but did not since long the Whale was going to the windward. Wm. & Wife on Board

So Ends this day

Sunday Sept. 4th

This day opens with Light Airs and Clear at day light called all hands and Washed off the deck about 8 O clock Saw the Esc & Gulf close to the vessel Capt. went down after her but did not get on and he came along side about 9 O'Clock Mr Capt. & Wife Mr Briggs & 2 Boats crew went on Shore Mr Briggs & crew came on Board about 5 P.M.

So Ends this day

Do. makes us Down Dark. Sea like off here Bedford

Monday Sept. 5th

This day opens with lying at anchor all hands employed in stowing off the Hole and getting ready for Sea Send down the Fore Sail and Sent the Yards and Send down the Main top gallant Sail & Spankers and Sent them

So Ends this day

Tuesday Sept. 6th

This day opens with lying at Anchor at 6 Oclock A.M. Sent the Boat & crew on Shore after the Capt. The rest of the crew employed in washing Ship inside finished about 12 Oclock then Sent the Launch and went and brought off the Stowers Boat full hes on the house Capt. & Wife came on Board at 10 Oclock A.M. So Ends this day

Wednesday Sept. 7th

This day opens with Light Winds & Calm Fresh Breze from the S S W at 7 Oclock loosed the Sails and hove up the Anchor and kept up the Mind Required the Anchor and loosed up the deck all hands employed in working the vessel to the windward at 9 Oclock the Wether end of the Island Bearing S W W Distance 6 Miles about the Same time went aground on the Western Reef heading West one Mile and Braced from the Island East & N to North So Ends this day

Fortunate Bristol Channel to Carnarvon

Thursday Sept. 8th

This day opens with a fresh Breeze from the S.S.W
Steering by it on the Western Tack & Variation 16°
Water found and light Winds employed in Ships Duty
Lat. 00 12 S Long 07=10 So Ends this day

Friday Sept. 9th

This day opens with a light Breeze from the S.S.
Steering by it on the Western Tack employed
in Ships Duty at 4 P.M. saw and named the Eastern
Isle bearing N.E. Lat 01=37 S
Lat. 01=37 S Long 06=37 S So Ends this day

Saturday Sept. 10

This day opens with a light Breeze from the S.S.W
Steering by it on the Eastern Isle named St. Thomas
Isle Bearing N.E. Distance 3 Miles
and Bird's Isle bearing N.W. Distance 3 Miles
Saw all the Eastern and Western Isles
Bearing South Distance 30 Miles

Sunday Sept. 11

This day opens with a light Breeze from the
S.S.W Steering by it on the Eastern Isle with
all Sail on the Island of St. Thomas in
sight untill about 10 o'clock A.M. the following hours
Lat. sight Lat. 01-16 S Long 08=24 E
So. Ends this day

Thursday Sept. 12th

This day opens with light Breeze from the S.S.W. Steering by the Eastern Track Watch employed in Ships Duty Nothing of note in sight. Lat. 02=12 S Long. 07=28 E D. Ends.

Friday Sept. 13th

This day opens with light Breeze from the South Steering by the Eastern track Watch employed Nothing of note in sight the Watch employed in Ships Duty

Lat. 03=00 Long. 08=18 E D. Ends This day

Saturday Sept. 14th

This day opens with a Small Breeze from the South Steering by the Eastern track Watch employed in Ships Duty Nothing of note in sight the Watch employed in Ships Duty

Lat. 03=60 S Long. 08=08 E D. Ends This day

Sunday Sept. 15th

This day opens with light Breeze from the S Steering by the Eastern track Watch employed Hauled by the wind and tacked ship Nothing of note in sight the Watch employed in Ships Duty Nothing of note

Lat. 03=50 S Long. 08=28 E

So Ends This day

Henderson Brothers Steamboat Co. Contractors

Sailing Schr. 16th

This is to give notice that the Light Vessel now at the Station will be removed to the Middle Ground Shoal Light Vessel and the Middle Ground Light Vessel will be placed at the Station

Long 09.06 E Lat 39.00 N

Saturday Sept. 17th

This is to give notice that the Light Vessel now at the Station will be removed to the Middle Ground Shoal Light Vessel and the Middle Ground Light Vessel will be placed at the Station

Long 10.49 E Lat 5.00 N

Sunday Sept. 18th

This is to give notice that the Light Vessel now at the Station will be removed to the Middle Ground Shoal Light Vessel and the Middle Ground Light Vessel will be placed at the Station

Long 12.32 E Lat 4.40 N

Monday Sept. 19th

This is to give notice that the Light Vessel now at the Station will be removed to the Middle Ground Shoal Light Vessel and the Middle Ground Light Vessel will be placed at the Station

Long 14.15 E Lat 4.20 N

Tuesday Sept. 20th

This is to give notice that the Light Vessel now at the Station will be removed to the Middle Ground Shoal Light Vessel and the Middle Ground Light Vessel will be placed at the Station

Long 15.58 E Lat 4.00 N

Wednesday Sept. 21st

This is to give notice that the Light Vessel now at the Station will be removed to the Middle Ground Shoal Light Vessel and the Middle Ground Light Vessel will be placed at the Station

Long 17.41 E Lat 3.40 N

Thursday Sept. 22nd

This is to give notice that the Light Vessel now at the Station will be removed to the Middle Ground Shoal Light Vessel and the Middle Ground Light Vessel will be placed at the Station

Long 19.24 E Lat 3.20 N

Friday Sept. 23rd

This is to give notice that the Light Vessel now at the Station will be removed to the Middle Ground Shoal Light Vessel and the Middle Ground Light Vessel will be placed at the Station

Long 21.07 E Lat 3.00 N

Arrived the Brig Lake Erie of Bay Bedford
Sunday Sept. 20
At 8 AM Moor with the Long Boat at the mouth of the River
all hands Employed Washing Ship and others Cleaning
Casks Received from the Ship Orkney Lake Stores
and Ship Provisions with them and put them up in the
Store Rigged Mizen Mast with 500 lbs of Flemish Back
Chain
So Ends this day
Monday Sept. 21st
This day employed Setting up Rigging & Cleaning the
Casks Received from the Ship Orkney Lake Stores
Received 3 Whalers with Oil from the Ship Jane Sealy
340 Barrels Oil - Those Casks Empty Filled
Casks 850 Gals Sperm Oil this Season Lake
Hercules Cape Horn Casks 270 Gallons this Season
Thursday Sept 22d
This day employed Coopering Oil Casks on Board
Sent the Boat to the Schooner Lydia Bound
and Brought back 4 Casks of Oil 15 Gallons of Oil
Each Received in Exchange for Provisions Sent on Board
the Ships same employed in Coopering Casks & Empty
So Ends this day

Latitude Observed at noon 26 miles
Friday Sept. 23rd
At 7 o'clock A.M. all hands at work & fine open Weather, Employed in pumping Ship & Variation same as the morning the Winds and Weather, the vessel at side & Pumped Ship & Courses and Distance Miles 30 Miles Passed at this Season So. Ends
Saturday Sept. 24th
This day seems with light winds & Variable calmed all hands employed pumping Ship & Vessel at Anchor Winds and pumped ship & Variation Fifteen Miles 300 Passed this Season
Sunday Sept. 25th
This day seems with light winds & Variable employed pumping Ship & Vessel at Anchor at 8 o'clock A.M. Departed this life of Consumption Thomas Bostick Carpenter. Aged 38 years & Latitude Observed So. Ends this day
Monday Sept. 26th
This day seems with light winds & Variable all hands employed pumping Ship & Vessel at Anchor Variation as the Winds and Weather, the vessel at side & Pumped Ship & Courses and Distance Miles 30 Miles Passed at this Season So. Ends this day

Transmission Board Duke of Beaufort

Tuesday Sept. 27

This day opens with lying at anchor at daylight called all hands and finished cleaning the port side and listed it ready for painting painted the counter and stern So Ends this day

Wednesday Sept. 28

This day opens with lying at anchor with thick & rainy weather about 8 oclock in it stopped raining and about 10 in went to painting Port Side So Ends this day

Thursday Sept. 29

This day opens with lying at anchor at daylight all hands employed in washing of the decks and breaking out water about 10 oclock in went to painting So Ends this day

Friday Sept. 30

This day opens with lying at anchor called all hands at daylight washed off the decks it raining pretty thick about 10 oclock in it cleared up & hands then went to painting finished rd & P Side So Ends this day

Saturday Oct 1th

This day opens with light Airs & Calms & daylight
went to work Starting Casks Water 50 bbls. finished
at 4 o'clock then Hove Lake and cleaned the Ship
inside Discharged Anchor Lashes & Bowsteere Hoist
Hoisted last Spring in Sd. & balance Hoisted
when went on Board the Bark Chase and 2 of
Ships Crew came here to go Home put one of them Cook
the 3 from that was Spare hands. Day ends
Discharged one Hand on Board Bark Katrina
and one Cask of Sauerkraut and 100 lbs of Sugar Discharged
Ons Briggs first Office Do Ends this day

Sunday Oct. 2nd

This day opens with Light Airs & Calms
Hoisted & Washed
Ship. Part of the Crew went on Shore for a
Run came off at Sunset Do ends this day

Monday Oct. 3rd

This day opens with Light Airs & Calms
Hoisted Sails Hands employed as usual & the
Boy. Crossing Yard Arm, Down in the fore Scuttle
Hold Discharged on Board Bark Chase Empty
Casks Came Down Aboard. Hands went on Board
Sails from Ship. The Second Officer went
Aboard the Ship Chase & found him. Went aboard
to Work & Boy Employed Down in the after Scuttle
and brought him on Board at 8 o'clock. the
Crew and went ashore and returned. Fresh painting
Ship inside & the Sails outside Do ends

Oct 4.

Remarks. On board of Bark Bertha Capt
This day begins with fine weather all day we
employed in getting the Ship ready for sea Singer one
man Deserted the Capt came on board
at the pm
one set under way and went to sea A. C. Blanchard
took Mister Briggs place as first mate Mielle and
latter light winds we are employed in Shot duty no
Observation to day ship heading by the wind to the
W.N.W. West with all sail out this ends

Wednesday Oct 5.

This day begins light breezes squally and rainy
ship heading to the W.N.West making up Spun yarn
Mielle and latter part fine weather with light
moderate ship heading W by N we are employed
in mending Migen top mes Stg sail and sent
it this ends. Sam one of Silva sick of duty

Thursday Oct 6.

This day Opens with fine weather. light winds
from the S.West ship heading W by N.
mending sail sent down the fore top Gallant
sail and sent on other one one man sick of
one of duty by the of Silva Mield and latter
light winds employed in mending the
Old fore top Gallant sail this ends

Capt
Loof.

Robinson Master Commd for Nev. Bedford

Friday Oct 7

This day begins with clear weather light breezes
Trades ship heading S.S.W. with sail and here employed
in mending sails middle and latter fine days this ends

Saturday Oct 8. Lat 4.14 Lon 6.37. East

This day begins with fine weather the breeze
has increased to moderate Middle and latter fair
light moderate Trades Ends

Sunday Oct 9

This day begins with clear fine weather moderate
trades ship heading S.S.W. no Observation in night middle
and latter strong Trades Ends Lat 4.55 Lon 9.02 East

Monday Oct 10

This day begins with fine weather ship heading S.S.W.
Sail & rigging employed in various duty Variation one
bell 2 3/4 inch per main brace main Topsail braces
main lee Sheet sheets Middle and latter part fresh
breezes making up Yarn Ends Ends

Tuesday Oct 11.

This day comes in with cloudy weather light winds
from the West-ship heading by the wind S.W. by West
employed in repairing up the sewing on the
main main Middle and latter part light winds Calms
Variation down part-side of the main Trices & all hands
to Dec. Evening ends to be the Ends to the Bunts
the latter part light breezes ship heading to the
Lat 1.15 S

Becomes Ct. Land of Sandy Banks

Wednesday Oct 10

fine Weather Light breezes ship
heading by the Point to West & NW the confluence
winds fully Middle and Latter part fine breezes
all West of the best side of the five ships Moored

Thursday Oct 11

day begins with clear and fine Weather got throug
staving of the main and after hatch stocked six water
casks got the Water all out of the hole Middle part these 24 hrs
light winds latter part gave breezes ships made sig nals
& then ends these twenty four hours Lat 4. 31. Lgt 5. 55 W.

Friday Oct 12

Middle begins with fine Weather moderate breezes
ship steering by Compass all sail employed the
same standing up the channel ships Moored
Each Ships Middle and Latter Light Winds and Calms
Sounded Sandy Hook West this ends

Saturday Oct 13

This day begins with clear and fine Weather all hands
employed in ships duty Middle part moderate latter
part Light winds this ends Lat 4. 26. Lgt 6. 16 W

Sunday Oct 14

Middle begins with fine Weather moderate breezes
ships standing up the channel Middle part
and latter part much the same Light winds Calms
in Gabriels in the main Middle Watch ships
Lat 4. 26. Lgt 6. 16 W

Cap Robinson took Board for the Battle

Friday Oct 14.

Thursday Oct 20

Friday Oct 21

Saturday Oct 22.

Sunday Oct 23

Tuesday Oct 25

Thursday Oct 27

Friday Oct 28

Tuesday Oct 30

Remarks on board of Steam Yacht

Saturday Oct 20.

Sunday Oct 21.

Monday Oct 22

Tuesday Oct 23

Wednesday Oct 24

Capt Sorenson Bound to New Bedford

Thursday Oct 27

Fine day comes with clear and fine weather Light
baffling winds & Pleasant sail in sight heading
to the S. East as employed in various jobs as the
last 24 hrs Winds Moderate & good sleep & rest

Latt 41.21 Lon 71.[illegible]

Friday Oct 28

This day comes in with strong gales clear and fine
weather ship heading N.West with all sail set middle
and latter part strong winds & in sight of land
at 4 PM

Lat 2.02 Lon 71.11

Saturday Oct 29

This day begins with Light winds ship heading [illegible]
here employed in Setting the Oil & Middle [illegible]
latter part & at 8 PM this

Lat 2.42 Lon 71.[illegible]

Sunday Oct 30

This day begins with fine breezes and pleasant
employed this heading of West Middle and latter
part the same this

Lat [illegible] Lon 72.5

Monday Oct 31

This day begins with fine Weather steering
North here employed in scraping down mast & Middle
and latter part Light & moderate breezes Lat 41 Lon 72.5

Tuesday Nov 1

This day begins with Light & moderate Winds
ship heading N by West Middle and latter part
set up the fore Topmast

Lat 7.30 Lon 71.30

Remarks On board of Porte Bonita

Wednesday Nov 2.

This day begins with clear and fine weather and hot light winds and calm middle part calm latter part light winds Pleasant We are employed in various jobs this forenoon

Thursday Nov 3

This day begins with squally weather and heavy rain ship heading W.N.W with all sail out middle and latter part light winds this ends

Friday Nov 4

This day begins with clear and fine weather light winds and calms We are employed in ship duty middle part squally latter calm ship heading

Saturday Nov 5th Lat 9.41 Lg 4[illegible]

This day begins with clear and fine with moderate breeze ship heading West with all sail out We employed in various jobs. Middle and latter part calm as before ends.

Sunday Nov 6 Lat 10.46 Lg 4210

This day begins with clear and fine weather with moderate breezes middle part much the same latter strong E. East trades and squally threatens

Monday Nov 7

This day begins with squally weather with strong wind ship heading W.N.W with all sail out Middle and latter strong winds We employed in various jobs.

So this ends

Tuesday Nov 8 Lost 15 Lo [illegible]

This day begins with strong breezes ship heading [illegible]
the ship Sweat the last 24 one hundred and eighty miles
Middle and latter part more moderate these ends

Wednesday Nov 9 Lost 17 30 Lo [illegible]

This day begins with thick cloudy weather wind from
the South East ship heading S W by W we employed
in Variant for the Middle and latter part of
in this ends these 24 hours

Thursday Nov 10 Lost 16 22 Lo 15 50

This day begins with calm at for to Incare sprung up
from the N West ship heading N West with all
Middle and latter part and breze and cloudy weather

Friday Nov 11 Lost 18,0 E 57.0

This day begins with thick cloudy weather and
with strong N West breezes with heavy swell ship
ing N West nothing high then main
pain the rate of 9 nots for hours Middle and
latter part the same strong winds so ends this day

Saturday Nov 12. Lost 19.06 Lo 17 0

This day begins with clear and fine weather strong
N West breezes steering a course N West split the fore
to Sail sent it down and bent main
Middle and latter part the same with strong
breezes made 209 miles the last 24 hours
So this ends these 24 hours

Remarkes On board of Barke Kentia

Lat 20.52 Lgs 3-7w

This day begins with strong N East trades steered
[illegible] ship heading N West with all sail set
middle and latter part strong winds We are
employed in repairing stansons &c this ends.

Monday Nov 14

[illegible] comes in with clear and fine weather
moderate breezes We are employed in various
Jobs one Steamer in sight heading to the
Eastward one schooner heading to S West
middle and latter part light winds this ends

Tuesday Nov 15

This day begins with light winds ship heading S West
saw one sail the ves heading N E West We are employed
[illegible] middle and latter part more the
same so this ends.

Wednesday Nov 16

This day begins with strong winds from the S East
ship heading N West at sun set took in the mizen royal
middle and latter part moderate gail from
the East with rain took in sail during the night
Set sails first one ship heading to the N

Thursday Nov 17 Lat 27 0 Lg 65 5

This day comes in with moderate gail from the
East ship heading N W by N running under [illegible]
middle and latter part more moderate weather
[illegible]

Sunday Nov 19

This day begins with clear and fine weather the
Wind as in the P.M. last with all sail set employed in Variation
middle and latter light Winds baffling this day

Saturday Nov 18

This day begins with clear and fine weather the
Wind as the P.M. last passed three sails employed
middle and latter part stiff

Winds this ends

Sunday Nov 20

This day begins with Squally and rainy weather
Wind from the N.West - this under double reef
and Courses and spoken heading
West no Observation middle more moderate
latter part very squally heavy rain this

Sunday Nov 21

This day begins with clear and fine weather
light breeze from the Southward Variation
Compass Steered and this heading West
West and Bore the following middle strong
Winds Tacke in the main royal latter part squally Reefs
ons set from the N. hauled in to the N.West Tacke in
Tacke in the main Topsail Close

Winds this ends Barometer reading

Thursday Nov 22

Journal Kept On Board of Feather of Mr Bedford

Tuesday Nov 22

This day begins thick cloudy some squalls at twelve moderated set double Reefs sails Split heading the Course Steer at six Am the wind Nawlook to East Nov 23 This day begins thick cloudy Weather and rain at five Am the wind Nawlook to East Middle part heavy Squalls blowing a gail of wind from the North ship hove to at the Starboard tack under Reefs Courses Main Top sails Double Reefed Middle part the same Latter part Moderate and fair Wednesday Nov 23

This day begins thick cloudy Weather and rain at five Am the wind Nawlook to East Middle part light winds and Variable by Observation in the Northern edge of the Gulf Stream Longitude and Latitude by Observation Nov 24 Thursday Nov 24

This day begins with thick cloudy weather and heavy squalls blowing a gail of wind from the North ship hove to on the Starboard tack under Reefs Courses Main Top sails blowing heavy Barometer rising Middle part the same Latter part Moderate and fair made said cold

this ends

A Log Book of thirty Leaves

Capt. Robinson bound for New Berne

Friday Nov 25th

This day begins with cloudy and cold weather light airs and ebbs this heading to the N.West-wind from the North at seven a.m. light airs springs up from the West this heading her course N.E. by East with all sail out Middle and Latter part light breezes from the S.West

Saturday Nov 26

This day begins with clear and fine weather these winds heading to the N.E. by East at one p.m. handled ship to the N.East at four reefed fore and main Topsails plenty of sail in sight one hour reefed and hauled Miles from Beacon light Middle Gunt-light Vessels at twelve made fine Island light Latter part strong Gales and Clowdy made Beacon light

Sunday Nov 27

This day begins with strong breezes from S.West steering for Block Island took New Port Pilot at William Weston Jun. and Samuel Simons best bower came to Anchor off Clarks point in Red River at nine a.m. all hands employed loosing sails at day light the Brig came to ran onto Towerlus to the Northward of mine anchored for the Ebb.

This ends

Gauges of Spero Oil Seed from Spero Fenyal
Pier Back Berths of New Bedford Mass Sept 25 1878

No 1 - 124	No 26 = 110	No 51 - 108
" 2 - 270	" 27 = 107	" 52 = 106
" 3 - 198	" 28 = 151	" 53 = 106
" 4 = 249	" 29 = 226	" 54 = 110
" 5 - 280	" 30 = 230	" 55 = 178
" 6 = 143	" 31 = 224	" 56 = 187
" 7 = 126	" 32 = 180	" 57 = 183
" 8 = 227	" 33 = 110	" 58 = 181
" 9 = 227	" 34 = 109	" 59 = 182
" 10 = 171	" 35 - 106	" 60 - 322
" 11 = 109	" 36 - 101	" 61 = 201
" 12 = 123	" 37 = 179	" 62 = 332
" 13 = 178	" 38 = 181	" 63 = 326
" 14 = 128	" 39 = 181	" 64 = 322
" 15 = 83	" 40 - 180	" 65 = 334
" 16 = 108	" 41 - 325	" 66 = 326
" 17 = 109	" 42 = 304	" 67 = 165
" 18 - 108	" 43 = 329	" 68 = 327
" 19 = 162	" 44 = 107	
" 20 = 150	" 45 - 187	
" 21 - 102	" 46 = 321	
" 22 = 161	" 47 = 327	
" 23 - 111	" 48 = 154	
" 24 = 165	" 49 - 163	
" 25 = 123	" 50 - 182	

Gauge of Sperm Oil Stocks Board Bart. Beaths of Non-Bodyers

Body	Hfloor
301	325
183	154
108	326
106	327
137	109
332	110
322	
304	
179	
170	
110	

3.683

Oil Stowed Ox Hoosol Bark Bertha 1879

March 20th Dock 324 Head 1814
328 1501
112

Total 350 1/4 26 1/2 Gallons

Provision Used on the Voyage. Bark Bestitute

Jan. 25th Started one Bbl of Beef and one Bbl of Pork.
Feb 7th Started one Cask of Beef 1 1/4 Bbls. one Cask of Pork 3 3/4 Bbls
Feb 18th Started one Bbl of Pork. April 1st one Cask of Beef 3 1/2 Bbls.
April 19. Sold 2 Bbls of Pork and one Bbl of Fish and Sent it on Shore
" 20 Sold 1 Bbl of Beef and Sent it on Shore
" 20 Started a Cask of Beef 3 1/4 and one Bbl of Pork
May 6th Started a Bbl of Pork. May 22 cont Started a Bbl of Pork
June 4. Started a Cask of Beef 3 1/2 Bbls. June 15th Started a Cask of Pork 3 3/4 Bbls
July 26th Started a Cask of Beef 4 1/2 Bbls (August Started a Cask of Pork 3 3/4 Bbls
July 2nd Started a Bbl of Beef Dec. 11th ..... 5 Bbls

Dec. 14th Started a Cask of Beef 4 1/4 Bbls
Nov. 22nd " " 5.

Provisions Used on the Bark Bestitute
Jan. 8th Started a Cask of Beef one Bbls Jan. 20th Started Pork one bbl
Jan. 20th = = one Cask 4 1/2 Bbls

Provision Used on the Voyage on Board Bark Berlin 1878

Feb 1st Started one Cask of Flour 3½ Bbls.
Feb 13th Started one Cask of Flour 3½ Bbls.
April 7th Started one Cask of Flour 4 ¾ "
" 25th Started one Cask of Flour 4 ¼ "
June 28th Started one Cask of Flour 4 ¼ "
Aug 23 Started one Cask of Flour 3½ "
Sept 20 Started one Cask of Flour 5 "
Nov 20th 3½ bbls Flour
Nov 20th 4 bbls "
Nov 22nd 4 "
Nov 26th 4½ "
Jan 10th 4 ¾

Feb. 16th Started a Cask of Bread and Sold it. a Short 83
" 18th Started a Cask of Bread 143 Sold
March 21 Started a Cask of Bread 141 "
April 19. Started a Cask of Bread. 181 "
May 28th Started a Cask of Bread 159 "
July 22nd Started a Cask of Bread 165 "
Sept 6th Started Bread one Cask 270 Gallons
Nov 10th = 144 "
Nov 20th = 143 "
Nov 26th 243 "
Jan 10th 227 "

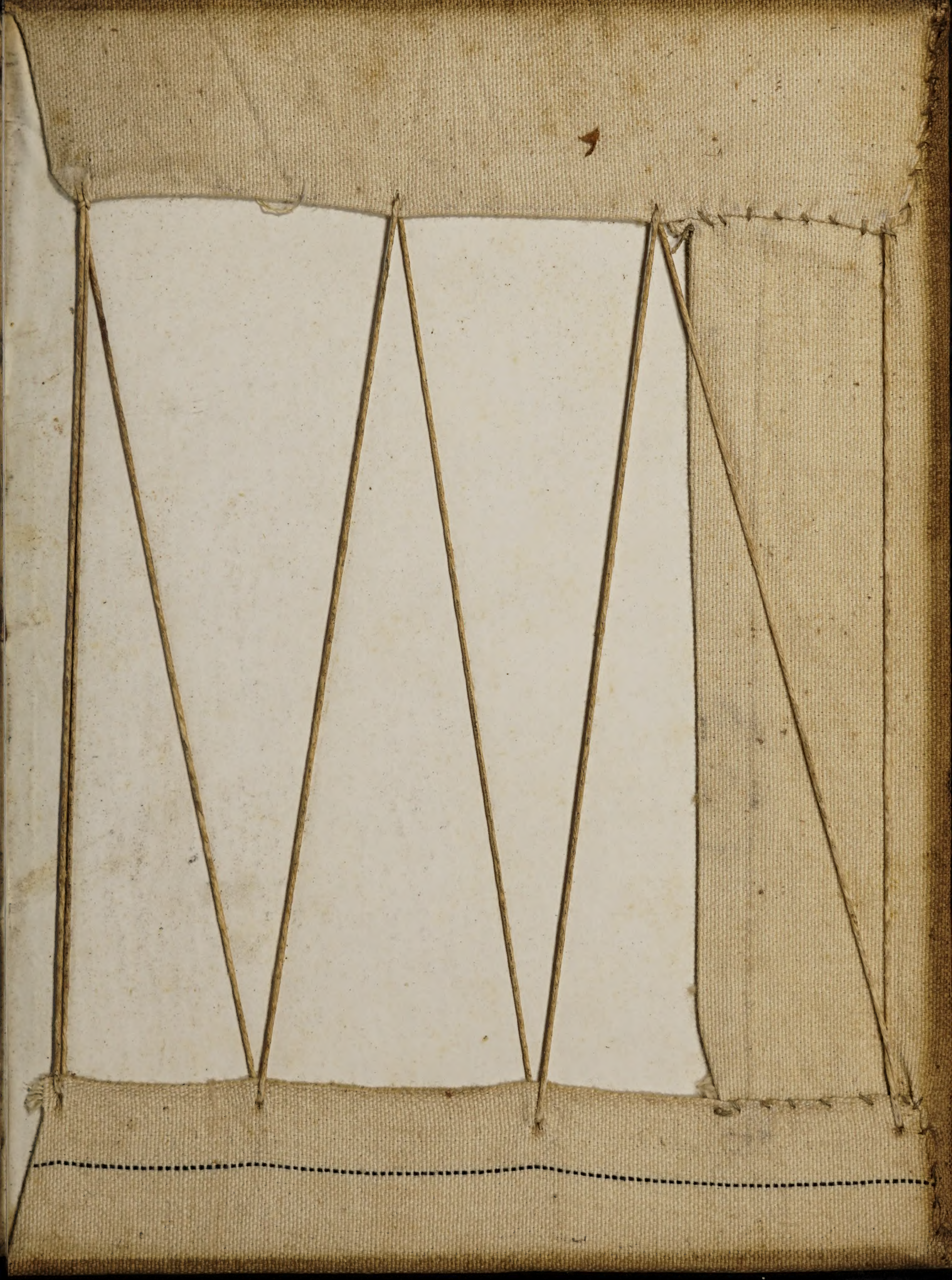
Provision Used on the Voyage on Board Bark Bert
Feb 12th Started one Cask of Sugar 128 Galls, one Piece of Hams
Feb 7th Started one Cask of Molasses 101 Galls.
Feb 13th Started one Cask of Beans 107 Galls
Feb 18th Started a Cask of Rice 80 "
Feb 18th Started a Cask of Butter 198 " and opened one Rice
March 19 Started a Cask of Vinegar
April 1st Started a Cask of Rice 83 "
April 7th Started a Cask of Dried Apples 106
April 25 Started a Cask of Tea & Coffee
May 11th Started a Keg of Butter " May 16th Started a Cask of Molasses
July 22nd Started a Keg of Butter August 20th " Molasses "
Sept " 25th " " " Oct " " Sailed one Cask Molasses
Dec 3rd " " " Dec " Cask Sourkrout 3 Gals
" 23rd " Molasses
Oct 4 Started Cask of Beef & Pork

1879	West Gp	four hrs	4 times		L.	L.	2
	South	"	2				1
1880	Coast	"	6		3	3	1
	Smith	"	3		1		5

The 1st 8 hours four hrs 9 times took 400 took them every time

The 2d 8 hours " " 10 " " 80 } took the
" " 15 " " 320 } 12 times

Bal Voyage

Took 54 hrs
16 "

Voyage